HOBCOM

Version 3

for MVS, OS/390 and z/OS

User and System Manual

May 2009

HOB GmbH & Co. KG
Schwadermühlstr. 3
D-90556 Cadolzburg
Germany

Tel. (+49) 9103 / 715-290
Fax (+49) 9103 / 715-299
E-mail: hobcom@hob.de
Internet: www.hobsoft.com

Contents

Section 1: User Manual _____ 9

1. General Information ***11***

1.1. Overview....11
1.2. The HOBCOM Programs....13
1.3. The Documentation on HOBCOM....15
1.4. Conventions....16

2. Starting HOBCOM ***17***

2.1. Starting HOBCOM on a 3270 (Standard) Terminal....17
2.2. Starting HOBCOM on an HOB Terminal or with an HOB Terminal Emulation....18

3. Operating Instructions ***19***

3.1. The Elements of the HOBCOM Basic Mask....19
3.2. The HOBCOM Commands....21
3.3. The End Message....22
3.4. The ABEND Message....23
3.5. The Function Keys in the HOBCOM Basic Mask....24

4. HOBCOM Commands ***25***

4.1. Syntax of the HOBCOM Commands....25
4.2. Abbreviations of HOBCOM Commands....29

5. HOBCOM Operator Commands ***31***

5.1. Entering the HOBCOM Operator Commands....31
5.2. Syntax of the HOBCOM Operator Commands....31

6. Communication Between HOBCOM and the Applications ***47***

6.1. General Information....47
6.2. The Programs COVTC and COVTOP....47
6.3. The HOBCOM Session Manager – COVTM....51

7. Printing with HOBCOM ***57***

7.1. General Information....57
7.2. The Program NOTE....62
7.3. The Program COBA....68
7.4. The Program PR3287....75
7.5. The Program PR3770....84
7.6. The Program STTE....92
7.7. Examples....96

8. Line Printer Daemon *101*

8.1. General ... 101
8.2. The Program LPD ... 101
8.3. LPD Parameters ... 101
8.4. HOBCOM Printer Definitions ... 101

9. Web Administration *103*

9.1. General Information ... 103
9.2. The HTML Program ... 103
9.3. LOGIN ... 104
9.4. TASKS Administration ... 106
9.5. TERMINAL Administration ... 108
9.6. COMMANDS Administration ... 108
9.7. HOBCOM Log ... 109
9.8. STATISTICS ... 110
9.9. Program Controlled Evaluation ... 111

Section 2: System Manual ... 113

10. Installation Guide *115*

10.1. Installation Procedure ... 115
10.2. Loading the HOBCOM Module ... 116
10.3. Definition of the HOBCOM Program in the Program Property Table ... 121
10.4. APF Authorization ... 122
10.5. Starting HOBCOM ... 123
10.6. Terminating HOBCOM ... 123
10.7. HOBCOM Dump ... 124

11. Defining the Terminals and Printers *125*

11.1. Standard 3270 Terminals and Printers ... 125
11.2. Defining the Physical E-Terminals in VTAM ... 126
11.3. Telnet Terminals and Printers – Defining a TN3270 Session ... 128
11.4. Defining the Major Node HOBCOM: The Application HOBCOM and the Virtual Terminals/Printers in VTAM ... 129
11.5. Defining the Virtual Terminals in the Applications ... 131
11.6. Defining the Virtual Printers in the Applications ... 135

12. CONNECTING THE TERMINALS *139*

12.1. Replacing A Terminal With An HOB E-Terminal ... 139
12.2. Connecting The HOB E-Terminal ... 139
12.3. Connecting To 3174 Control Units ... 139
12.4. Connecting Token Ring Terminals ... 140

13. Terminal-Control-Table for HOBCOM *141*

13.1. Structure of the Terminal Control Table 141
13.2. The ACB Name for HOBCOM 143
13.3. Terminal Entries - XCTERMA 144
13.4. TCP/IP Entries - XCTCTIP 156
13.5. Printer Driver - XCPRTAB 158
13.6. Group Entries for Terminals - XCTEGRO 160
13.7. Screen Layout - XCUSSOUT 162
13.8. Abbreviations - XCUSSCOM 163
13.9. Printer Form Definitions - XCPRPAR 164
13.10. Batch Task Commands - XCUSSBTA 171
13.11. Personal Entries – XCPERSTA 175
13.12. Logging on with S and X Protocol and Log Settings - XCSYSCTL 179
13.13. JCL Entries - XCJCLTAB 181
13.14. EXIT Routine - XCUPNAM 184
13.15. Authorization for HOBCOM Operator Commands - XCCOMASK 187
13.16. HOBCOM Screen Mask 188
13.17. HOBCOM Password - XCPASSW 195
13.18. HOBCOM LDAP Table - XCLDAP 196
13.19. HOBCOM VTAM Table - XCVTCHE 198
13.20. HOBCOM Kerberos Table - XCKRB5 199

14. Creating Terminal and User Groups 201

14.1. General 201
14.2. Identification when Logging on to HOBCOM 201

15. Communication via Y Protocol 203

15.1. General 203
15.2. Password in the HOBCOM TCT 203
15.3. Personal Entry in the HOBCOM TCT 203
15.4. LOGMODE 204
15.5. USSTAB 205

16. Printing with HOBCOM 207

16.1. General 207
16.2. Printing from the CICS on a Standard 3270-Printer 208
16.3. Printing from the CICS on an E-Terminal Printer 211
16.4. Printing from the JES on an E-Terminal Printer 212
16.5. Printing via HOBCOM on a System Printer 213
16.6. Printing a Hardcopy on an E-Terminal Printer 214
16.7. Printing via User Names 215
16.8. Printing from HOBCOM via TCP/IP 216
16.9. Printing the EURO Character via HOBCOM 217

17. HOBCOM and TCP/IP 219

17.1. HOBCOM Definitions for TCP/IP Access 221
17.2. TN3270 Connection to HOBCOM 223
17.3. TN3270E Connection to HOBCOM 224

17.4. Printing on an LPD ... 229
17.5. Printing on NC Line Printer Daemon und IPP-Server ... 230
17.6. HOBCOM System Information Center - Operating over a Web Browser ... 231

18. Administration of Personal Entries via LDAP 233

18.1. The LDAP Protocol ... 233
18.2. HOBCOM and LDAP ... 233
18.3. HOBCOM Access Requirements for LDAP ... 235

19. Kerberos 237

19.1. Four Steps to a Successful Configuration ... 237

20. HOBCOM Driver Routines 239

20.1. $SPOOL ... 239
20.2. $PUN ... 241
20.3. $PRINT ... 242
20.4. $SCREEN ... 243
20.5. $TCT ... 244
20.6. $DIALOG ... 245
20.7. $VSAM ... 246
20.8. $PDS ... 247

21. Sample Jobs and Configurations 249

21.1. Sample Jobs ... 249
21.2. Example for Terminal Groups ... 252
21.3. Changing the Printer Drivers ... 255
21.4. Example of an EXIT Routine ... 256
21.5. The HOBCOM MODETABS ... 259
21.6. The HOBCOM USSTABS ... 260
21.7. Standard Assignment of HOBCOM Driver Routines ... 264

Section 3: Messages 265

22. General Information 267

23. Console and COBA Messages 269

23.1. Error Message Pool ... 269

24. Console Messages at the HOBCOM Terminal 281

24.1. Messages for HOBCOM Commands ... 281
24.2. Messages for HOBCOM Operator Commands ... 284

25. HOBCOM Console Messages (XCM, XCT) ***293***

25.1. HOBCOM Main Program (CODI) Messages....293
25.2. HOBCOM Main Task (XCM) Messages....293
25.3. Terminal Control Task (XCTM, XCTS, XCTP, XCTE...) Messages....296
25.4. Special Messages of the Terminal Control Task for SNA Printers (XCTP) 303
25.5. Terminal Control Task (XCTN) Messages 305
25.6. Log (XCL) Messages....309

26. Messages from the Program COBA ***311***

27. COVTC and COVTOP Messages ***315***

28. Session Manager (COVTM) Messages ***319***

29. Messages from the Program NOTE ***323***

30. Messages from the Program PR3287 ***326***

31. Messages from the Program PR3770 ***332***

32. Error Messages from the Program STTE ***338***

33. TCP/IP Error Messages ***339***

33.1. Errors from the Command "CO OPEN TELNET/TCPIN"....340
33.2. Errors from the HOBCOM - TCP/IP (XCIP) 341
33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 346
33.4. Errors from the HOBCOM - TCPIN (XCM04)....352

34. Printing Over IP (XCMPT) ***353***

34.1. Printing Over NC 353
34.2. Printing Over LPR (Line Printer Requester) and LPD (Line Printer Daemon)....353
34.3. Printing over IPP (Internet Print Protocol) 355

35. Error Messages While Logging On (XCLDAP) ***357***

35.1. Logon via RACF 357
35.2. Logon with / without LDAP 357

36. Kerberos Errors ***361***

Part 4: Appendix _____ 363

A.1. Parameters of the HOBCOM Programs 364
A.2. HOBCOM Printer Program Commands 365
A.3. Overview of the HOBCOM Operator Commands 366
A.4. Overview of the Operator Commands for HOBTEXT 367
A.5. The HOBCOM Character Set 368

Index ***369***

Section 1: User Manual

1. General Information

1.1. Overview

HOBCOM is a HOST software that gives you a multitude of benefits in just one module. It can be used in all computers having a 370 or 390 architecture, i.e., in 9370, 4381, 3090, 9672 and ES/9000 computers. HOBCOM runs under MVS/XA , MVS/ESA, OS/390 and z/OS.

All statements in this manual that refer to MVS are also valid for OS/390 and z/OS.

HOBCOM runs under MVS as a VTAM application. Therefore, it requires ACF/VTAM and occupies a region. It can communicate with all 3270 terminals and printers, whereby standard 3270 terminals do not have the complete HOBCOM character set. The full scope of HOBCOM functions can be implemented when HOBCOM is communicating with HOB E terminals or PC's with HOB terminal emulations.

When communicating with various terminal types, you can use four different protocols:

Protocol	**SNA/NON-SNA**	**Mode**	**Communication with:**
Base protocol (S-protocol)	3270-data stream SNA or NON-SNA	CUT or DFT	HOB S terminal, IBM 3270 terminal, HOBLink 3270, HOBLink J-Term, HOBLink Terminal Edition, third-party 3270-emulations, TN3270E terminal-session, 3270 printer, TN3270E printer session
E-protocol	SNA or NON-SNA	CUT	HOB E terminals
X-protocol	SNA	DFT	HOB DFT terminals
Y protocol	SNA	DFT	HOB Terminal Emulations
Y2-protocol	SNA	DFT	HOB Terminal Emulations

These protocols are activated via a corresponding log mode.

One advantage of HOBCOM is the convenient print control. You can send the printout from any application to any printer connected to any terminal. This is especially true for 3287-print (e.g. from CICS or RSCS) and 3770-print (e.g. from the JES spool). To do this, HOBCOM provides you with a convenient print controller which, e.g. enables you to change form parameters online and to intervene at any time in print applications running in batch. In addition to this, print drivers for many conventional printers are already integrated into HOBCOM.

Coax-printers, which usually can only work as 3287-printers, can also be used for 3770 printing with HOBCOM. If a printer is connected to a HOB-E-terminal or PC with a HOB terminal-emulation, you have a multitude of various print drivers at your disposal. Compared to this, when printing via standard terminals or coax-printers without HOBCOM, only the standard 3287-functions are supported.

Special functions, such as the transfer of printer-specific control characters, can be executed via the so-called Hex feature. Hereby the character ^ is used for the transfer of escape sequences to the printer. In the HOBCOM TCT you can create form parameters that, for example, determine the number of lines per page, the number of characters per inch, the font, etc. These parameters can be set in all print programs with PARAM= , and can be changed during printing via SET PARAM=. HOBCOM transmission compression and selection both in the communication with the actual terminal as well as

in the transmission of print data. You can use a wide variety of HOBCOM operator commands to determine the status of the HOBCOM applications at any time.

The STTE option enables you to inspect your own or another's terminal content for errors. This program is especially useful for central user services to optimize call-center based help.

HOBCOM works perfectly with HOB terminal emulations. In this scenario, a HOB-specific protocol - the Y protocol - is used as communications protocol. This protocol is similar to the HOB X-Protocol, but also enables data encryption, better compression and faster data transmission.

HOBCOM under MVS supports TCP/IP and enables printing on a Print Client (LPD) as well as communication with TN3270E-applications (terminal and printer). Hereby, HOBCOM serves as a gateway between the SNA data stream on the host and the IP in the network.

Via the additional optional STTE, it is possible to check your own or third party screen content for errors. This program can be used by the central user service to optimize help services via telephone. Additionally, printer definitions can be displayed and, for LPR, NC and IPP printers (XCPRLPR, XCPRNC, XCPRIPP) changed or created.

1.2. The HOBCOM Programs

The HOBCOM programs can be divided into three groups:

- Programs that establish the connection to the application:

COVTC/COVTOP	Enable the terminal to communicate with other VTAM applications
COVTM	Enables you to manage various applications via a session manager

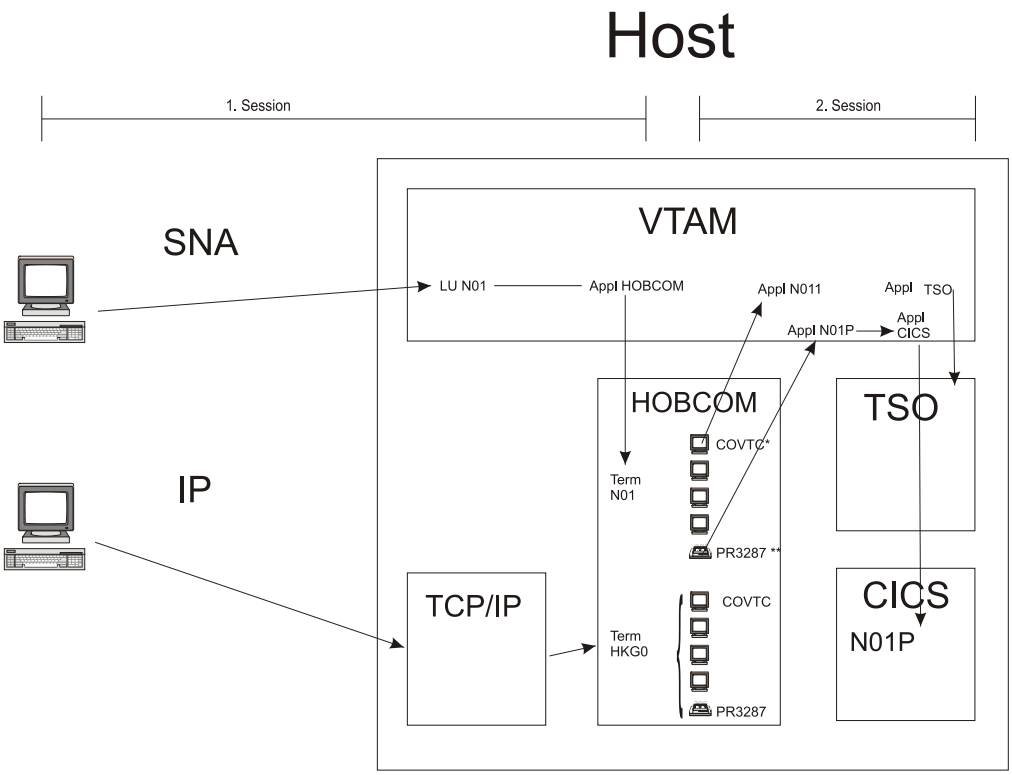
- Programs that are in any way involved with printing:

COBA	Enables you to start, inspect and terminate batch programs
NOTE	Enables you to save terminal content and printout hardcopies
PR3287	Emulates a 3287-printer
PR3770	Emulates a 3770- printer and thus enables you to print from Power as an RJE-station
LPD	Line Printer Daemon

- Programs for management and administration

HTML	Enables you to manage HOBCOM via an HTML-based user interface

The following diagram illustrates the way the programs COVTC and PR3287 work and how these two programs communicate over VTAM/SNA or TCP/IP.



* The HOBCOM program COVTC emulates the TSO to a terminal (SAPPL N011 is a virtual terminal).

** EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS,SA=N011,PRI=N01/HKG0
PR3287 emulates the application to a 3287-printer, receives the print data from the application and forwards them to a terminal (PRI=) that has entered a session with HOBCOM.

1.3. The Documentation on HOBCOM

This manual "HOBCOM under MVS, OS/390 and z/OS" consists of the following sections:

User

The first section of this manual is designed for the people who use the terminals or PC's on which HOBCOM is employed. This manual explains the commands that are possible in HOBCOM, shows you how to print with HOBCOM, and explains the most important error messages that are issued by HOBCOM.

System

The second section of this manual is designed for the host system administrator. It provides information on the installation and configuration of HOBCOM. Information on the use of HOBCOM that has already been presented in the "User" section, is **not** presented here again.

System Messages

The third section of this manual contains all messages that HOBCOM issues on the HOBCOM console or user terminal.

Appendix

The third section of this manual contains tabular overviews of the HOBCOM programs, command and parameters.

This manual is included as online-help (PDF-format) in the scope of delivery of HOBCOM and can be called up in the HOBCOM web-administration.

1.4. Conventions

In this manual the following conventions are used:

In sections marked with this symbol, you are provided with useful notes.

In sections marked with this symbol, you are provided with notes that must be observed!

```
User input, terminal output from HOBCOM and listings are presented in this font
and marked with a frame.


Many commands in HOBCOM can be abbreviated. In this case, the most abbreviated
form possible is written in bold characters.


Example:                CO DISPLAY TASKS
Shortest input:         CO D TAS


Command segments that are part of the command syntax and thus cannot be changed,
are always written in capitals.


Command segments that the can select freely, or are dependent upon the
configuration of the host system, are written in miniscules.
```

The function keys are presented as **F1, F2** etc. (Some keyboard models present the function keys as PF1, PF2 etc.)

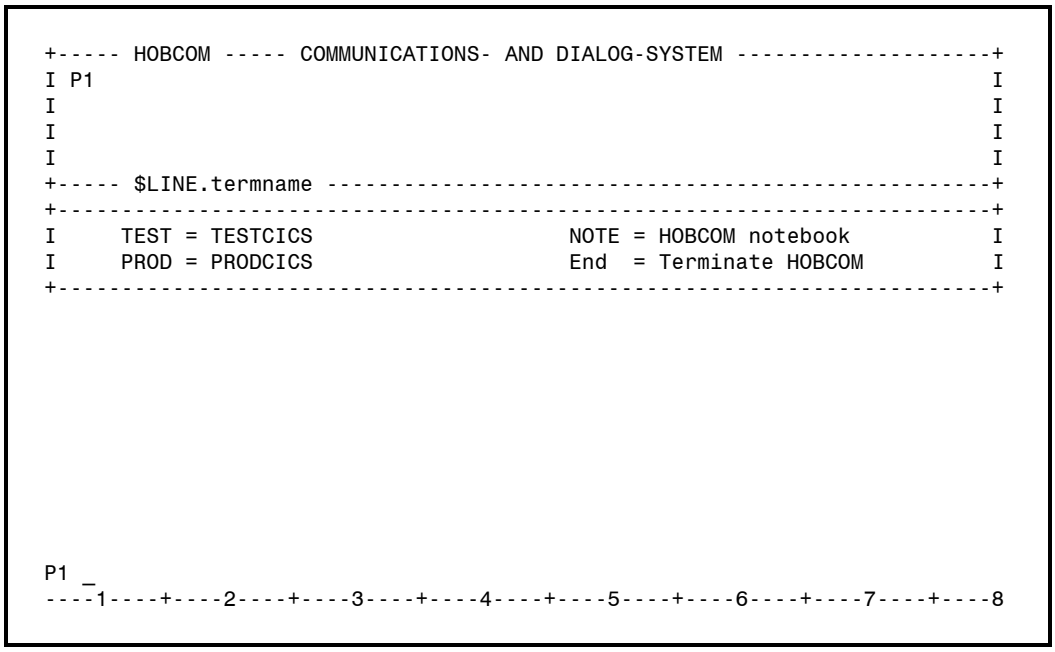
2. Starting HOBCOM

2.1. Starting HOBCOM on a 3270 (Standard) Terminal

When you switch on a standard terminal and see the VTAM screen, please enter the LOGON command:

```
LOGON APPLID(HOBCOM) DATA(S)
```

This causes HOBCOM to communicate with the terminal via the S-Protocol. If this command is not executed, please ask your system programmer for the valid command. On entering this, the HOBCOM basic screen is displayed:



Your system department can write/format the text in the second box to suit their purposes, therefore, it will most likely not look the same as in this example!

After $LINE, the name of your terminal will appear instead of "termname."

2.2. Starting HOBCOM on an HOB Terminal or with an HOB Terminal Emulation

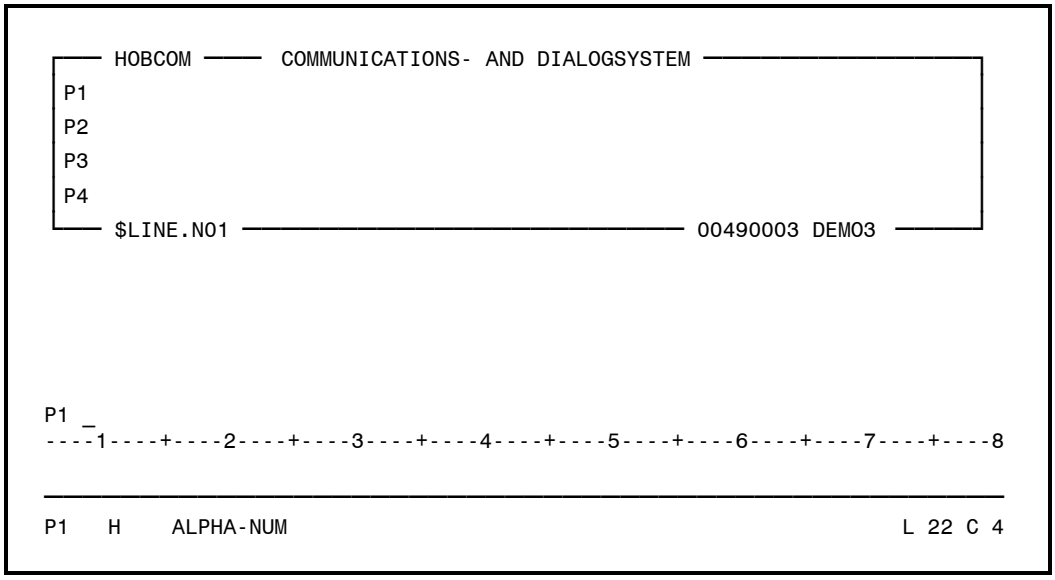
If you have an HOB E-Terminal switched on or are running an HOB terminal emulation (with HOBCOM support), – depending on the connection type used – one of the three following screens will appear:

- VTAM screen
- HOBCOM logon
- HOBCOM basic mask

When you see the VTAM screen, please enter the logon command that starts HOBCOM (ask your system programmer for this logon command). Depending on the logmode you are using, either the E-, X- (for HOB terminals) or Y protocol (for HOB terminal emulations) will be used.

If the "HOBCOM Logon" mask appears, enter your user name or personnel number and password.

The HOBCOM basic mask looks like this:



In the following chapter, all the elements of the HOBCOM basic mask are described.

The virtual terminal

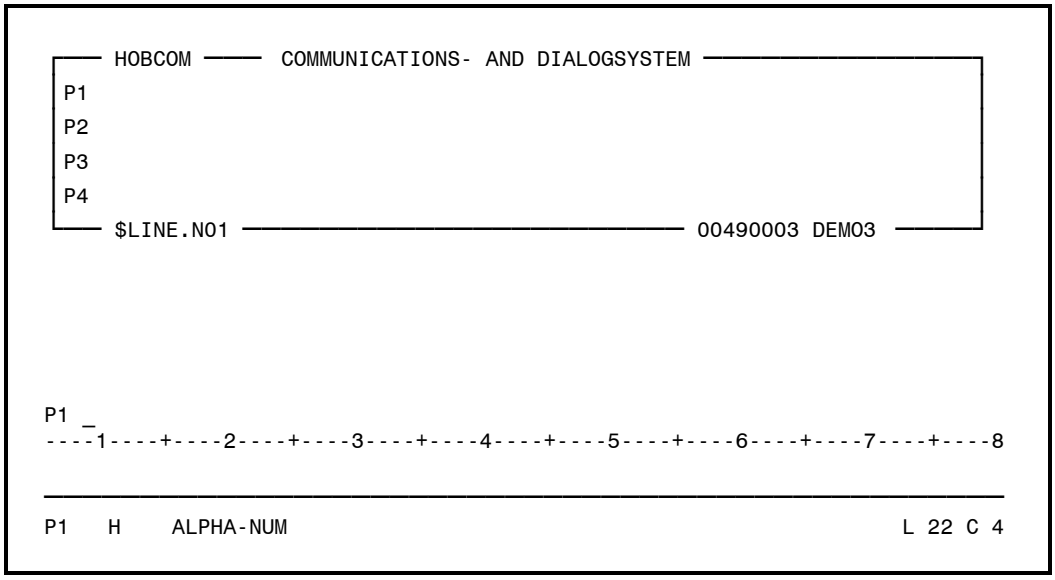
When you log onto HOBCOM with an HOB E-Terminal or HOB 3270 emulation with HOBCOM support, With just one terminal or session you can work on up to four programs at the same time. HOBCOM thus provides you with up to four "virtual" terminals.

Using the function keys (P)F1, (P)F2, (P)F3 or (P)F4 you can switch between the virtual terminals.

3. Operating Instructions

3.1. The Elements of the HOBCOM Basic Mask

The HOBCOM basic mask appears as shown below (Its appearance can vary, as the basic mask can be individually designed by your system department):



First text block

The first, upper text block in the HOBCOM basic mask contains the following elements:

The virtual terminals **P1, P2, P3** and **P4**. After the number of the virtual terminal you may see information pertaining to assignment, such as the task number and program name, if a program is being run on this virtual terminal. The HOBCOM basic mask for standard 3270-terminals does not contain any virtual terminals (P2 to P4).

$LINE. is the name of the group to which the terminal is assigned.

N01 is the VTAM name, which is assigned to the physical terminal.

00490003 is your personnel number.

DEMO3 is your user name; the one with which you logged on to HOBCOM.

Second text block

Under the first text block is a second, framed block. Your system department can customize this and it may differ from the one in the example! In this text block, abbreviated commands for starting programs, for example, can be listed.

The second text block can be hidden by pressing the F2-key, so that there is more space available for the log area. With the F3-key you can display the second text block again.

Log area

Below the second text block is an area in which the last commands as well as End or Cancel messages are displayed.

Command line

Below the log area, you will find the command line. In this line, you can enter HOBCOM commands and HOBCOM operator commands.

At the beginning of the command line, the currently active virtual terminal is displayed (P1, P2, P3 or P4).

You can only place the cursor in the command line, i.e., only move it to the left or right, never up or down. The function key F6 helps you to make repetitious entries in the command line. If, for example, you have entered a command with program name and parameter sequence in the virtual terminal P1 and want to enter the same or a similar command in the second virtual terminal P2, you can pres the F6 key to call the last command and enable it immediately or, if desired, first modify it and then enable it.

Scale line

The scale line shows you in which column the cursor is.

Message line

In the message line below the scale line, error messages are displayed in the event of improper command input. Press the F1 key to see a help text that displays the assignment of the function keys F2 to F6.

Status line

The 25th line on the terminal it the status line, in which system messages, operating states and operator instructions are displayed.

3.2. The HOBCOM Commands

Commands can be entered in the command line of the HOBCOM basic mask. You can find a detailed description of the HOBCOM commands in the following chapters.

All input and/or all End or Cancel messages of a program are continually documented in the log area above the command line.

Command entry

The basic syntax of the HOBCOM commands is as follows:

```
Px command name parameter list
```

Px is one of the virtual terminals P1 - P4.

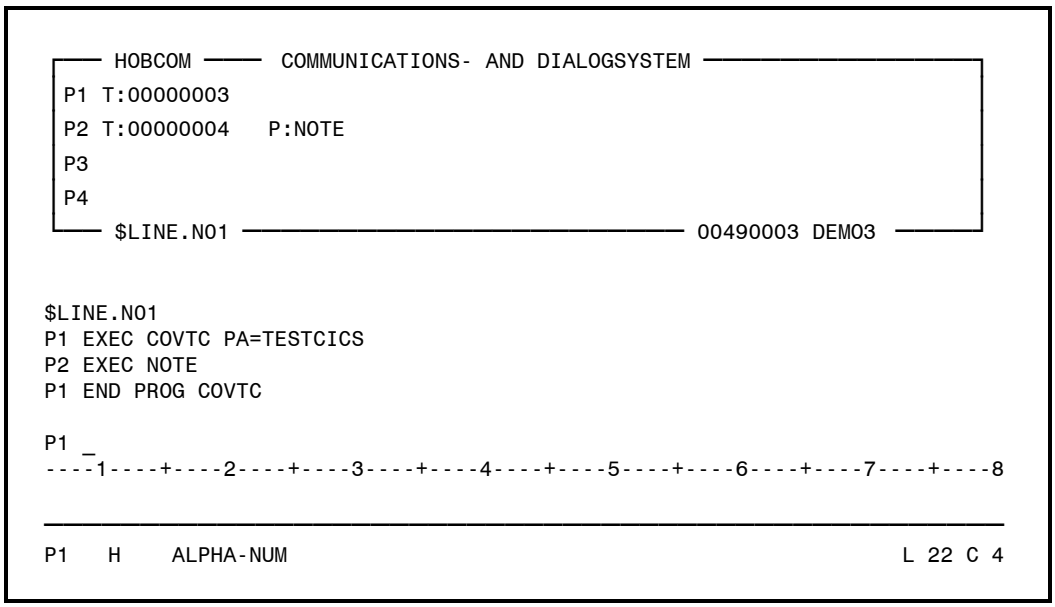
The active virtual terminal is already entered in the command line. You can, however, start programs in another virtual terminal without having to switch virtual terminals. To do this, overwrite the preset virtual terminal with the desired one.

Overview of the HOBCOM commands

HOBCOM Command	**Function**
EXEC	**Calls a program**
CANCEL	**Aborts a program**
UNBATCH	**Terminates a task**
LOGOFF	**Switches off the terminal**
DISCTASK	**Disconnect a HOBCOM task**
GETTASK T=task number	**Reconnect a HOBCOM task**
BAT-ON	**Starts all of a terminal's batch tasks**
BAT-OFF	**Terminates all of a terminal's batch tasks**

3.3. The End Message

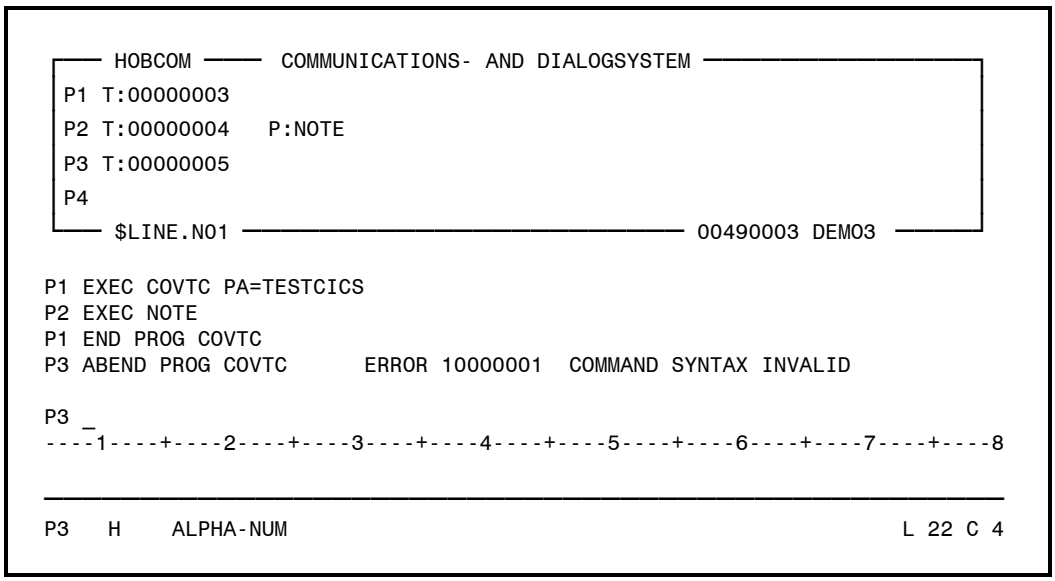
If you have ended an application in a virtual terminal, in this example P1, then the HOB console will appear in this virtual terminal with a message stating that the program was terminated:



3.4. The ABEND Message

If HOBCOM cannot completely execute a command upon program start, an aborting message will appear. Despite this action a task will be created.

Let us assume that you have made a mistake while you start the program COVTC new on P3:



For explanations concerning the aborting messages, please see Section 3, "Messages" in this manual.

3.5. The Function Keys in the HOBCOM Basic Mask

Assignment of the function keys in the HOBCOM basic mask:

F1 A help text that displays the assignment of the function keys F1 to F6 is displayed in the message line.

F2 The log area is expanded by hiding the second text block.

F3 If the second text block has been hidden via the F2-key, it can be unhidden by pressing the F3-key.

F5 If you have entered an abbreviation for a program call, you can press the F5-key to see the detailed command which can then be modified.

F6 The last-entered EXEC command will be displayed again. The displayed text can now also be modified.

4. HOBCOM Commands

4.1. Syntax of the HOBCOM Commands

EXEC

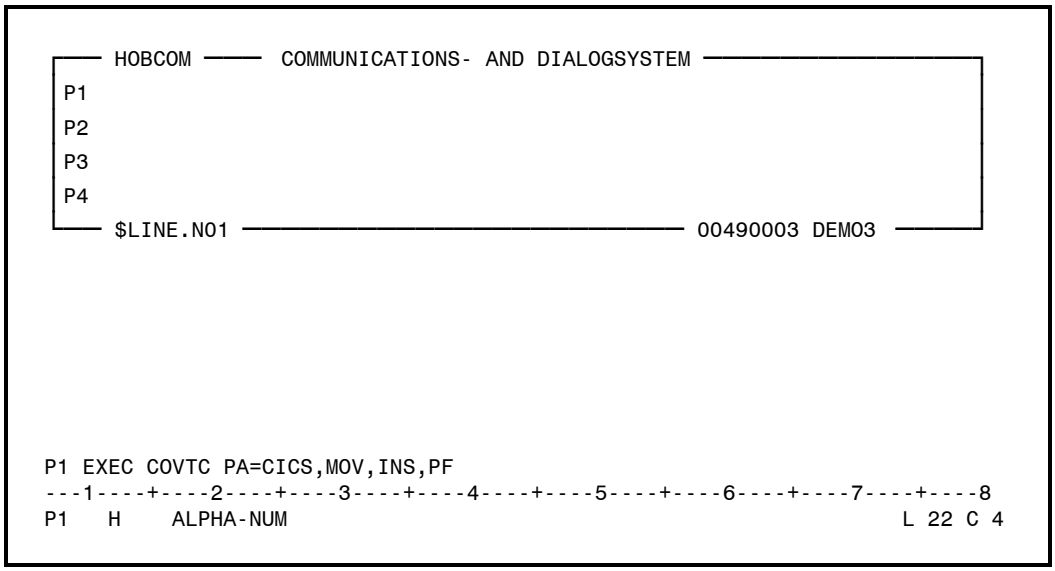
The EXEC command is used to call programs.

If, for example, you want to call the program COVTC in the virtual terminal P1, then enter into the command line an EXEC instruction.

The command for calling a program must be entered in the following order:

```
Px EXEC program name parameter sequence
```

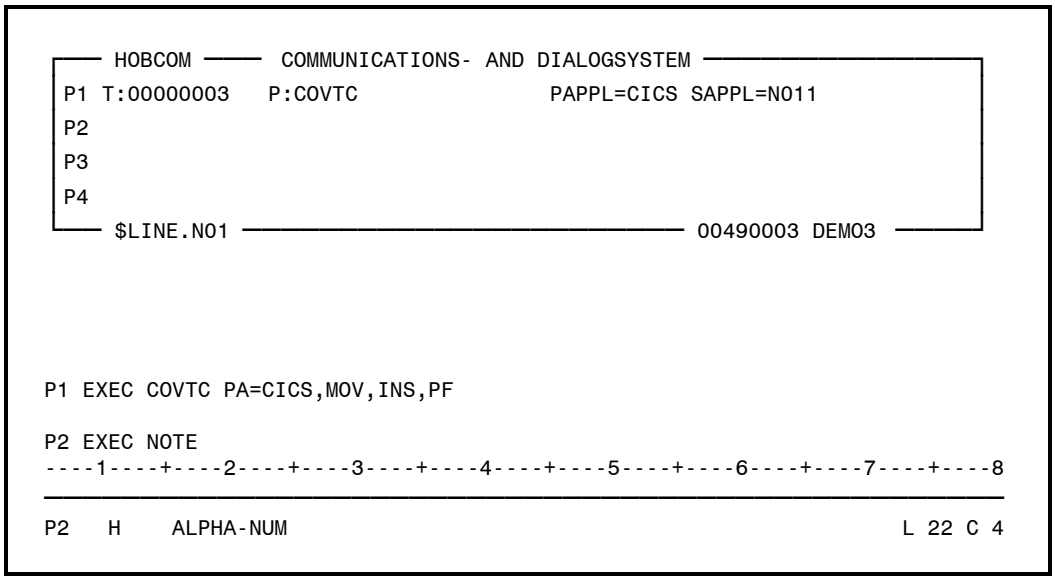
For Px one of the virtual terminals (P1 - P4) must be specified; the program name must be no longer than 8 characters.



CICS responds.

Let us assume that you want to start another application in the virtual terminal P2. To do this, you have to switch to P2.

The HOBCOM console is displayed:



The console header displays the assignment of the virtual terminal P1. The program (P:) COVTC runs in P1 under the task number (T:) 00000003. The task numbers are serially assigned by HOBCOM.

'PAPPL' (Primary Application) states the VTAM node (here, CICS) with which the communication was established. 'SAPPL' (Secondary Application) states the name of the virtual terminal; here, N011.

CANCEL

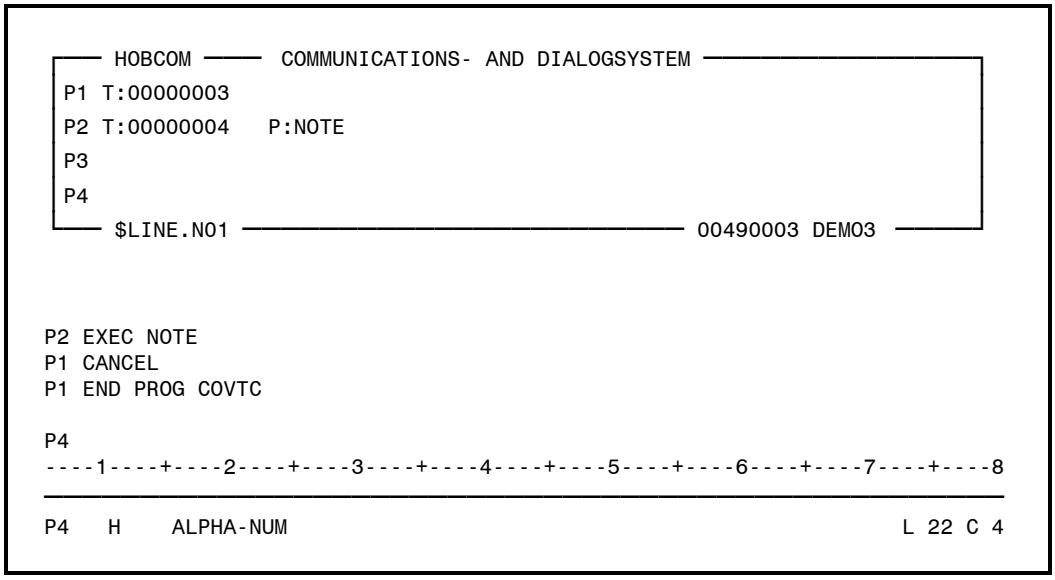
The CANCEL command terminates the programs that are running on the individual virtual terminals. This command is to be entered in the HOBCOM console's command line for the relevant virtual terminal.

If, for example, you want to abort the current program in the virtual terminal P1, switch to a free virtual terminal (e.g. P4) and enter the command.

```
P1 CANCEL
```

In so doing, overwrite the character "P4" with "P1."

After aborting the program in P1, the following screen will appear in the HOBCOM console:



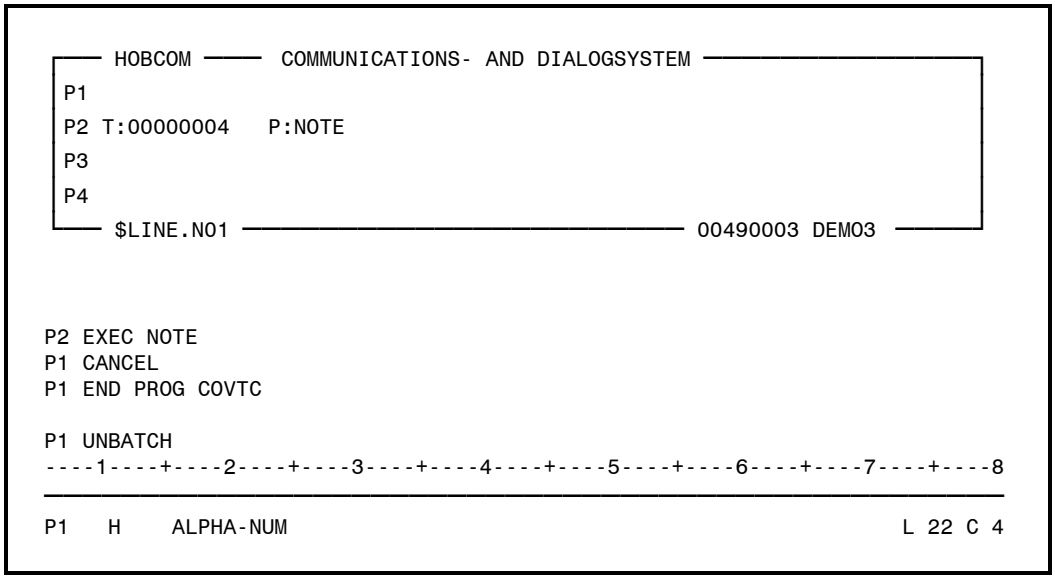
UNBATCH

If an application in a virtual terminal has been terminated, the task number will still be available. In this task you can therefore start other applications.

If you want to delete the task number, enter the following command for the relevant virtual terminal:

```
UNBATCH
```

The screen display will then change:



In the HOBCOM console's header you will see that the task number for P1 is no longer displayed. If you call a new application on this virtual terminal, a new task number will be given.

LOGOFF

If you want to switch off your virtual terminal, do not use a switch; instead, enter the following command in the HOBCOM console of a virtual terminal:

```
LOGOFF
```

Before you can switch off your virtual terminal, you have to have terminated the applications on all virtual terminals.

Tasks without assigned applications will be deleted automatically, i.e., LOGOFF automatically executes UNBATCH.

DISCTASK

The command

```
P1 DISCTASK
```

interrupts the connection between the logical terminal and the active task running in it. The task itself, however, will not be terminated, i.e., an existing session will not be aborted. The command GETTASK can be used to move this task to any other HOBCOM terminal.

GETTASK

The command

```
P1 GETTASK TASK=task number
```

can be used to restore a task, whose connection to the terminal was previously interrupted with the command DISCTASK, to the current virtual terminal.

BAT-ON

The command

```
P1 BAT-ON
```

restarts all the batch tasks that are defined in the HOBCOM TCT for this terminal.

BAT-OFF

The command

```
P1 BAT-OFF
```

terminates all the batch tasks that are defined in the HOBCOM TCT for this terminal.

UNPERS

The command "UNPERS" is only relevant for HOB terminal emulation users, not, however, for terminal users.

When you log on to HOBCOM with a HOB terminal emulation, it can be that a certain user, including password, is automatically used. If you then want to work under a different user name, please enter:

```
P1 UNPERS
```

The next time you log on to a program, a logon mask will appear, in which you will have to enter your user name and password. This is required, for example, for the programs HOBTEXT, HOBLIST or STTE.

4.2. Abbreviations of HOBCOM Commands

Predefined abbreviations (short commands) can be used to enter commands. Press the key (P)F5 to display the detailed command in the command line. It can be changed when necessary and confirmed by pressing ENTER.

Short commands are assigned to the detailed HOBCOM commands by the HOBCOM administrator (see Section 13.8. Abbreviations - XCUSSCOM on page 163).

Example:

The abbreviated command "TEST" is assigned to "EXEC COVTC PA=TESTCICS,PF,MOV,INS"

You can now enter

```
P1 TEST
```

and confirm this input with ENTER. The program COVTC will start.

If you press the key (P)F5 after you have entered this abbreviation, the predefined, full-length command will appear. This command can be modified, if necessary, before you press the ENTER key:

```
P1 EXEC COVTC PA=TESTCICS,PF,MOV,INS
```

5. HOBCOM Operator Commands

5.1. Entering the HOBCOM Operator Commands

HOBCOM operator commands can be entered in the console (please refer to your installation guide) or in the virtual terminal in the HOBCOM basic mask. To do this, the cursor must be placed at the beginning of the basic mask's input line, so that the characters P1, P2, P3 or P4 can be overwritten with the character "CO."

You can find a list of all HOBCOM operator commands in the appendix to this manual.

5.2. Syntax of the HOBCOM Operator Commands

5.2.1. The Operator Command OPEN

The operator command OPEN is used to open Telnet ports (OPEN TELNET) or a list that is linked to a resource (OPEN TCPIN).

OPEN TELNET

A Telnet port is opened with the command "OPEN TELNET." This command is described below. The command "OPEN TELNET" has numerous parameters. This is why we recommend that you define a "DO" command in the HOBCOM TCT. (see. Part 2: System Manual).

The command OPEN TELNET - Parameters

LISTEN=	Name of the Listen. This name can be freely selected, but has to be unique, i.e., each Open must be assigned its own name. Default value: TELNET
STACK=	Name of the TCP/IP stack Default value: TCPIP
INETA=	IP address of the host on which HOBCOM is running. This parameter is only required for "multihomed" systems, i.e., when a network card that supports several IP addresses is being used. The default value is 0.0.0.0, i.e., the IP stack's default address is used.
PORT=	HOBCOM's port number
BACKLOG=	Parameter backlog for Listen. The number of connections that are taken into a queue when several devices simultaneously log on. Default value: 8
MAXCONN=	Number of connections that can be established simultaneously. The value "0" is also permitted, i.e., the default value of the TCP-IP stack is used. Default value: 0
TIME-TNOG=	Log on timer. The amount of time (in seconds), until HOBCOM breaks the connection if, by a log on attempt, the negotiation of the Telnet parameters

wasn't completed.
0 is also permitted (i.e. no timer is started and HOBCOM will not break the connection)
Default value: 120

TIME-MARK= Keep-alive timer for TCP/IP devices. The amount of time (in seconds), until connected devices will be queried whether they are still available. If no data traffic takes place within this time, a keep-alive message (TIMEMARK) will be sent from HOBCOM to the client.
0 is also permitted (i.e. no timer is started)
Default value: 600

TIME-SCAN= Maximum response time (in seconds) for keep-alive messages. After a keep-alive message has been sent, the client has to respond within this time period. If the client responds, the timer TIME-INAC or TIME-IAPR will be started. If no response comes, the client will be regarded as switched off.
0 is not a permissible value
Default value: 30

TIME-SION= Time for the sign-on in seconds. If, within this time period no sign-on occurs, the connection will be broken.
This timer is not used for Telnet S printers.
0 is a permissible value (i.e. no timer will be started).
Default value: 600

TIME-INAC= Timeout until HOBCOM will terminate the connection due to inactivity (in seconds).
If no entry is made after logon, the connection will be broken.
This timer is not used for Telnet S printers.
0 is a permissible value (i.e. no timer will be started).
Default value: 0

TIME-RECO= Reconnect Timer (in seconds)
HOBCOM will start this timer after a session has been ended in an irregular manner (e.g., by switching off the PC). If within this time period no reconnect is made, HOBCOM will cancel all active programs and tasks (print also) that were started by this client. This timer is not used for Telnet S printers.
0 is a permissible value (i.e. no timer will be started)
Default value: 0

TIME-IAPR= Timeout for Telnet S printers until HOBCOM will terminate the connection due to inactivity (in seconds). If the printer is inactive, the connection will be terminated after the timeout has elapsed.
0 is a permissible value (i.e. no timer will be started)
Default value: 0

RECLEN1= Length of the TCP/IP small receive buffer
The size of the small HOBCOM receive buffer. This value effects the resources of the TCP/IP stack. HOBCOM detects whether a terminal communication or a file transfer is to be carried out. HOBCOM uses this buffer for communication with terminals or emulations.
Default value: 32

RECLEN2= Length of the TCP/IP big receive buffer
The size of the large HOBCOM receive buffer. This value effects the resources of the TCP/IP stack. HOBCOM detects whether a terminal communication or a file transfer is to be carried out. HOBCOM uses this buffer for file transfers.
Default value: 4096

TEGRO= Name of the terminal group
The device is assigned to the specified terminal group.
Default value: No terminal group

DEVTYPE= Device type
Permissible values:
Y only the Y protocol should be possible over this port
S only the S protocol (standard 3270 protocol) should be possible over this port
P only printer sessions should be possible over this port
ALL All three session modes are possible
Default value: ALL

DEVPR= Default setting for the printer type
Permissible values:
LU1
LU3
Default value: LU1

DOENCR The data will be encrypted. This parameter should only be set when either the Y or Y2 protocols are being used.

NOGENDEV The connection is only permitted if the resource-ID that the device sends is defined in the HOBCOM TCT. This makes possible a fixed link to batch tasks.

MUSTRESID The connection is only permitted if the device sends a resource-ID. However, this does not have to be defined in the HOBCOM TCT, as is the case with the parameter NOGENDEV. A fixed link to batch tasks is therefore not possible.

NORESID The terminal is not permitted to send a resource-ID. If a resource-ID is sent, the terminal will be rejected. HOBCOM will always generate a temporary terminal name (T$NAME).

NOPOLLA Clients with the same IP address (INETA) are not to be polled (for device type S or P).

NOPOLLP Clients with the same person/user are not to be polled (for device type Y or Y2).

PROXAUTHCH The client certificate's "distinguished name" (dn=) is checked via an SSL proxy.

OPEN TCPIN

The operator command OPEN TCPIN opens a list that is linked to a resource.

RESNAME= Determines the resource with which the list is linked, i.e., the resource that is activated when the list is called. If a user logs on to the specified port, HOBCOM will start a task that activates the specified resource. When the user logs off, HOBCOM ends the task.

LISTEN= Name of the Listen. This name can be freely selected, but has to be unique, i.e., each Open must be assigned its own name.
Default value: TCPIN

STACK= Name of the TCP/IP stack
Default value: TCPIP

INETA= IP address of the host on which HOBCOM is running.
This parameter is only required for "multihomed" systems, i.e., when a network

card that supports several IP addresses is being used. The default value is 0.0.0.0, i.e., the IP stack's default address is used.

PORT= HOBCOM's port number

BACKLOG= Parameter backlog for Listen. The number of connections that are taken into a queue when several devices simultaneously log on.
Default value: 8

MAXCONN= Number of connections that can be established simultaneously.
The value "0" is also permitted, i.e., the default value of the TCP-IP stack is used.
Default value: 0

TIMEOUT= Timeout for TCPIN, until HOBCOM will terminate the connection due to inactivity (in seconds).
0 is a permissible value (i.e. no timer will be started)
Default value: 0

RECLEN= Size of the HOBCOM receive buffer in bytes.
Default value: 2920

Example:

```
OPEN TCPIN LISTEN=THTML,STACK=TCPIP,PORT=90,BACKLOG=4,INETA=0,
MAXCONN=8,TIMEOUT=0,RECLEN=2048,RESNAME=HTML
```

The resource that is activated vie the command OPEN TCPIN has to be defined in the TCT. The definition of the resource in the TCT is carried out via the macro XCUBT (see Part 2: System Manual).

Example:

```
XCUBT RESNAME=HTML,TASK=HTML?,COM='EXEC HTML'
```

In this example the resource HTML activated. At every logon, the resource starts a task with the name HTML? (HTML1, HTML2,....) and executes the command EXEC HTML.

OPEN LDAP

The operator command OPEN LDAP opens an LDAP connection. From the XCLDAP table in the TCT the first entry to which a successful connection leads is selected. With this command the administrator can, e.g., test various configurations. In normal cases, HOBCOM activates its LDAP connections itself.

Example:

```
CO OPEN LDAP
```

5.2.2. The Operator Command CLOSE

The operator command CLOSE LISTEN is used to close an active listen. To do this, enter:

```
CO CLOSE LISTEN=list0001
```

LISTEN= The name of the listen that is to be closed

With the operator command CLOSE LDAP you can close active LDAP connections. To do this, enter:

```
CO CLOSE LDAP
```

5.2.3. The Operator Command DO

With HOBCOM, you can execute commands from either the HOBCOM console (HOBCOM basic mask) . To do this, enter:

```
CO DO short command
```

short command A command that your HOBCOM administrator has defined as an abbreviation for a (full) command (in the HOBCOM TCT via the macro XCUBT, see also Part 2: System Manual).

5.2.4. The Operator Command DISCARD

HOBCOM internally generates a list of all terminals that have ever logged on to HOBCOM or are defined in the TCT. The operator command

```
CO DISCARD TERM=term0001
```

is used to delete a terminal from this list.

TERM= Name of the terminal

5.2.5. The Operator Command DISPLAY

The operator command DISPLAY enables you to display a wide range of information at the terminal, e.g. information on active tasks, short commands, devices, etc.

With some operator commands, the screen display cannot be displayed all in one screen. In this event, the cursor is locked – you can view the next screen by pressing the enter key. Press the F7 key to scroll back, and the F8 key to scroll forward. Press the F3 key to immediately end the display and return to the command line.

Display Active Tasks

Use the command

```
CO DISPLAY TASKS
```

to display all active tasks in HOBCOM. The display is sorted ascending according to task number. Next to the task number is the name of the corresponding real terminal, as well as the number of the virtual terminal, if the displayed task is a terminal task. Otherwise you will see the comment BATCH-TASK and the corresponding name. The name of the program active in this task is at the end of the line.

If the display is longer than one page, you can scroll ahead using the F8 key and scroll back using the F7 key. Press ENTER to end the display.

You can set various parameters to display specific information. The following suffixes are available:

CO D TAS,FULL — The complete information on the individual tasks will be displayed, e.g. the application, name of the virtual terminal, etc.

CO D TAS,BATCH — All batch tasks are displayed.

CO D TAS,HALT — All batch tasks that are in the HALT state, i.e., have to be activated via the GO command, are displayed.

CO D TAS,PERS= — All tasks assigned to a specific user (personnel number) are displayed.

CO D TAS,DISCONN — All tasks that were disconnected from the terminal via the command DISCTASK are displayed.

CO D TAS,TERMINAL=name
All tasks that are active on the specified terminal are displayed.

Some of these parameters can be combined with each other. Please refer to the appendix "A.3. Overview of the HOBCOM Operator Commands."

Display Terminals

A list of all terminals and printers that are either defined in the HOBCOM TCT or were active while HOBCOM was in the active state can be called up via the following operator command:

```
CO DISPLAY TERMINAL
```

HOBCOM will output a list of all terminals or printers. Each line corresponds to a device and provides the following information in sequence:

- Device name
- Device type (see the following list)
- Assigned printer driver (if any)
- Personnel number (if any)
- Device status (ACTIVE, LOST-TE, NO SESS or OFF)

Example:

```
TERM0001  TYP=1E  DRI=0098  PERS=00224455  ACTIVE
TERM0002  TYP=1A            PERS=00227777  LOST-TE
```

The following device types can be displayed:

General:

00 The terminal has not yet been used as a HOBCOM terminal
01 Normal terminal without options
02 The terminal can represent all terminal models
04 Y-bit
08 a large print buffer is entered in SET UP
10 Terminal with X protocol, X terminals in VTAM
20 Terminal has not yet been switched on

All other numbers are combinations of the above hex values, e.g.

09 Normal terminal with large print buffer
14 HOB terminal emulation – Y protocol
1E HOB Terminal emulation – Y protocol with large print buffer
1A Terminal with X protocol, that can represent all terminal models and has a large print buffer entered

Special terminal types:

F1 APPC/REVM terminal
F2 IUCV remote printer
F3 TN3270 terminal
F9 TN3270 printer
FA S terminal or S emulation (TN3270 or SNA)
FC NC printer or LPD printer
FD SNADS entry
FE S printer (TN3270 or SNA)

Set the parameter FULL to also have the comment assigned to the device (in the TCT in the table XCTERMA) displayed (if any has been assigned).

Example:

```
CO DISPLAY TERMINAL,FULL
```

Then the following information, for example, will be output:

```
PRI0001   TYP=FC  DRI=0098                NO SESS
  COMMENT=Laser HP 4 Software-Support Department
```

If you only want the status of one single device displayed, you can set the parameter TERMINAL= to determine which device is to be displayed.

Example:

```
CO DISPLAY TERMINAL=term0001
```

Then the following information, for example, will be output:

```
*** DISPLAY TERMINAL=term0001
TERM0001  TYP=1E  DRI=0098  PERS=00224455  ACTIVE
```

You can also poll the status of an individual terminal by entering the assigned personnel number or name:

```
CO DISPLAY TERMINAL,PERS=personalnumber/name
```

PERS= The 8-digit number or name assigned to the person (in the HOBCOM TCT in the macro XCPERS)

Display Output Devices

To display output devices that are linked to a task, enter:

```
CO DISPLAY DEVICES,BTNAM=name
```

or

```
CO DISPLAY DEVICES,TASK=nummer
```

BTNAM= Name of the batch task

TASK= Task number

The task number, name of the batch task, linked print program (P:) and linked device name.

Display HOBCOM Programs

The HOBCOM programs available to you can be displayed via the following command:

```
CO DISPLAY PROGRAMS
```

Please note, that program displays – depending on the relevant licensing – can differ. It can occur, that you cannot use all displayed programs. Please contact HOBCOM customer support if you desire further information on these programs.

Display LDAP Information

To display information on personnel entries that were configured via LDAP, enter:

```
CO DISPLAY LDAP-PERS
```

Example:

```
*** DISPLAY LDAP-PERS ***
PERSNO 00350882  US-C    9  GEN-T 06.04 10:04
PERSNO 00350187  US-C    2  GEN-T 06.04 10:07
PERSNO 00350560  US-C    2  GEN-T 06.04 10:22
PERSNO 00350850  US-C    2  GEN-T 06.04 10:39
```

The following will be displayed:

- Personnel number (PERSNO)
- Reference counter (US-C: usage count)
- Generation time (GENT-T: dd.mm hh:mm)

Display HOBCOM Sessions

To display information on the sessions, enter the following command:

```
CO DISPLAY SESSION
```

HOBCOM then outputs a list containing the number of active sessions and the maximum number of concurrently opened sessions (PEAK) since the last time HOBCOM was started and the time this peak was reached. Additionally, the number of sessions defined in HOBCOM TCT are also output.

Example:

```
*** DISPLAY SESSION ***
01 E/X-TERMINAL                          5
04 Y-TERMINAL                           12
06 TCP/IP-S-TE                           1
07 TCP/IP-Y-TE                          24
09 TCP/IP PRINTER                        2
XX PEAK 18.11 15:21                     67
XX SESSIONS IN TCT                   1,024
```

Display Information on the LISTEN

To display information on the active LISTENs, enter the following command:

```
CO DISPLAY LISTEN
```

HOBCOM then outputs information on the active listens.
The following information is displayed:

- Name of the listen (LISTEN=)
- Status (ACT/INAC)
- Type of listen
- Used TCP/IP stack
- Used port number
- Total number of session requests (S-REQ) since the listen was opened
- Number of currently active sessions (S-CUR)
- Maximum number of active sessions since the listen was opened (PEAK)
- Date and time of the peak

Example:

```
*** DISPLAY LISTEN ***
LISTEN=TNXX      ACT  TELNET  STACK=TCPIP     PORT=5533
  S-REQ      16 S-CUR       1 PEAK       2 18.11 17:08
LISTEN=TELNET    ACT  TELNET  STACK=TCPIP     PORT=4433
  S-REQ      15 S-CUR       1 PEAK       4 18.11 15:21
```

Display Information on IP Tasks

To display information on active IP tasks, enter the following command:

```
CO DISPLAY IP-TASKS
```

HOBCOM then outputs information on all currently used IP tasks.

The following information is displayed:

- Name of the stack used by the task (STACK=)
- Task type (U= User Task, T= Terminal Task)
- Task number
- Status of the IP task (ACT)
- Maximum number of sessions that can be opened by the IP task (MAX)

- Currently active sessions (CONN)
- Number of active listens on this TCP/IP stack (LIS)

Example:

```
*** DISPLAY IP-TASKS ***
STACK=TCPIP    U T0000002 ACT MAX:  128 CONN:    1 LIS:    1
STACK=TCPIP    T T0000001 ACT MAX:  128 CONN:    8 LIS:    2
```

Display HOBCOM Storage Occupancy

To display the storage occupancy, enter the following command:

```
CO DISPLAY STORAGE
```

Example:

```
*** DISPLAY STORAGE ***
01 PERMANENT    NO     165       LEN     300.420
02 NORMAL       NO      28       LEN      49.696
03 HIGH-PRIO    NO      24       LEN         768
04 ADDITIONALS                   LEN       4.096
05 GAPS         NO      10       LEN      81.120
06 BIGGEST GAP                   LEN      65.516
```

The sum of items 01, 02, 03 and 05 indicates the total memory storage area that HOBCOM is currently managing (and the operating system has previously requested).

In this example, the sum is 334.9 KB. If you subtract this sum from the quantity that the virtual machine makes available to HOBCOM, then you will get the area that the operating system (OS) still has available for HOBCOM.

01 PERMANENT	This is the space that is required for permanent memory. These are memory areas that HOBCOM uses often and therefore are continuously reserved in the memory, in order to keep the paging a low as possible.
02 NORMAL	This is the space that HOBCOM only temporarily needs and then internally releases.
03 HIGH-PRIO	This is also temporary memory, which should, however, be kept in a block, as HOBCOM needs it for a short time only, but very often.
05 GAPS	These are internally released memory areas. These are memory areas that HOBCOM has already requested from the operating system (OS) and does not need at the moment.
06 BIGGEST GAP	This indicates the amount of internally free memory that HOBCOM has at its disposal as a unified block.
07 PERM B 16MB	This is a space below the memory limit of 16 MB. This memory space is required by HOBCOM for communication with system areas running in the 24 Bit address module.
09 GAP B 16MB	This is an internally released space below 16 MB. These are memory areas that HOBCOM has already requested from the operating system yet does not currently need.
10 GR L B 16 MB	This indicates the amount of internally free memory below 16 MB that HOBCOM has at its disposal as a unified block.

If this gap is no longer sufficient for a request, HOBCOM will request from the OS an appropriate memory block, e.g. 250 K. This new block will then be managed by HOBCOM as long as HOBCOM is running. HOBCOM works with this block, i.e. it distributes it to tasks that were started, releases it internally, etc., until a task arrives that requires so much memory that HOBCOM again requests more memory from the OS. Eventually, the OS will have no more memory available and will reject the request. Then the message "SHORT ON VIRTUAL STORAGE" will appear on the console.

Display HOBCOM Version

To display the boot date and release number of HOBCOM, enter the following command:

```
CO DISPLAY VERSION
```

Example:

```
*** DISPLAY VERSION / Maabbcc  dd.mm.yy
```

M	Operating system (G=GCS, M=MVS, V=VM/CMS, D=DOS/VSE)
aa	HOBCOM version, e.g. 03
bb	Release number
cc	Language version (01=German, 02=English, 03=French)
dd.mm.yy	Creation date of the des HOBCOM module

Display HOBCOM Form Parameters

To display all of the form parameters entered in the TCT, enter the following command:

```
CO DISPLAY PARAM
```

Example:

```
*** DISPLAY PARAMETER **
PARM FORM1
PARM FORM2
PARM FORM3
PARM FQUERT1
```

Display Information on the Status of VTAM Applications

You can display the status of VTAM applications that are entered in the TCT, i.e. whether a primary application (LU) is active or not. To do this, enter:

```
CO DISPLAY VTAM-CHECK
```

To enable the command CO DISPLAY VTAM-CHECK, the parameter SPO has to be entered in VTAM for the HOBCOM ACBNAME by the AUTH Operand. Otherwise VTAM errors (RTNCD 14 and FDDK 6D) will appear.

Example:

```
*** DISPLAY VTAM-CHECK ***
APPL CICS               NOT DEF
APPL HOAPRSCS           ACT/S
APPL HOAPCOD1           ACT/S
APPL HOAPCOD6           ACT/S
APPL HOAPHOB6           ACTIV
```

The following is displayed:

- Name of the application (APPL)
- Status

5.2.6. The Operator Command HELP

Display HOBCOM Short Commands

With either the command

```
CO HELP COM
```

or

```
CO HELP COM,FULL
```

you can display on the HOBCOM console or any HOBCOM screen that, like the console, is fully authorized, all short commands listed in the TCT that belong to the currently active terminal group.

For the console, the active terminal group is, for example, the default USSCOM "XCUSSCOM". All short commands of this USSCOM are output. By entering the optional parameter FULL, the short command and the related command string (program call-up and program parameter) can be displayed.

Example 1:

```
CO H COM
*** LIST COMMANDS ***
PROD
NOTE
PRINT
AUS
```

Example 2:

```
CO H COM,FULL
*** LIST COMMANDS ***
PROD         EXEC COVTC PA=TSO
NOTE         EXEC NOTE INV
PRINT        EXEC COBA AUTOCONN
AUS          LOGOFF
```

5.2.7. The Operator Command CANCEL

Via the operator command

```
CO CANCEL TASK=nnnnnnnn
```

the task with the number nnnnnnnn can be cancelled from any terminal.

Batch tasks can also be cancelled via the task name. The command for this is:

```
CO CANCEL BTNAM=taskname
```

To cancel all tasks in HOBCOM (online tasks and batch tasks), enter:

```
CO CANCEL T=ALL
```

5.2.8. The Operator Command SHUTDOWN

The command SHUTDOWN closes the HOBCOM program for all users.

```
CO SHUTDOWN
```

Via the command "CO D TAS" you can find all active tasks. You should use the command "CO CANCEL T=ALL" to end all active tasks before giving the SHUTDOWN command.

5.2.9. The Operator Command DISCTASK and GETTASK

Any task can be disconnected from any HOBCOM terminal:

```
CO DISCTASK TASK=tasknummer
```

Via the command

```
Px GETTASK TASK=tasknummer
```

this task is fetched to any HOBCOM terminal (see also chapter 3).

5.2.10. The Operator Commands BAT-ON and BAT-OFF

Batch tasks can be activated or deactivated in two different ways: either from the terminal console whose batch tasks are to be started, or from any terminal:

```
CO BAT-ON TERMINAL=name
```

```
CO BAT-OFF TERMINAL=name
```

Additionally, it is also possible to activate or deactivate all terminals from the HOBCOM basic mask (for activation the command is only executed for terminals that have the status ACTIVE or RECOVERY):

```
CO BAT-ON ALL
```

```
CO BAT-OFF ALL
```

If the activation is to be carried out regardless of terminal status, add the parameter IGNOFF:

```
CO BAT-ON ALL,IGNOFF
```

For the activation or deactivation of the terminals it is a good idea to divide the establishment of the connection for printers in the table USSBTA in the HOBCOM TCT into several commands (see Part 2: System Manual).

5.2.11. The Operator Command SWI-OFF

To switch off any HOBCOM terminal, enter the following:

```
CO SWI-OFF TERM=term0001
```

TERM= The name of the terminal you want to switch off.

DISCON If the parameter DISCON is entered, the terminal will be disconnected from the application. An active session in an application will remain active. This parameter is optional.

SESSEND If the parameter SESSEND is entered, all still active sessions of the indicated terminal will be closed. This parameter is optional.

IGNPRIN The terminal will definitely be switched off, even if it is currently printing. This parameter is optional.

5.2.12. The Operator Command TCTLOAD

The instruction TCTLOAD loads a new HOBCOM TCT. The complete command is as follows:

```
CO TCTLOAD PHASE=name
```

name = Name of the assembled XCTCT

All entries in the new HOBCOM TCT are compared with the current table. If any of the new entries are different from those in the current table, these table will be taken over. The old entries will remain in the memory, as there could be active accesses to them. The new entries will, however, be accessed at the next program start or when SET PARAM= is entered.

When a new HOBCOM TCT is loaded, the number of newly created bytes is displayed. This number indicates the amount of newly required memory.

Frequent loading of the TCT fills the dynamically administrated HOBCOM memory quickly, as the memory for no-longer required tables cannot be released due to possibly active accesses.

5.2.13. The Operator Commands LOAD and UNLOAD

The LOAD command loads a Loadlib via the name of ist phase. The UNLOAD command unloads this. The complete command is:

```
CO LOAD PHASE=name,FUNCTION=function
```

```
CO UNLOAD PHASE=name
```

name= Member name (e.g. “HCMVS01D”)

function= The loaded Loadlibs are summarized over this parameter.
(The help libraries are designated via FUNCTION=HCHELP)

With these operator commands the supplied online manuals are loaded into the HOBCOM memory and can be called via the Web Administration. Depending on the corresponding licensing, you will have various manuals at your disposal:

HCGCS01D	“HOBCOM Version 3 under VM/GCS”	(German)
HCMVS01D	“HOBCOM Version 3 under MVS, OS/390 und z/OS”	(German)
HCMVS01E	“HOBCOM Version 3 under MVS, OS/390 and z/OS”	(English)
HCSPL01D	“HOBCOM Spool”	(German)

Please note, you may have to increase the virtual memory assigned to HOBCOM, in order to use these functionalities. This will help avoid any system instability.

6. Communication Between HOBCOM and the Applications

6.1. General Information

From the HOBCOM basic mask you can call various applications. Various HOBCOM programs are used to do this:

The programs **COVTC** and **COVTOP** establish a connection between a terminal and other VTAM applications (e.g. CICS).

If you are working at an HOB-E terminal or with HOBLink 3270 and the Y protocol, the corresponding program will be called up at a virtual terminal , i.e., it will occupy only the one terminal that you select by pressing one of the red P keys (P1 - P4).

The programs can be called up via various parameters.

For **COVTC/COVTOP**, the parameter PA= is absolutely necessary, as it is used to select the application. Additionally, we recommend the supplementary parameters INSSP, MOVSP and PF. A different terminal display model can be selected via the logmode (e.g. 132 x 27 characters instead of the normal display of 80 x 24 characters).

The program **COVTM** enables you to administrate various applications via a session manager.

6.2. The Programs COVTC and COVTOP

6.2.1. How COVTC and COVTOP Work

The programs COVTC (Connect VTAM Color) and COVTOP (Connect VTAM Optimized)

```
CONNECT - VTAM COLOR OR OPTIMIZATION
```

perform the communication between a terminal and other VTAM applications.

Using the program COVTC, applications that use the extended attribute representation can be displayed. It supports applications that have more than just the basic functions of a 3270-terminal, e.g. APL and Extended Highlighting in a HOB monochrome terminal and the 7-color mode in a HOB color terminal. COVTC also supports "Extended Field."

The program COVTOP differs from the program COVTC in that it has optimized communication, so that, e.g., when performing remote data transmission, the lowest amount possible of data has to be transmitted over the line.

Both programs execute a selective transmission from the application program to the terminal, i.e. prior to the output on the terminal screen, the data are compared to check if they correspond with the current screen content of this terminal. If some of the data does, only the changed data will be transmitted.

The HOB E terminal is switched to IBM 3270-mode. "I" appears in the eleventh column of the status line.

6.2.2. COVTC and COVTOP Parameters

When calling up the program COVTC or COVTOP on the HOBCOM console, you can enter the following parameters, which have to be comma-separated:

PAPPL**=** This parameter (**P**rimary **A**pplication) specifies the name of the VTAM node (**P**rimary **A**pplication), with which communication is to be established, e.g. the name of CICS, IMS or TSO.
To communicate with applications from a second network, the network ID can also be entered.

Example:

```
EXEC COVTC PA=netid.applid
```

netid — Name of the network, or the name that was entered in ATCSTR00 at NETID.

applid — Name of the application to which the connection is to be made, e.g. TSO, CICS, etc.

SAPPL**=** This parameter (**S**econdary **A**pplication) identifies the VTAM application that is to be used by the COVTC or COVTOP program (name of the virtual terminal). This terminal name has to be entered in the major node HOBCOM as TYPE=APPL. If no parameter SAPPL= is entered, the name will be derived from the name of the real terminal and the partition number.

SCRMA= Name of the header for screen mask. This name has to be entered in the HOBCOM TCT. You can find more detailed information on this in the HOBCOM System Manual.

INVERS If this extension (inverse representation) is entered, instead of extended highlighting, inverse character representation will be displayed.

UPC This parameter (upper case) causes all characters entered in lower case to be translated into upper case.

INSSP When this parameter (insert space) is entered, low-values in modified edit fields (Hexa 00) will be replaced by spaces (Hexa 40). Therefore, the user need not pay attention to correctly entering spaces.

MOVSP When this parameter (move space) is entered, spaces can be moved out of the edit field when entries are made at the terminal.

PF This supplement will cause the keys of the numeric keypad to be interpreted as PF keys according to their labeling, if the NUM-BLOCK is set to AUTOMODE in the Set Up.

ALARM This parameter causes an acoustic signal to sound if the application program supports this.

MSG= Use this extension to send a message (maximum 16-characters) to the primary application.

Format:

```
MSG='................'
```

If you want to type an apostrophe within the message, you must add an additional one.

Example: Message: HOB'88 E
Parameter: MSG='HOB''88 E'

The parameter MSG corresponds to the parameter DATA(...), which can be specified when starting an application in VTAM.

LOGMODE**=** The logon mode tables are used to determine the type of communication between the virtual terminal and application program.

This parameter is installation-specific and is usually not necessary.

If you want to determine a specific display formula, the last position of the logmode has to correspond to the desired model when calling the COVTC program.

Example:
EXEC COVTC PA=....,LOGMODE=D4C32785 Selects model 5. Please note: All applications that are to enable displays in a specific model must log on with this or a correspondingly modified logmode!

To execute, e.g., a file transfer with "Structured Field," a logmode that supports "extended attributes," e.g., SNX32702, has to be used. The program COVTOP does not support "extended attributes."

NUMERIC The IBM 3278 terminal recognizes protected and unprotected zones. It does not, however, indicate whether the cursor is in a protected or unprotected field. Entries made in a protected field result in a blocking of the keyboard.

In contrast, if COVTC was started using the parameter "NUMERIC," the HOB terminal will indicate that the cursor is in a protected field ("LOCKED" is displayed in the status line), if "NUMLOCK" was specified in the setup.

Depending on whether alpha-numeric or numeric entries are permitted, either "ALPHA-NUM" or "NUM" will appear in the status line.

KEYLOCK If you enter this parameter, the keyboard will not be unlocked after using END BRACKET. In this event the input buffer processing will improve.

OPT Use this to optimize the data transfer from HOBCOM to the terminal. The transmission from the application program to the terminal is selective, i.e. prior to the output on the terminal screen, the data are compared to check if they correspond with the current screen content of this terminal.

NOSTAT This parameter suppresses the display of the compression taking place during the session. Compression itself, however, is not switched off by setting the parameter NOSTAT.

Examples:

```
EXEC COVTC PA=paname,SA=saname,NOST
EXEC COVTOP PA=paname,SA=saname,NOST
```

The following parameters are only available for the program COVTC:

EXTCHAR This parameter enables you to also use the HOB terminal's extended character set in IBM mode.

The method of operation is as follows:

All previously invalid characters that are translated by the 3274-controller into the character "-" are now displayed in accordance with the HOB character set, e.g. FA, FB, etc.

X'FF' counts as a special character switchover; thereby, after

X'FF', all commands can be sent that otherwise represent 3270-commands. In EBCDIC, these are the hex values 05, 08, 11, 12, 13, 1D, 28, 29, 2C, 3C, FF

Example: The sequence X'FF13' is not "Insert Cursor," rather, it is the corresponding character in the HOB character set, i.e., "┬".

Attention: Neither 11 hexa or 1D hexa should be in the input fields, as CICS will then interpret fields when responding, although no fields are displayed.

The HOB character set is included as an appendix (A.5. The HOBCOM Character Set) on page 368.

DELAY HOBCOM waits a quarter of a second for any further data that might be sent to the terminal, before sending the terminal output. The display on the terminal will appear after this time limit has elapsed, which means, that the total of I/O times will be reduced for slow remote lines, although a time limit of a quarter of a second is always guaranteed.

CECP This parameter enables the display of the Extended Character Set (Country Extended Code Page). It can only be used for COVTC, not for COVTOP.

Without the supplement CECP, these characters can be entered and saved with the help of the terminal's hex feature, but they cannot be displayed. Instead of the entered character, only a dash will be displayed.

PTSF This parameter should be set when Structured Field file transfer is to be performed. The parameter PTSF prevents structured field data from being buffered in the cache during a file transfer. The parameter PTSF can be used with the S- and Y protocol s, but not with Y2.

NOTR No Terminal Read
This parameter optimizes performance by inhibiting HOBCOM from reading the terminal content. This parameter can be used with the S-Protocol.
Attention:
When using the parameter NOTR, the terminal buffer could have incorrect content.

6.3. The HOBCOM Session Manager – COVTM

6.3.1. General Information on COVTM

The HOBCOM Session Manager COVTM enables you to start and administrate sessions, i.e., terminal connections to any host applications. You need only one single terminal session to the host, and with it, you can run an unlimited number of sessions.

COVTM has a user mask that displays all sessions at a glance. In the COVTM user mask, you can start new sessions, end running sessions, and switch between any opened sessions at will.

6.3.2. Starting COVTM

To start COVTM, enter the following command in the HOBCOM basic mask:

```
EXEC COVTM KEY=esc-key
```

KEY= Use the parameter KEY=to determine the so-called escape key, i.e., the key with which you return to the Session Manager's basic mask from the opened session. The parameter KEY= must be set.
Possible values: PF1, PF2,...,PF24, PA1, PA2, PA3

Optional Parameters when Starting COVTM

TKEY= Use the parameter TKEY= to determine the tab key, i.e., the key with which you switch from one session to the next session, without having to return to the basic menu.
Possible values: PF1, PF2, ..., PF24, PA1, PA2, PA3:
This value cannot be the same as that for KEY=.

INSSP When this parameter (insert space) is entered, low-values in modified edit fields (Hexa 00) will be replaced by spaces (Hexa 40). Therefore, the user need not pay attention to correctly entering spaces.

PF This supplement will cause the keys of the numeric keypad to be interpreted as PF keys according to their labeling, if the NUM-BLOCK is set to AUTOMODE in the Set Up.

MOVSP When this parameter (move space) is entered, spaces can be moved out of the edit field when entries are made at the terminal.

OPT Use this to optimize the data transfer from HOBCOM to the terminal. The transmission from the application program to the terminal is selective, i.e. prior to the output on the terminal screen, the data are compared to check if they correspond with the current screen content of this terminal.

NUMERIC The IBM 3278 terminal recognizes protected and unprotected zones. It does not, however, indicate whether the cursor is in a protected or unprotected field. Entries made in a protected field result in a blocking of the keyboard.

In contrast, if COVTC was started using the parameter "NUMERIC," the HOB terminal will indicate that the cursor is in a protected field ("LOCKED" is displayed in the status line), if "NUMLOCK" was specified in the setup.

Depending on whether alpha-numeric or numeric entries are permitted, either "ALPHA-NUM" or "NUM" will appear in the status line.

CECP This parameter enables the display of the Extended Character Set (Country Extended Code Page).

Without the supplement CECP, these characters can be entered and saved with the help of the terminal's hex feature, but they cannot be displayed. Instead of the entered character, only a dash will be displayed.

ALARM This parameter causes an acoustic signal to sound if the application program supports this.

DELAY HOBCOM waits a quarter of a second for any further data that might be sent to the terminal, before sending the terminal output. The display on the terminal will appear after this time limit has elapsed, which means, that the total of I/O times will be reduced for slow remote lines, although a time limit of a quarter of a second is always guaranteed.

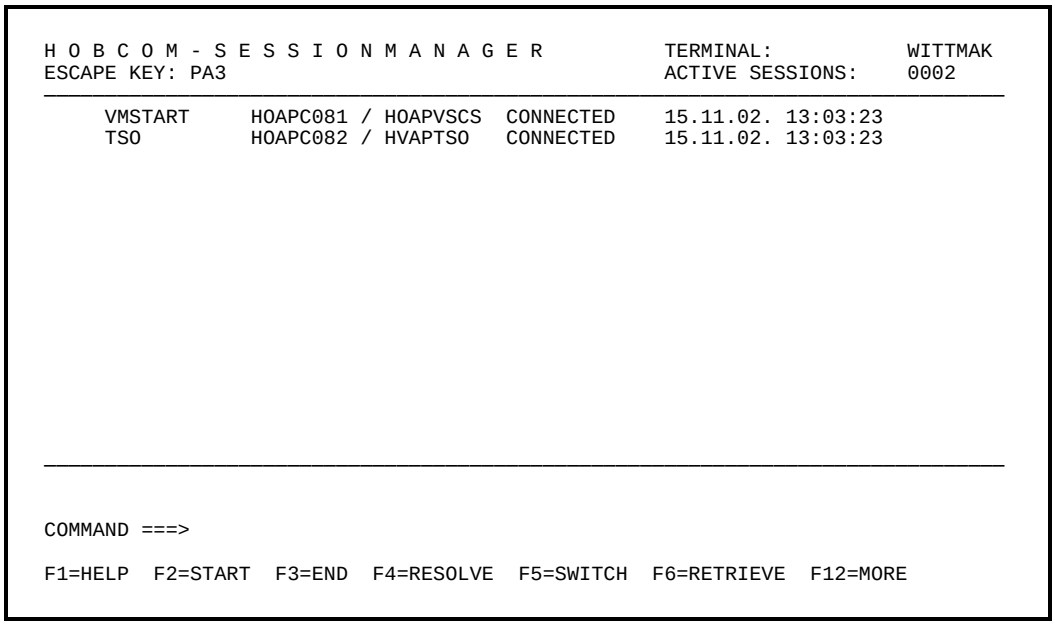
For local lines, this parameter should only be used if in the VM a trace is started with PER and several responses are to be displayed concurrently at the terminal.

NOSTAT This parameter suppresses the display of the compression taking place during the session. Compression itself, however, is not switched off by setting the parameter NOSTAT.

PTSF This parameter should be set when Structured Field file transfer is to be performed. The parameter PTSF prevents structured field data from being buffered in the cache during a file transfer. The parameter PTSF can be used with the S- and Y protocol s, but not with Y2.

6.3.3. The Session Manager's Basic Mask

After COVTM has been started, the initially empty basic mask of the session manager opens. Your system administrator can stipulate that, when you start your session manager, sessions will be run automatically. These will then be displayed when your session opens.



The terminal name, the escape key you determined at startup, and the number of active sessions will be displayed.

Below this, you will see a list of the sessions. Each line corresponds to a session and contains the session name, SA, PA, session status, start date and start time. If the available amount of lines is insufficient to display all the sessions, you can scroll ahead with the F8 key and back with the F7 key.

In the Session Manager's command line, you can enter the following commands:

- START
- CANCEL
- SWITCH
- SENDKEY
- ESCKEY

The START command

Use the START command to open a new session.

Parameters for the START command:

SAPPL**=** This parameter (**S**econdary **A**pplication) identifies the VTAM application that is to be used by the COVTC or COVTOP program (name of the virtual terminal). This terminal name has to be entered in the major node HOBCOM as TYPE=APPL. If no parameter SAPPL= is entered, the name will be derived from the name of the real terminal and the partition number.

PAPPL**=** This parameter (Primary Application) specifies the name of the VTAM node (Primary Application), with which communication is to be established, e.g. the name of CICS, IMS or TSO.

NAME= The session name. You can use almost any name you like. The name must be unique, i.e., it cannot already have been assigned to another session. The name is displayed in the Session Manager and identifies the session for the commands CANCEL, SWITCH and SENDKEY.

LOGMODE**=** The logon mode tables are used to determine the type of communication between the virtual terminal and application program. This parameter is installation-specific and is usually not necessary.

If you want to determine a specific display formula, the last position of the logmode has to correspond to the desired model when calling the COVTC program.

MSG= Use this extension to send a message (maximum 16-characters) to the primary application.

Format:

```
MSG='................'
```

If you want to type an apostrophe within the message, you must add an additional one.

Example: Message: HOB'88 E
Parameter: MSG='HOB''88 E'

The parameter MSG corresponds to the parameter DATA(...), which can be specified when starting an application in VTAM.

SCRMA= Name of the header for screen mask. This name has to be entered in the HOBCOM TCT. You can find more detailed information on this in the HOBCOM System Manual.

TYPE= The type of connection the Session Manager is establishing.
Possible values: SNA (currently, no other values are possible).
This parameter is optional. The default value is SNA.

USER= A user name, which is transmitted from the Session-Manager to the application.

PASSW= A password, which is transmitted from the Session-Manager to the application.

The SWITCH command

Use the SWITCH command to display an opened session at the terminal. to return from the opened session to the Session Manager's basic mask, press the escape key you have previously set.

The SWITCH command needs a session name as its parameter.

Example:

```
SWITCH TSO
```

Alternatively, you can place the cursor on a session in the list and press the enter key to switch to the session.

The CANCEL command

Use the CANCEL command to end a session.

The CANCEL command needs a session name as its parameter.

Example:

```
CANCEL TSO
```

The SENDKEY command

Use the SENDKEY command to send a key to a session.

The SENDKEY command needs two parameters. These have to be comma-separated.

sessionname The name of the session, as you have set it with the START command.

keyname The key that is to be sent to the session.
Permissible values: SIG (call key), PA1, PA2, PA3, PF1,...PF24,
DEL (Delete), ENT (Enter)

Example:

```
SENDKEY TSO,PA1
```

The ESCKEY command

Use the ESCKEY command to change the escape key. The escape key is the key with which you return to the Session Manager's basic mask from the opened session.

The ESCKEY requires the name of the new escape key as its parameter.
Permissible values: PA1, PA2, PA3, PF1,...PF24

Example:

```
ESCKEY PA3
```

6.3.4. Function Keys in the Session Manager

In the Session Manager's basic mask, the function keys are assigned as follows:

F1	Help key: Displays the assignments of the function keys. Use the F12 key to display the assignment of additional keys. Use the F3 key to end the help.
F2	Enters the START command in the command line.
F3	Closes the Session Manager or, if active, the help.
F4	Displays the full command when you have entered a short command.
F5	Enters the SWITCH command in the command line.
F6	Re-enters the last entered command in the command line. You can press F6 repeatedly (up to 16 times), to call up the next previous command.
F7	Scrolls the display back.
F8	Scrolls the display forward.
F9	Enters the CANCEL command in the command line.
F10	Enters the SENDKEY command in the command line.
F11	Enters the ESCKEY command in the command line.
F12	Displays the assignment of the function keys F7 to F12, is the help has been activated.
Clear	The delete (Clear) key refreshes the terminal display, so that ended sessions are no longer displayed.

7. Printing with HOBCOM

7.1. General Information

The HOBCOM printer control enables you to output all print data received to printers attached to the terminal (E terminals or standard 3270 terminals), to system printers, TN3270 printers, LPD's, NC (port) printers, IPP servers, and coax printers. For this purpose, HOBCOM implements several print programs. These usually run in the background, i.e. they do not need either a virtual or a real terminal. However, a connection to a terminal is sometimes required, e.g. in order to start, wait for, or terminate the programs. The program COBA is used to set up the connection.

The program NOTE has more than one function: it can be used to print hardcopies, or it can emulate an "electronic notebook" - similar to the softcopy function of a terminal. Contrary to the softcopy, which enables you to save only a single screen view, using NOTE you may save up to 8 screen views.

Please note, that all screen views are automatically erased once the program NOTE is terminated.

There are two programs available for printing from applications:

PR3287 and **PR3770**

Host applications used to need a 3287 or 3770 printer for print output. These two programs (PR3287 and PR3770) enable applications to output to conventional printers, without having to change the application itself. Hereby the printer's complete scope of functions can be used.

Using the program PR3287, a printer connected to a terminal can be addresses as a 3287 printer. PR3770 emulates a 3770 printer, i.e., with its help, a terminal with a printer can be used as an RJE printer. The user can, e.g., print program lists, production lists and much more from the JES on a conventional printer.

In all of these programs the parameter AGO is available. This saves you from having to restart the print job in the event of error messages by entering GO in the program COBA. We recommend, however, that you do not use this supplement, as the error messages are not saved by AGO and thus the cause of any errors that may occur cannot be determined.

The print programs support various print parameters by the supplement PARAM=. In this way you may determine the layout of your printer output.

7.1.1. Controlling the Output Format

Each of the print programs (NOTE, PR3287, PR3770) permits you to specify a parameter which controls the print format. This parameter determines the form length, number of characters per line etc., as well as executing printer-specific functions

Some of the parameters are delivered as standard and can be found in your HOBCOM TCT, labeled as XCPRPAR. Currently, the following parameters are available:

a) Printer-independent parameters:

FORM1	36 lines per page and 12 characters per inch (96 or 158 characters per line)
FORM2	36 lines per page and 10 characters per inch (80 or 132 characters per line)
FSP10	72 lines per page and 10 characters per inch (80 or 132 characters per line)
FSP10H	72 lines per page, 10 characters per inch (80 or 132 characters per line) and "hex feature" i.e. the printer can be given hex characters.
FSP17	72 lines per page and 17 characters per inch (132 or 217 characters per line)

b) Special parameters for the HOB 8 LP printer:

LASEREL	Elite font
LASERLP	Line printer font
LASERCU	Italic font
FQUERT1	German standard paper size A4 landscape, line printer font

c) Special parameters for the HOB 8 LP2 and HOB 8 LPEZ2 printers

(In some cases an additional font cartridge may be required!)

HOBELITE	Elite font
HOBLP	Line printer font
HOBCU	Italic font
FQUERT1	German standard paper size A4 landscape, line printer font
FQUERT2	German standard paper size A4 landscape, courier font
GOTHIC	Gothic font
GOTHICCU	Gothic italics font
COURIER	Courier font

d) Special parameters for 3270 printers

3270Q	German standard paper size A4 landscape, 17 characters per inch
3270H	German standard paper size A4 portrait, 12 characters per inch

7.1.2. Defining Your Own Print Parameters

If you want to define other parameters in order to achieve special printer outputs, you can do this as of the mark XCPRPAR in your TCT.

You can find more detailed information on this in Section 13.9. Printer Form Definitions - XCPRPAR, on page 164.

7.1.3. Printer-Specific Functions

If you want printer-specific functions, for example, output tray, letter-quality, etc., that you cannot achieve via HOBCOM parameters, please take the following points into consideration:

1. In the corresponding HOBCOM printer program you have to activate a form parameter with "hex feature," e.g. FSP10H. This makes it possible to send non-printable control characters to the printer as hex values.

2. The character ^ (X'5F') has to be prefixed to each hex value.

3. The hex value itself consists of two characters in ASCII format. If, for example, hexa 0 is to be sent, then ^ 30 must be specified. This coding is only necessary for the non-printable characters, e.g. for Escape = ^1B.

Examples:

a) The text TEST is to be printed underlined on a HOB 150 IP inkjet printer:

```
^1B^30TEST^1B^39       or shorter       ^1B0TEST^1B9
```

b) The text TEST is to be printed in expanded font on a HOB 150 IP inkjet printer:

```
^1B^38TEST^1B^3C       or shorter       ^1B8TEST^1B<
```

c) The text TEST is to be printed underlined on an HOB 8 LP laser printer:

```
^1B^26^64^44TEST^1B^26^64^40
```

or:

```
^1B&dDTEST^1B&d^40
```

4. If the character ^ is to be output, then it must be sent twice consecutively, i.e. ^^.

Note: For information on how to print barcode and block letters on a barcode-capable printer, e.g. HOB 270B, please read the description "Barcode and block letters on HOBCOM Printers" (Form No.: HOB03823).

7.1.4. Bold Type on HOB 8 LP and HOB 150 IP

Via a special HOBCOM controller, you can print in bold type on HOB 8 LP and HOB 150 IP printers. HOB 8 LP doesn't even need an additional font cartridge to do this. The following ESC sequences control the bold print:

```
^H1
```

Switches bold print on.

```
^H0
```

Switches bold print off.

7.1.5. Changing Settings While Printing

With the print parameters defined in your TCT you determine the form for an entire printout. If you want to change the printer settings during printing, you may also send a print record – as defined in the TCT – even while data are being printed.

When so doing, the following issues must be considered:

1. In the corresponding HOBCOM printer program you have to set a form parameter with "hex feature," e.g. FSP10H. This makes it possible to send non-printable control characters to the printer as hex values.

2. The characters ^: (X'5F7A') has to be prefixed to each printer instruction, the printer instruction is concluded with the characters ^; (X'5F5E'). Please note:

- A change line must always begin with column 1.

- At the end of a line containing changes, i.e., after the characters ^; 'X'0D' must be sent.

3. This structure of a printer instruction follows the rules that are defined in the description of your TCT. There is, additionally, a print record with the identification X'FE', which enables you to make individual changes during the printer output. Please note:

- The following values are specified as for a print record with X'FF'.

- It is not permitted to change values for VMI (vertical motion index, i.e., vertical feed) and LPP (lines per page).

Examples:

a) The character density is to be changed to 17 characters per inch.

```
^:^FE^15^11^;
```

This overwrites the previously set values for character density. All other character values are retained.

b) The number of lines per page is to be set to 24:

```
^:^FF^11^00^18^;
```

This print record resets all parameter values. Settings for which no value is specified here are set to default. After setting these parameters, a form feed is executed.

Please note, that "FF" also deactivates the hex feature. If you want to subsequently change additional values, the hex feature must be redefined in the same print record, e.g.:

```
^:^FF^11^00^18^02^80^00^;
```

c) A 1/8 inch form feed is to be executed:

```
^:^8D^00^06^;          or          ^:^FE^14^06^;
```

d) If the character ^ is to be output, then it must be sent twice consecutively, i.e. ^^.

7.1.6. HOB Character Set Output

All graphic-capable HOB printers have an extended character set with 256 characters. This character set is described in an appendix to this manual. You can print these characters as follows (depending on your printer's capabilities):

1) Take the hex value of the character to be printed from the character set table, e.g., the character ' ┬ ' has the hex value X'13'.

2) This hex value has to be inserted into the data stream to be printed.

3) If this hex value is a 3270 control character (the hex values 05, 08, 11, 12, 13, 1D, 28, 29, 2C, 3C and FF), then you have to send the value X'FF' prior to sending the hex value, e.g. X'FF13' will print out the character ' ┬ '.

4) The HOBCOM printer program **PR3287** must be started with the parameter EXTCHAR for this hex value to be correctly interpreted. All other printer programs require no additional parameters. Nonetheless, we recommend setting the parameter NOATT.

5) It is important for the corresponding printer program with a parameter that also supports the graphics mode. Please note the description of your print parameters in your HOBCOM TCT.

7.2. The Program NOTE

7.2.1. How NOTE Works

The program NOTE supports saving, displaying and printing of any screen content, i.e., provides you with notebook functionality.

Notes, also those including attribute parameters, may be added to saved screens. The records are resident so long as the screen is saved.

The current screen content of the virtual terminal and the saved screens with notes (if there are any) may be printed on an attached HOBCOM printer. The notes added to the screens will also be printed.

If your keyboard supports a hardcopy key, when this key is pressed the program NOTE will create a hard or soft copy of the current screen, depending on the parameters set.

The HOBCOM console is not saved by NOTE. Saving a screen and NOTE hardcopies is not possible for these screens.

In order to call the dialog program, enter the following command at the HOBCOM console:

```
EXEC NOTE
```

Then the following mask will be displayed:

```
     H O B C O M - NOTEBOOK                                          NOTE
_____________________________________________________________________________

     STORE CURRENT SCREEN        = 1                    SPECIAL FUNCTIONS
     DISPLAY SCREEN IN STORE     = 2                    F4 = STORE
     ERASE SCREEN IN STORE       = 3                    F5 = PRINT

     PRINT CURRENT SCREEN        = 4                    F7 = BACKWARD
     PRINT SCREEN IN STORE       = 5                    F8 = FORWARD

     END                         = 9                    F3 = GOBACK

                         FUNCTION:
_____________________________________________________________________________
```

Now you can select either one of the functions on the left side (1-5), or a special function.

The program NOTE can also be started as a batch task via the program COBA. This way, all of the 4 virtual terminals are still available for dialog applications. (see the section "Starting a Task," in 7.3.3. COBA Functions). As in this case no softcopies can be created, only the parameters for the hardcopy function are permitted (TERMINAL=, PARAM=, PRINTER=, OUTFILE=, SFN3=, see the next chapter). This application is only practical if you want to create a hardcopy of the screen content.

If this or a similar program is to be executed automatically upon terminal activation, the command may be given in the Terminal Control Table (TCT) (see the HOBCOM System Manual).

7.2.2. NOTE Parameters

When calling the program NOTE from the HOBCOM console, the following parameters can be used:

SOFTCOPY If this parameter is set, pressing the hardcopy key will generate a softcopy, i.e., the screen content of the selected terminal will be saved.

HARDCOPY If this parameter is set, pressing the hardcopy key will cause the screen content to be printed out.

The following five parameters are for hardcopy functions:

OUTFILE**=** This parameter specifies the location of the printer output. The value to be entered consists of three parts, that are dot-separated: the driver routine and two other parts that depend on this routine.

If OUTFILE= is not specified, the following entries are generated automatically:

```
EXEC NOTE OUTFILE=$SPOOL.taskname.$NORMAL
```

The name of the NOTE task that was started is used as the name of the task, as the program assumes the task name is the same as the terminal name to which the desired printer is attached.

Generally a command including the driver routine $SPOOL is structured as follows:

Format:

```
EXEC NOTE OUTFILE=$SPOOL.terminalname.output type
```

$SPOOL Defines the printer output to be spooled to a terminal or disk.

terminalname Specifies the name of the terminal to which the data is to be spooled. If the output destination is on disk, the name of the binder to be used for the output must be specified.

output type Defines the output type (for parameter options refer to SFN3).

The parameter OUTFILE= must not be set concurrently with PRINTER= and/or SFN3!

Using the following parameters you can modify the second and/or third part of the automatically generated (i.e., not explicitly defined) OUTFILE parameters:

PRINTER**=** Specifies the terminal name, i.e., the second part of the automatically generated OUTFILE parameter. It will no longer be queried while the program is running, and will not be overwritten.

SFN3**=** This parameter is used to overwrite the third part of the automatically generated OUTFILE parameter.

If the output destination is a terminal printer, the following options are available:

$NORMAL Normal printer output; if the printer is busy, the user must wait until the printer has been released and the print task has been terminated.

$DIRECT Output directly on the terminal printer; if the printer is busy, an error message will appear and the print will be aborted.

$PERM Permanently assign terminal printer; if the printer is already busy, an error message will appear and the print will be aborted.

$IMM Immediate printing; if the terminal printer is busy, the print output will be redirected to disk.

If the output is directed to disk (to the spool) the following options are available:

$SPOOL printing to the cabinet SPOOL; the file is classified by Disposition D, Class A and Priority 3. The filename is PRT#nr whereby nr indicates a serial number.

name The parameters defined in the macro XCJCL3 under name are assigned. Information on the macro XCJCL3 can be found in Part 2, System Manual, Chapter 13.13. JCL Entries - XCJCLTAB.

PARAM**=** Specifies the name of a print parameter entry. Using a print parameter entry, you can, e.g., specify the number of lines per page, or, for a hardcopy, a header can be printed. Print parameter entries are stored in the HOBCOM Terminal Control Table (TCT).

TERMINAL**=** If the program NOTE is running as a batch task, then this parameter specifies the name of the terminal from which the hardcopies are printed.

Examples:

```
EXEC NOTE PRI=N01,PARAM=FORM1
EXEC NOTE PRI=N02,PARAM=GOTHIC,HARDCOPY
EXEC NOTE PRI=N01,PARAM=FORM2,TERMINAL=N02
EXEC NOTE TERM=N01,OUTFILE=$SPOOL.N02.$NORMAL
EXEC NOTE TERM=N01,PRI=N02,SFN3=$DIRECT
EXEC NOTE TERM=N02,OUTFILE=$SPOOL.ORD1.$SPOOL
```

Notes may be added to the stored screens. These may be highlighted using the attributes high intensity, inverted and underlined. To do this, specify the parameters for the attribute display when starting the program. If no attribute parameters are defined, the character display does not change when being overwritten.

NORMAL The notes are displayed in normal font.

HIGHIN The notes are displayed in high intensity.

INVERS The notes are displayed inverted.

UNDERL The notes are displayed underlined.

The three attributes high intensity, inverted and underlined can be combined be combined arbitrarily. It could be practical to use both the parameters HIGHIN and UNDERL. As usual, the parameters are separated by commas. The attributes displayed are converted to print attributes when being printed, if the printer software supports this. Thereby, the attribute underlined will remain, the attribute high intensity will appear bold, and the attribute inverted in italics.

Examples:

```
EXEC NOTE HIGHIN,UNDERL
EXEC NOTE INVERS
EXEC NOTE SOFTCOPY,HIGHIN
```

7.2.3. NOTE Functions in Dialog mode

FUNCTION 1: Store Current Screen

If you want to store the screen contents of a virtual terminal, enter function 1 and then confirm by pressing the enter key. The message "ENTER NUMBER OF SCREEN (px)" prompts you to specify the number of the relevant virtual terminal. However, the screen number of the virtual terminal last selected by pressing a key will be indicated. This can either be overwritten, or confirmed by pressing the enter key.

With the message "ENTER NUMBER IN STORE", you are required to specify a number for the store, which will normally use a sequential number. This can be overwritten by any number between 1 and 8.

Now press the enter key and the current screen content will be stored and simultaneously displayed.

After you press the enter key, you will return to the select mask. The select mask will also display the numbers used in the memory to store the screens.

```
     H O B C O M - N O T E B O O K                                  NOTE

_____________________________________________________________________________

     STORE CURRENT SCREEN         = 1                  SPECIAL FUNCTIONS
     DISPLAY SCREEN IN STORE      = 2                  F4 = STORE
     ERASE SCREEN IN STORE        = 3                  F5 = PRINT

     PRINT CURRENT SCREEN         = 4                  F7 = BACKWARD
     PRINT SCREEN IN STORE        = 5                  F8 = FORWARD

     END                          = 9                  F3 = GOBACK

                        FUNCTION:

_____________________________________________________________________________

     1        2        3

     ENTER NUMBER OF SCREEN (Px)   1
     ENTER NUMBER IN STORE         4
```

If all eight store numbers are in use, you can store new screens; the previous screens will then be overwritten by the new ones.

FUNCTION 2: Display Screen in Store

IF you want to display a screen in store, select function 2 and confirm by pressing the enter key. To the right of the message "ENTER NUMBER IN STORE", enter the corresponding store number. If several screens are stored, you can scroll with the F7 and F8 keys.

Press the enter key to return to the select mask.

FUNCTION 3: Erase Screen in Store

You can erase all screen in store by selecting the number 3 for this function. To the right of the message "ENTER NUMBER IN STORE ", enter the corresponding store number.

FUNCTION 4: Print Current Screen

If you want to print the current screen content of any of the four virtual screens on paper, without storing it, select function 4.

To the right of the message "ENTER NUMBER OF SCREEN (Px) ", enter the corresponding screen number. Hereby the number of the last virtual terminal selected via the function keys is selected by the program. You can either confirm this by pressing the enter key or overwrite it with the name of any other printer.

After pressing the enter key, the printer name is entered into the mask. This can also be overwritten with any other printer name. Press the enter key to print out the current screen content on the specified printer.

FUNCTION 5: Print Screen in Store

Use function 5 to print out the stored screens on a HOBCOM printer. To the right of the message "ENTER NUMBER IN STORE ", enter the corresponding store number.

As with function 4, a printer name will be suggested to you; you can change this name if you like. After you press the enter key, the screen in store will be printed out.

FUNCTION 9: End

Enter the number 9 to close the program NOTE, whereby all stored screens will be automatically erased.

THE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

F4 Press the function key F4 to immediately execute function 1 "STORE CURRENT SCREEN". Either the screen content of the previously selected terminal or the first virtual terminal will be saved to a vacant memory.

F5 If a printer is connected to your terminal, use the function key F5 to immediately execute the function 4 "PRINT CURRENT SCREEN". The screen content of the previously selected virtual terminal will be printed.

If there is no printer connected, you will get an error message and can then overwrite the existing printer name with the correct printer name:

```
     H O B C O M - N O T E B O O K                                  NOTE
_____________________________________________________________________________

     STORE CURRENT SCREEN         = 1                  SPECIAL FUNCTIONS
     DISPLAY SCREEN IN STORE      = 2                  F4 = STORE
     ERASE SCREEN IN STORE        = 3                  F5 = PRINT

     PRINT CURRENT SCREEN         = 4                  F7 = BACKWARD
     PRINT SCREEN IN STORE        = 5                  F8 = FORWARD

     END                          = 9                  F3 = GOBACK

                         FUNCTION: 4
_____________________________________________________________________________



     ENTER NUMBER OF SCREEN (Px)

     PRINTER NAME:   CTR9AB
     ENTER NUMBER IN STORE   4

++++++    PRINTER ERROR 01010003   TERMINAL SWITCHED OFF
```

F7, F8 The function key F7 is used to scroll backward, F8 to scroll forward.

F3 Press this key to jump one position backward in the select mask, or to end the program.

7.3. The Program COBA

7.3.1. How COBA Works

The terminal administration program HOBCOM can manage application programs that run in the background without a screen of their own. The program COBA (= Connect Batch) is used to start background tasks from the terminal, check their status, or send commands to these programs. This program executes a connect to the HOBCOM programs running in the background.

To do this, enter the following command at the HOBCOM console:

```
EXEC COBA
```

The program COBA will respond and present to you the following select mask:

```
   H O B C O M * C O N N E C T - B A T C H                          COBA

_____________________________________________________________________________

   START TASK       = 1
   CONNECT TASK     = 2
   STA O CONN TASK  = 3
   LOG              = 4
   TASKS IN TROUBLE = 5

   END              = 9

            FUNCTION:

_____________________________________________________________________________
```

7.3.2. COBA Parameters

When calling up the program COBA, you can use the following parameters:

AUTOCONN

Program call up:

```
EXEC COBA AUTOCONN
```

This parameter executes an automatic connect to the task having the same name as the physical terminal, at which the command was entered. If this task is not available, the batch display for "Start Task will be displayed (see Section 7.3.3. COBA Functions).

COTASK

Program call up:

```
EXEC COBA COTASK=taskname
```

This parameter executes a connect to the task you specify with "taskname".

LOG

Calling up the program COBA via the parameter LOG brings you directly to COBA's log display. You can find more detailed information in the following sections.

Program call up:

```
EXEC COBA LOG
```

TIT

Calling up the program COBA via the parameter TIT brings you directly to COBA's list "TASKS IN TROUBLE". You can find more detailed information in the following sections.

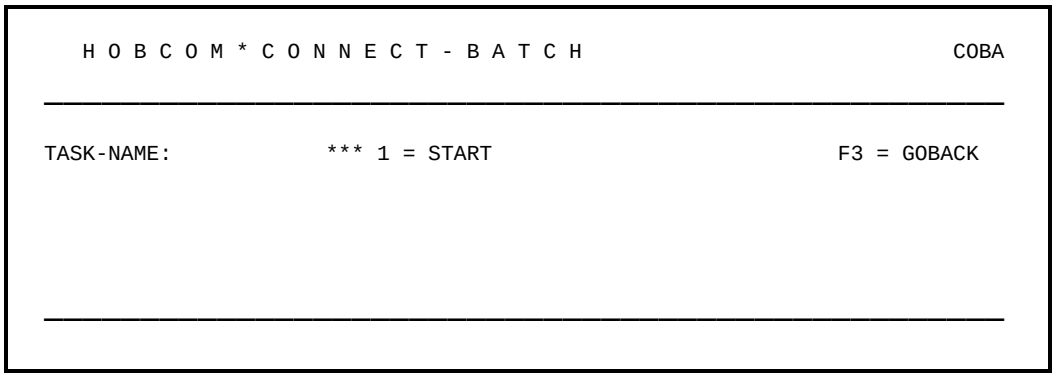
Program call up:

```
EXEC COBA TIT
```

7.3.3. COBA Functions

Starting a Task

Use function 1 to start a task in the background. The following display appears:



Any name with up to eight (alpha-numeric) characters can be entered as the task name, whereby the first character must be a letter. This means that you can call any print task from any terminal!

If you press the enter key without having entered a name, the name of the physical terminal will be used as the task name.

Use the function keys PF5 and PF6 (labeled as F5 and F6 in this program and some HOB devices, , respectively) to jump from the task field to the select mask and from the select mask to the HOBCOM console.

Assume you have entered N01 as task name. The task with the corresponding name will then be started; at the same time, the following batch console will be displayed:

```
   H O B C O M * C O N N E C T - B A T C H                          COBA

——— DISPLAY ————————————————————————————————————————————————————————

TASK-NAME:  N01          T:00000204




—— COMMAND-INPUT ———————————————————— F3 = DISC / F4 = END  ——

_
----1----+----2----+----3----+----4----+----5----+----6----+----7----+----8
```

You can now call a batch program. The call, including all parameters, may not exceed 160 characters. Please note, that for an abbreviation defined in HOBCOM XCTCT, the corresponding command can have no more than 160 characters.

Examples:

```
EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS,SA=N01P,PRINTER=N01
```

The VTAM node N01P, which logs on to CICS, is started for the printer that is connected to the physical terminal N01.

```
EXEC PRVM CL=P,PRI=TERM444
```

The printer that is connected to the physical terminal TERM444 is started on class P.

If this or a similar command is to be automatically executed when a terminal is switched on, the command can be entered in the TCT (please see the corresponding Chapter in the System Manual).

If the startup procedure runs smoothly, the task status will be displayed on screen:

```
H O B C O M * C O N N E C T - B A T C H                                  COBA

———— DISPLAY ————————————————————————————————————————————————————————

TASK-NAME: N01   T:00000204  P:PR3287   PAPPL=CICS  SAPPL=N01P



COMMANDS:
- LOGON - LOGOFF - SHUTDOWN - GO - HALT - SET PARAM -

——— COMMAND-INPUT ——————————————————————— F3 = DISC / F4 = END————

EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS,SA=N01P,PRINTER=N01

----1----+----2----+----3----+----4----+----5----+----6----+----7----+----8
```

The status line is in the third line of the batch console. The program (P:) PR3287, with the task name N01, runs under the task number (T:) 00000204. HOBCOM assigns the task numbers in series.

PAPPL (Primary Application) Specifies the VTAM node (here CICS) with which the communication takes place.

SAPPL (Secondary Application) States the name of the logical printer, as it is found in CICS.

```
H O B C O M * C O N N E C T - B A T C H                                  COBA
———— DISPLAY ————————————————————————————————————————————————————————

TASK-NAME: TERM3333   T:00000204  P:PRVM    RDR=F44    CLASS=P



COMMANDS:
- LOGON - LOGOFF - SHUTDOWN - GO - HALT - SET PARAM -

——— COMMAND-INPUT ——————————————————————— F3 = DISC / F4 = END————

EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS SA=N01P,PRINTER=N01

----1----+----2----+----3----+----4----+----5----+----6----+----7----+----8
```

The status line is in the third line of the batch console. The program (P:) PRVM, with the task name N01, runs under the task number (T:) 00000204. HOBCOM assigns the task numbers in series.

RDR Specifies the logical address, under which the printer is known to the VM.

CLASS Specifies the class on which the printer was started

Between the status line and the command input line, you will see messages from the called batch application programs.

The line reserved for command input is found above the scale line; above this the previous commands are listed.

Certain function keys make communication easier:

F1: Calls up the help

F3: Jumps back from the batch console to the select mask (F3 = DISC)

F4: Jumps back directly from the batch console to the HOBCOM console (F4 = END)

F5: Explore: Displays the meaning of an entered short command.

F6: Retrieve: Retrieves the previously given command in the batch console.

F9: Display of the IP address (or the IP name).

Terminating the Program COBA

After starting a background task, the program COBA can be terminated on the terminal. The virtual terminal is then released while the program started runs in the background.

When you press the PF3 (or F3) key, the connection between COBA and the background task will be broken and the COBA select mask will reappear. Enter the number 9 to terminate COBA. The HOBCOM console will then be available to you again.

Press the PF4 (or F4) to terminate COBA and immediately get the HOBCOM console. This also breaks the connection to the background task.

Connecting a Task

When you want to display the status of a running task or want to respond to messages received from a program, you can use the program COBA to re-establish a connection to the desired task.

To do this, you can restart the program COBA from any terminal. If you select function 2 from the displayed select mask, you can connect to a running background task (CONNECT TASK = 2).

```
   H O B C O M * C O N N E C T - B A T C H                          COBA
_____________________________________________________________________

TASK-NAME:          *** 2 = CONNECT                    F3 = GOBACK
```

enter the task name in this mask, e.g., N01. Use the function key F3 to jump from the task field to the select mask and from the select mask to the HOBCOM console.

If you press the enter key without having entered a name, then the connect will also use the name of the physical terminal as task name. Then the batch console will be displayed with the task status and program messages. If the task is in the wait state, e.g., due to a printer error, then, after the error has been remedied, the printer can be reactivated via the corresponding command (GO).

Starting or Connecting a Task

An additional menu item in the COBA select mask is "Start or Connect Task".

To do this, select function 3 (STA O CONN TASK = 3).

In the now open mask, enter the name of a task.

If the entered task is already running, COBA will establish a connection to it, just as described in the section "Connecting a Task".

If the entered task is not running, COBA will start a new task with the specified name, just as described in the section "Starting a Task".

Displaying the Log

To display the HOBCOM log, in the COBA select mask, select menu item 4 (LOG = 4).

Then the so-called log will be displayed. This is a screen in which you can see the messages from HOBCOM. Batch task messages, messages for terminals and console messages will be displayed.

```
     H O B C O M * C O N N E C T - B A T C H                        COBA
──── F1 = Help / F3 = Goback ──────────────────────────────── LOG ────
07.04 17:34  BT-START  00000101  LPPD11   EXEC LPD GRAPHICS
07.04 17:34  BT-END    00000101  LPPD11   END PROG LPD
07.04 17:34  XCIP01121 LISTEN=TLPD1    INETA=172.23.23.23   CONNECT-IN
07.04 17:38  BT-START  00000101  LPPD11   EXEC LPD GRAPHICS
07.04 17:41  BT-END    00000101  LPPD11   END PROG LPD
07.04 17:41  TE-START  00000096  TESTMAK   P1  NOTE
07.04 18:05  TE-END    00000096  TESTMAK   P1  END PROG NOTE
07.04 18:05  TE-START  00000096  TESTMAK   P1  EXEC COBA
07.04 18:05  XCM00034I ID=TESTTNN   PERSNO=00110115 TESTTNER   RECONNECT T
- IMED OUT
07.04 18:05  BT-START  00000084  TESTTNNP  SHUTDOWN
07.04 18:05  BT-END    00000084  TESTTNNP  END PROG REVP
07.04 18:05  TE-END    00000094            P0  END PROG REVM
07.04 18:05  TE-END    00000093            P0  END PROG REVM
07.04 18:05  TE-END    00000085            P0  END PROG REVM
07.04 18:05  TE-END    00000083            P0  END PROG REVM
──── ALL ──────────────────────────────────────────────── Bottom ────
```

The messages can be up to 124 characters in length and therefore displayed in one or two lines. Messages in two lines are continued with the character "–" at the beginning of the second line.

Use the F7 to scroll up in the log in order to see older messages. When you get to the first message in the log, "Top" will appear in the message line.

Use the F8 key to scroll back. When you arrive at the end of the log, "Bottom" will be displayed in the message line.

Use the F1 key to open the log's help.

Use the F3 key to close the log view.

Setting a Filter in the Log

In the log program's command line, you can set filters, so that only those console messages will be displayed that fulfill the filter criteria.

The currently set filter will be displayed in the left of the message line.

Example

```
FILTER CONSOLE
```

With this filter, only display console messages are displayed.

For further information on available filters, please see the COBA program's online help. Use the F1 key to open this help.

Displaying Tasks in Trouble

To display a list of all tasks in which errors in the batch processing have occurred (e.g., printer tasks that cannot print), in the COBA select mask, select menu item 5 (TASKS IN TROUBLE=5).

7.4. The Program PR3287

7.4.1. How PR3287 Works

Using the program PR3287, a printer connected to a HOB terminal can be selected as a 3287 printer.

The program PR3287 runs in the background and therefore occupies no virtual terminal. It is called using the program COBA. To do this, enter the following in the batch console's command input line:

```
EXEC PR3287
```

HOBCOM assigns a task number and the permissible commands are displayed.

7.4.2. PR3287 Parameters

The desired parameters can be given at the same time the program PR3287 is called. The following parameters are available:

PAPPL**=** This parameter specifies the VTAM application to be logged onto.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3287 PA=application
```

To communicate with applications of a second network, you can also specify the network ID.

Example:

```
EXEC PR3287 PA=netid.applid
```

netid — This is the name of the network, or the name that is specified in ATCSTR00 at NETID. This has to be entered when the application is in a second network.

applid — This is the name of the application to which the connection is to be made, e.g., TSO, CICS, etc.

LOGMODE**=** This parameter specifies which BIND parameters are to be used. If the printer is to be addressed as LUTYPE-1, the logmode SCS should be used; for LUTYPE-3, use DSC2K as logmode. This will overwrite the entry in VTAM.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3287 PA=application,LOGM=logmode
```

SAPPL**=** Use this parameter to announce the logical printer name to the selected VTAM application when calling the program.

For the printer that is connected to the physical terminal, a VTAM node is started that logs onto CICS.

As standard, the SAPPL is generated from the terminal name at which the program was started (N01 will become N01P). Therefore, you need not make this entry if this name was defined in VTAM with TYPE=APPL.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3287 PA=application,SA=terminalP
```

PARAM**=** Use this parameter to specify the desired printer form parameter when calling the program. If you don't do this, the default value of 12 characters per inch (i.e., 96 characters/line and 72 lines/page with DIN A4 paper) will be valid. Additional desired parameters can be entered in the XCTCT as of the mark XCPRPAR.

Additional information on the many possibilities with the various definitions and form parameters can be found in Chapter "13.9. Printer Form Definitions - XCPRPAR" on page 164.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3287 PAR=form parameter
```

a) Generally valid print parameters:

FORM1	36 lines per page and 12 characters per inch (96 or 158 characters per line)
FORM2	36 lines per page and 10 characters per inch (80 or 132 characters per line)
FSP10	72 lines per page and 10 characters per inch (80 or 132 characters per line)
FSP10H	72 lines per page and 10 characters per inch (80 or 132 characters per line) and "hex feature", i.e., the printer can be sent hex characters.
FSP17	72 lines per page and 17 characters per inch (132 or 217 characters per line)

b) Special parameters for the HOB 8 LP:

LASEREL	Elite font
LASERLP	Line printer font
LASERCU	Italic font
FQUERT1	German Standard Paper Size A 4, landscape, line printer font

c) Special parameters for the HOB 8 LP2 and HOB 8 LPEZ2

(In some cases an additional font cartridge may be required!)

HOBELITE	Elite font
HOBLP	Line printer font
HOBCU	Italic font
FQUERT1	German Standard Paper Size A 4, landscape, line printer font
FQUERT2	German Standard Paper Size A 4, landscape, Courier font
GOTHIC	Gothic font
GOTHICCU	Gothic italics font
COURIER	Courier font

d) Special parameters for 3270 printers

3270Q	German Standard Paper Size A 4, landscape, 17 characters per inch
3270H	German Standard Paper Size A 4, portrait, 12 characters per inch

OUTFILE**=** This parameter specifies the location of the printer output. The value to be entered consists of three parts, that are dot-separated: the driver routine and two other parts that depend on this routine.

If OUTFILE= is not specified, the following entries are generated automatically:

```
EXEC PR3287 OUTFILE=$SPOOL.taskname.$NORMAL
```

The name of the PR3287 task that was started is used as the name of the task, as the program assumes the task name is the same as the terminal name to which the desired printer is attached.

Generally, a command including the driver routine $SPOOL is structured as follows:

Format:

```
EXEC PR3287 OUTFILE=$SPOOL.terminalname.output type
```

$SPOOL	Defines the printer output to be spooled to a terminal or disk.
terminalname	Specifies the name of the terminal to which the data is to be spooled.
output type	Defines the output type (for parameter options refer to SFN3).

The parameter OUTFILE= must not be set concurrently with PRINTER= and/or SFN3!

Using the following 2 parameters you can modify the second and/or third part of the automatically generated (i.e., not explicitly defined) OUTFILE parameters:

PRINTER**=** With this supplement, you can specify, when starting the program, which physical printer you want to use as a 3287 printer. Here, you have to enter the name of the physical terminal to which the printer is connected. As default value, HOBCOM uses the name of the print task as printer name; thus, this entry is only required if the name of the print task is different than the name of the physical terminal.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3287 PA=application,SA=terminalP,PRINTER=terminal
```

The parameter PRINTER = must not be set concurrently with OUTFILE =!

SFN3= This parameter is used when only the third part of the OUTFILE= parameter is to be changed, i.e., the OUTFILE= parameter must not be used at the same time.

$NORMAL	Normal printer output (default value of the OUTFILE= parameter)
$IMM	Immediate printout
$PERM	The task uses the printer permanently

PERM If specified upon starting the program, the program uses the printer permanently, if not specified, the printer will only be used if data are in the queue.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3287 PERM
```

With the program PR3287, the parameter PERM can be set concurrently with the parameter FREET, as various applications can log onto PR3287.

AUTOEND This parameter automatically terminates the program when all sessions are interrupted.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3287 AUTOEND
```

PAGE**=** This parameter is used to specify the page length. It corresponds to the hardware switch on a standard 3287 printer.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3287 PAGE=
```

The following entries will be evaluated:

PAGE=0 A form feed command issued by the program (X'0C') is ignored.

PAGE=nn The page length is set to nn lines.

PAGE=* The page length that was set with the parameter PARAM= is valid.

FREETIME**=** With this parameter you can set the time (in seconds), after which the printer is to be released for other purposes. After this time has elapsed, a form feed is executed, if the printer is not positioned at the beginning of a page and the printer is released for any other print applications. You can set values between 1 and 9999; the default value is 30. Please note, that this parameter, in connection with the parameter PERM, changes the application.

With the program PR3287, the parameter PERM can be set concurrently with the parameter FREET, as various applications can log onto PR3287.

FREEPAGE When this parameter is set, HOBCOM will not wait for the timer set with FREETIME= to elapse, if in the data stream "END BRACKET" and "end of page" are set one behind the other. Instead, the printout will be performed immediately and the printer released for other jobs.

With the parameter FREEPAGE, the printout can be accelerated, as less wait times arise. This parameter can be used for SCS print (LU-Type 1) and DSC print (LU-Type 3).

FREEENDB If this parameter is set when starting a task, the end of the list will be detected and the printer released immediately, if the application sends an "ENDBRACKET".

The parameter FREEENDB cannot be set together with FREETIME or FREEPAGE in one task call-up.

EXTCHAR With this parameter you have the option of using the HOB terminal's extended character set in IBM mode as well.

This works as follows:

All previously invalid characters, that the 3274 control unit translates into the character '-', will now be displayed according to the table of the HOB character set, e.g. FA, FB ...

X'FF' activates the use of the special character set. Once this string (X'FF') is set, all commands can be sent that otherwise represent 3270 commands. In EBCDIC, these are the hex values:

05, 08, 11, 12, 13, 1D, 28, 29, 2C, 3C, FF

Example: The character string X'FF13' is not Insert Cursor, but the corresponding character in the HOB character set table, i.e., ' $_{T}$ '.

The HOB character set table can be found in an appendix to this manual.

CECP This parameter enables the display of the Extended Character Set (Country Extended Code Page).

Without the supplement CECP, these characters can be entered and saved with the help of the terminal's hex feature, or by setting the parameter CECP when establishing the connection to COVTC, but they cannot be displayed. Instead of the entered character, only a dash will be displayed on the paper.

LLM If this parameter is set, a line break will only take place after 180 characters (instead of 132). Therefore, in a text, e.g., more control characters can be used for the printer.

LLI If this parameter is set, no automatic line break (at 132 or 180 characters) will be inserted by PR3287. If a line break is to be made, this must be inserted explicitly in the print output (e.g. hexa 15, hexa 0A, hexa 0D).

PRSUB= Use the parameter PRSUB= to activate a subroutine (SUBROUTINE) in HOBCOM. This subroutine can, for example, convert XES print data into PCL5 print data. These subroutines are not included in HOBCOM's standard scope-of-delivery, but are adapted to specific customer requirements. If necessary, please contact HOB Software Support.

AGO If various SAPPL's are used to output to a printer, i.e., several print tasks have been started, it may be necessary to enter a 'GO' in a PR3287 task, when the message "Printer busy" was generated. In this case, you can specify the parameter AGO when starting the task. This will automatically trigger a 'GO' after 30 seconds, so that you don't have to check the task every time with COBA.

NOATT Usually, all lines without form feed (i.e., without New Line, only with carriage return) are buffered and then sent to the printer at one time when the following line is read by HOBCOM. Thereby, HOBCOM checks whether letters in the same columns are identical, and therefore bold print is to be generated on a line printer, or whether characters in the second line are to be underlined, depending on the command. In these cases, HOBCOM sends a corresponding attribute, to cause page printers to issue the correct output. NOATT can be used to suppress this additional performance.

Example of a program call:

```
EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS,SA=N01P,PRI=N01,PARAM=FSP17,LLM,AGO
```

Note: If this or a similar command is to be executed automatically upon terminal activation, the command may be given in the terminal control table (TCT) (for further information, please see the corresponding description in the System Manual).

SEPPAGES= Use the parameter SEPPAGES= to specify how HOBCOM is to divide into data packets the print data of (lengthy) print jobs, before they are sent to the printer. The number indicates the amount of print pages per data packet.

Example: If you set SEPPAGES=20, a print job of 90 pages will be divided into 4 packets of 20 pages each, the rest contains 10 pages.

It is a good idea to divide the print jobs with the parameter SEPPAGES= when many printers are being used and many large print jobs are running, in order to avoid a storage overflow in HOBCOM, and increase performance. As HOBCOM, e.g. with LPD printing, has to buffer all print data, the parameter SEPPAGES= can reduce HOBCOM's storage requirements.

WATCHT= Use the parameter WATCHT= to set the time (in seconds), that HOBCOM is to wait for a message from the printer that a print job has been carried out. If no message arrives from the printer in this time, HOBCOM issues a message in COBA and at the console (if desired, please see also the System Manual, The Macro XCSYSCTL, page 179).
The parameter WATCHT= is optional. The default value is 0, i.e., HOBCOM starts no timer and issues a message as soon as the print job is done.

7.4.3. Permissible Commands for PR3287

LOGON

When you enter this command the logical printer (SAPPL) is logged on to a VTAM application.

Format:

```
LOGON PAPPL=application,LOGM=SCS
```

You can enter the command as many times as you like, and the SAPPL can log on to an unlimited number of VTAM applications.

LOGOFF

The logical printer is disconnected from the VTAM application using the LOGOFF command. LOGOFF initiates a TERMSESS TYPE=COND command.

Format:

```
LOGOFF PAPPL=application
```

SHUTDOWN

Use this command to terminate the program PR3287. If the logical printer is connected to a VTAM application, a LOGOFF is executed first.

This command can automatically be executed when switching off the terminal, if correspondingly specified in the XCTCT.

CANCEL

Enter this command in the batch console to cancel the program.

HALT

Use this command to stop the printer, e.g., because of a paper jam. The print buffer of both terminal and printer will still be printed.

GO

Use this command to initiate printing after errors have occurred or the command HALT was given. Any HALT commands which have been set but not yet activated are deleted.

NOPRINT

Use this command to stop a running print job, for example, if a list was accidentally printed.

If you have set the parameter "FREETIME", you will have to wait for the set time period to elapse before you can print a new list.

SET PARAM=

Use this command to change the printer form parameter.

```
SET PARAM=*
```

The command displayed above resets the parameter to the default value, 12 characters per inch.

The new print parameters first become effective when the printer is at the beginning of a new page. The following message will appear on the screen:

```
+++ SET PARAM - PLEASE ADJUST PAPER AT TOP OF FORM
```

The printer can be restarted via the command GO.

SET PAGE=

Use this command to start printing at a specific page.

After the new page number has been set, the following message appears on the screen:

```
+++ SET PAGE - PLEASE ADJUST PAPER AT TOP OF FORM
```

The printer can be restarted via the command GO.

When you use this command, you will not have to, for example, in the event of a paper jam, reprint the whole list but only that part that couldn't be printed due to the paper jam.

SET SEPPAGES=

Use this command to specify how HOBCOM is to divide into data packets the print data of (lengthy) print jobs, before they are sent to the printer. The number indicates the amount of print pages per data packet.

Example: If you set SEPPAGES=20, a print job of 90 pages will be divided into 4 packets of 20 pages each, the rest contains 10 pages.

It is a good idea to divide the print jobs with the parameter SEPPAGES= when many printers are being used and many large print jobs are running, in order to avoid a storage overflow in HOBCOM, and increase performance. As HOBCOM, e.g. with LPD printing, has to buffer all print data, the parameter SEPPAGES= can reduce HOBCOM's storage requirements.

SET WATCHT=

Use this command to set the time (in seconds), that HOBCOM is to wait for a message from the printer that a print job has been carried out. If no message arrives from the printer in this time, HOBCOM issues a message in COBA and at the console (if desired, please see also the System Manual, The Macro XCSYSCTL, page 179).
The parameter WATCHT= is optional. The default value is 0, i.e., HOBCOM starts no timer and issues a message as soon as the print job is done.

QUERY PARAM

Use this command to query the currently valid print parameter. The following message, for example, will appear:

```
+++ OPERATOR: QUERY PARAM - PARAM=FSP17
```

7.4.4. Terminating PR3287

The easiest way to end the program is by entering SHUTDOWN in the batch console.

The program can also be terminated by entering the command CANCEL in the batch console.

The following message is displayed in either case:

```
END PROG PR3287
```

The logical connection between the VTAM application CICS and the logical printer can be terminated from the CICS side using the following CICS command:

```
CSMT TERMNL,REL,SIN,TERMID=N01P
```

or by using the following VTAM command:

```
V NET,TERM,SLU=N01P
```

7.5. The Program PR3770

7.5.1. How PR3770 Works

The program PR3770 emulates a 3770 printer, i.e., by using it, a terminal with an HOB printer can be used as an RJE station. The user can, for example, print out power program lists, production lists and much more on a conventional printer.

The program PR3770 runs in the background and therefore occupies no virtual terminal. It is called using the program COBA. To do this, enter the following in the batch console's command input line:

```
EXEC PR3770
```

HOBCOM assigns a task number and the permissible commands are displayed.

The message ** INPUT ** signals that operator commands can be entered. During a printing procedure or a receive time originating from the central main frame, this message disappears, meaning commands will not be accepted. The command ATTENT interrupts print or receive procedures, making further entries possible.

7.5.2. PR3770 Parameters

The desired parameters can be given at the same time the program PR3770 is called. The following parameters are available:

PAPPL**=** Use this parameter (Primary Application) to specify the VTAM application which is to be logged on to.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3770 PA=application
```

To communicate with applications of a second network, you can also specify the network ID.

Example:

```
EXEC PR3770 PA=netid.applid
```

netid — This is the name of the network, or the name that is specified in ATCSTR00 at NETID. This has to be entered when the application is in a second network.

applid — This is the name of the application to which the connection is to be made, e.g., TSO, CICS, etc.

MSG= Use this parameter to send a LOGON message to a VTAM application. This message is enclosed in single quotation marks.

The RJE station identification is thus sent to JES, e.g. MSG='RMT1'.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3770 MSG='ident'
```

LOGMODE**=** This parameter specifies which BIND parameters are to be used. Useful logmode can be found in the corresponding IBM Manual (JES).

Format:

```
EXEC PR3770 LOGM=logmode
```

SAPPL**=** Use this parameter to announce the logical printer name to the selected VTAM application when calling the program.

IF this parameter is not set, the name of the VTAM node will be composed from the name of the printer (PRI=) and a P (if the printer name is, for example, N01, the VTAM node N01P will be opened).

Format:

```
EXEC PR3770 SA=terminalP
```

OUTFILE= This parameter specifies the location of the printer output. The value to be entered consists of three parts, that are dot-separated: the driver routine and two other parts that depend on this routine.

If OUTFILE= is not specified, the following entries are generated automatically:

```
EXEC PR3770 OUTFILE=$SPOOL.taskname.$IMM
```

The name of the PR3770 task that was started is used as the name of the task, as the program assumes the task name is the same as the terminal name to which the desired printer is attached.

Generally, a command including the driver routine $SPOOL is structured as follows:

Format:

```
EXEC PR3770 OUTFILE=$SPOOL.terminalname. output type
```

$SPOOL Defines the printer output to be spooled to a terminal or disk.

terminalname Specifies the name of the terminal to which the data is to be spooled.

output type Defines the output type (for parameter options refer to SFN3).

The parameter OUTFILE= must not be set concurrently with PRINTER= and/or SFN3!

Using the following 2 parameters you can modify the second and/or third part of the automatically generated (i.e., not explicitly defined) OUTFILE parameters:

PRINTER**=** With this supplement, you can specify, when starting the program, which physical printer you want to use as a 3770 printer. Here, you have to enter the name of the physical terminal to which the printer is connected. As default value, HOBCOM uses the name of the print task as printer name; thus, this entry is only required if the name of the print task is different than the name of the physical terminal.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3770 PA=application,SA=terminalP,PRINTER=terminal
```

The parameter PRINTER= must not be set concurrently with OUTFILE=!

SFN3= This parameter is used when only the third part of the OUTFILE= parameter is to be changed, i.e., the OUTFILE= parameter must not be used at the same time.

$NORMAL	Normal printer output (default value of the OUTFILE= parameter)
$IMM	Immediate printout
$PERM	The task uses the printer permanently

PARAM**=** Use this parameter to specify the desired printer form parameter when calling the program. If you don't do this, the default value of 12 characters per inch (i.e., 96 characters/line and 72 lines/page with DIN A4 paper) will be valid. Additional desired parameters can be entered in the XCTCT as of the mark XCPRPAR.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3770 PARAM=form parameter
```

Additional information on the many possibilities with the various definitions and form parameters can be found in Chapter "13.9. Printer Form Definitions - XCPRPAR" on page 164.

a) General print parameters:

FORM1	36 lines per page and 12 characters per inch (96 or 158 characters per line)
FORM2	36 lines per page and 10 characters per inch (80 or 132 characters per line)
FSP10	72 lines per page and 10 characters per inch (80 or 132 characters per line)
FSP10H	72 lines per page, 10 characters per inch (80 or 132 characters per line) and "hex feature", i.e., the printer can be sent hex characters.
FSP17	72 lines per page and 17 characters per inch (132 or 217 characters per line)

b) Special parameters for the HOB 8 LP:

LASEREL	Elite font
LASERLP	Line printer font
LASERCU	Italic font
FQUERT1	German Standard Paper Size A 4, landscape, line printer font

c) Special parameters for the HOB 8 LP2 and HOB 8 LPEZ2

(In some cases an additional font cartridge may be required!)

HOBELITE	Elite font
HOBLP	Line printer font
HOBCU	Italic font
FQUERT1	German Standard Paper Size A 4, landscape, line printer font
FQUERT2	DIN A4 landscape, Courier font
GOTHIC	Gothic font
GOTHICCU	Gothic Italic font
COURIER	Courier font

d) Special parameters for 3270 printers

3270Q	German Standard Paper Size A 4, landscape, 17 characters per inch
3270H	German Standard Paper Size A 4, portrait, 12 characters per inch

PERM If specified upon starting the program, the program uses the printer permanently, if not specified, the printer will only be used if data are in the queue.

This parameter should only be set for special cases, as it prevents other print output types from being carried out.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3770 PERM
```

With the program PR3770, the parameter PERM cannot be set concurrently with the parameter FREET.

FREETIME**=** Use this parameter to specify the amount of time (in seconds) which has to elapse before the data are forwarded to the spool. This means that a close is performed if within the specified time no more data are sent from the terminal printer.

The default value is 30. The maximum value that can be set here is 9999.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3770 FREET=number
```

With the program PR3770, the parameter PERM cannot be set concurrently with the parameter FREET.

AGO If several users send print jobs to a printer, it may be necessary to enter a 'GO' in a PR3770 task, when the message "Printer busy" was generated. In this case, you can specify the parameter AGO when starting the task. This will automatically trigger a 'GO' after 30 seconds, so that you don't have to check the task every time with COBA. This parameter should only be set for special cases, as it could cause evidence of error sources, as well as print data, to be lost.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3770 AGO
```

AUTOEND This parameter automatically terminates the program when the session, e.g., between JES and the printer is interrupted.

Format:

```
EXEC PR3770 AUTOEND
```

Example for starting a program:

```
EXEC PR3770 PA=JES,SA=N01P,PRI=N01,PARAM=FSP17,MSG='RMT2'
```

Note: If this or a similar command is to be executed automatically upon terminal activation, the command may be given in the Terminal Control Table (TCT) (see the HOBCOM System Manual).

SEPPAGES= Use this command to specify how HOBCOM is to divide into data packets the print data of (lengthy) print jobs, before they are sent to the printer. The number indicates the amount of print pages per data packet.

Example: If you set SEPPAGES=20, a print job of 90 pages will be divided into 4 packets of 20 pages each, the rest contains 10 pages.

It is a good idea to divide the print jobs with the parameter SEPPAGES= when many printers are being used and many large print jobs are running, in order to avoid a storage overflow in HOBCOM, and increase performance. As HOBCOM, e.g. with LPD printing, has to buffer all print data, the parameter SEPPAGES= can reduce HOBCOM's storage requirements.

WATCHT= Use this command to set the time (in seconds), that HOBCOM is to wait for a message from the printer that a print job has been carried out. If no message arrives from the printer in this time, HOBCOM issues a message in COBA and at the console (if desired, please see also the System Manual, The Macro XCSYSCTL, page 179). The parameter WATCHT= is optional. The default value is 0, i.e., HOBCOM starts no timer and issues a message as soon as the print job is done.

PRSUB= Use the parameter PRSUB= to activate a subroutine (SUBROUTINE) in HOBCOM. This subroutine can, for example, convert XES print data into PCL5 print data. These subroutines are not included in HOBCOM's standard scope-of-delivery, but are adapted to specific customer requirements. If necessary, please contact HOB Software Support.

LLX The parameter LLX prevents automatic line breaks (at 1320r 180 characters) from being inserted by PR3770. If you want to have a line break, this must be inserted explicitly in the print output (e.g., Hexa 15, Hexa 0A, Hexa 0D).This makes it possible to output lines with up to 255 characters in JES2.

7.5.3. Permissible PR3770 Commands

LOGON

When you enter this command the logical printer is logged on to a VTAM application.

Format:

```
LOGON PAPPL=application,MSG='ident'
```

LOGOFF

The logical printer is disconnected from the VTAM application using the LOGOFF command. LOGOFF initiates a TERMSESS TYPE=COND command.

SHUTDOWN

Use this command to terminate the program PR3770. If the logical printer is connected to a VTAM application, a LOGOFF is executed first.

This command can automatically be executed when switching off the terminal, if correspondingly specified in the XCTCT.

CANCEL

Use this command to cancel the program PR3770.

SEND

This command corresponds to the SEND key on the 3770 keyboard. Use this command to send input to the VTAM application (e.g. JES2). SEND can only be executed if the display ** INPUT ** appears. The text can then be sent to the VTAM application.

Examples:

```
SEND $L Jnnnn,ALL
SEND $D RMT3
```

ATTENT

This command corresponds to the Attention key on the 3770 keyboard. It sends a signal to the VTAM application, that usually releases the input and interrupts the output. This can be seen when the display ** INPUT ** appears.

MESSAGE

This command executes the commands ATTENT and subsequently SEND. This command is practical if the display * *INPUT* *does not appear, yet input still is to be passed on to the VTAM application.

Examples:

```
MESSAGE Jnnnn,ALL
MESSAGE RMT3
```

HALT

Use this command to stop printing. The print buffers in the terminal and printer will still be printed.

GO

Use this command to initiate printing after errors have occurred or the command HALT was given. Any HALT commands which have been set but not yet activated are deleted.

SET PARAM=

Use this command to change the printer form parameter.

SET PARAM=* resets the parameter to the default value of 12 characters per inch (i.e., 96 characters/line.

The new print parameters first become effective when the printer is at the beginning of a new page. The following message will appear on the screen:

```
+++ SET PARAM - PLEASE ADJUST PAPER AT TOP OF FORM
```

The printer can be restarted via the command GO; then the output will be continued with the new parameter.

SET CONSOLE=

Use this command to display the print data on the terminal screen.

```
SET CONSOLE=OFF
```

The above is the default value; print data is not displayed on the screen.

```
SET CONSOLE=ALL
```

This setting displays the print data on the screen.

SET SEPPAGES=

Use this command to specify how HOBCOM is to divide into data packets the print data of (lengthy) print jobs, before they are sent to the printer. The number indicates the amount of print pages per data packet.

Example: If you set SEPPAGES=20, a print job of 90 pages will be divided into 4 packets of 20 pages each, the rest contains 10 pages.

It is a good idea to divide the print jobs with the parameter SEPPAGES= when many printers are being used and many large print jobs are running, in order to avoid a storage overflow in HOBCOM, and increase performance. As HOBCOM, e.g. with LPD printing, has to buffer all print data, the parameter SEPPAGES= can reduce HOBCOM's storage requirements.

SET WATCHT=

Use this command to set the time (in seconds), that HOBCOM is to wait for a message from the printer that a print job has been carried out. If no message arrives from the printer in this time, HOBCOM issues a message in COBA and at the console (if desired, please see also the System Manual, The Macro XCSYSCTL, page 179).

The parameter WATCHT= is optional. The default value is 0, i.e., HOBCOM starts no timer and issues a message as soon as the print job is done.

7.5.4. Terminating PR3770

The easiest way to end the program is by entering SHUTDOWN in the batch console.

The program can also be terminated by entering the command CANCEL in the batch console.

The following message is displayed in either case:

```
    END PROG PR3770
```

7.6. The Program STTE

7.6.1. How STTE Works

The program STTE is for remote diagnosis of terminal or printer errors. It is also used to display status information on terminals or printers. Additionally, the terminal content of a specific terminal can be displayed.

With STTE new definitions for NC, LPD, or IPP printers can be created, without having to reload the TCT. Additionally, existing definitions of NC, LPD or IPP printers can be modified in the event that individual parameters (e.g., IP address) have been changed.

STTE doesn't belong to the standard scope of delivery of HOBCOM and has to be activated via the HOBCOM password in order to be used.

Authorization to run the STTE program can be restricted to individual persons or groups. For further information, please see the following sections:

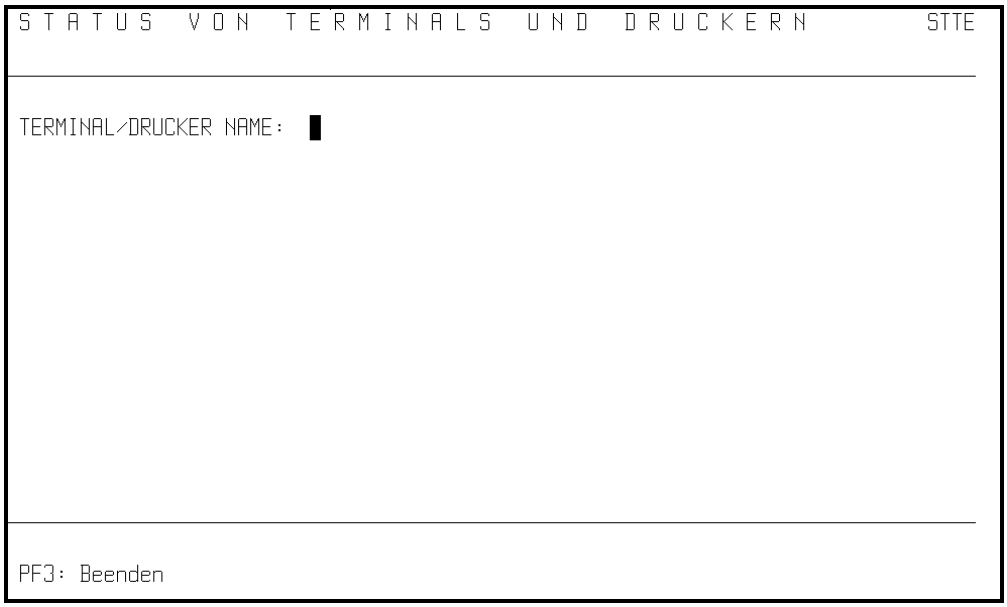
- 13.6. Group Entries for Terminals - XCTEGRO on page 160
- 13.11. Personal Entries – XCPERSTA on page 175
- 13.15. Authorization for HOBCOM Operator Commands - XCCOMASK on page 187.

It is recommended to set 'STTE=NO' in XCCOMASK, in order to reserve STTE authorization for administrators alone.

To call STTE as a dialog program, in the HOBCOM console, enter the command:

```
EXEC STTE
```

The following mask will for terminal or printer names will be displayed:



7.6.2. The STTE Functions

FUNCTION 1: Status Information Display

After entering the name and pressing the Enter key, status information on the corresponding terminal or printer will be displayed. The display fields vary depending on the printer or terminal.

```
S T A T U S   V O N   T E R M I N A L S   U N D   D R U C K E R N          STTE

TERMINAL NAME:      HL-TEST                  NAME:           CEBIT
TERMINAL TYPE:      1E = Y-TERMINAL          PERSNO:         98765432

LOGON TIME:         18.10 09:17              LAST ACTIVITY:  18.10 09:17

LISTEN:             TELNET
IP-ADRESSE:         172.22.70.150




DRUCKER STATUS:     ON/WAITING               TERMINAL STATUS
DRUCKER TREIBER:    0020                     OPENED:    JA
BUFFER SIZE:   T    5120                     ACTIVE:    JA
TOTAL BUFFERS:         1                     RECOVERY:  NEIN

ACTIVE SUBTERMINAL:    1
QUERY SUBTERMINAL:     1

<-J: Display Screen          PF2: Switch normal/hexa
PF3: Zurück
```

Special for terminals:
You can display the content of the queried terminal by entering the terminal number (corresponds to the P keys) and pressing enter. Afterwards, you can switch between normal and hexadecimal display using the PF2 key. By pressing the PF3 key you can return to the initial screen (entry mask for the name).

```
S T A T U S   V O N   T E R M I N A L S   U N D   D R U C K E R N          STTE

DRUCKER NAME:       HP4050
DRUCKER TYP:        FC = LPD DRUCKER (IPV4)

OPENED:             JA

DRUCKER STATUS:     OFF                  ADDR            0173EB70
DRUCKER TREIBER:    0020


DNS NAME:           HPEX3.HOB.DE
IP-ADRESSE:         172.22.40.52

QUEUE:              RAW1

KOMMENTAR:  HP4050 im Software Support 2




PF3: Zurück
```

Special for NC, LPD and IPP Printers:
If no tasks were started that access the selected printer (can be seen in the status display: OPENED: NO), use the PF5 key ('Change Printer Settings') in the edit mode.

FUNCTION 2: Changing existing definitions of NC, LPD or IPP printers

```
S T A T U S   V O N   T E R M I N A L S   U N D   D R U C K E R N          STTE
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
DRUCKER NAME:      PR-TEST          TYP:  LPD DRUCKER (IPV4)

STACK    :  TCPIP                   DRIVER   :  020
O_INETA  :  0.0.0.0
T_INETA  :  127.0.0.1
PROUEN   :  PASS

STANDARD EINSTELLUNGEN ÜBERNEHMEN (Y/N)?:  N
NOPARS   :  1                       PROPTCO (Y/N):  N
SENDLEN  :  2920                    PROPTDN (Y/N):  N
MAXBUF   :  0                       PROPTIF (Y/N):  N
TIMEOUT  :  0                       PROPTAP (Y/N):  N
PBWBPS   :  0

KOMMENTAR:  Test-Definition


TCP/IP-STACK NAME (8-STELLIG, ALPHANUMERISCH, DEFAULT: TCPIP)
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
PF3: Zurück
```

The editable parameters correspond to the TCT entries and are explained in detail in the description of the TCT macros XCPRNC, XCPRLPR and XCPRIPP. If the changes are confirmed with the PF5 key ('Accept Settings'), the new values are immediately valid for this printer. With the PF3 key the changes can be discarded.

FUNCTION 3: Definition of new NC, LPD or IPP Printers

If in the initial screen a name is entered that is not yet assigned, the message 'NOT DEFINED' will appear behind the name. At the same time, the function key bar will change. By pressing the PF5 key you will arrive at the following screen:

```
E I N E N   N E U E N   D R U C K E R   D E F I N I E R E N              STTE
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
DRUCKER NAME:   HP-TEST




-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
PF3: Zurück                  PF4: NC-Drucker definieren
PF5: LPD-Drucker definieren  PF6: IPP-Drucker definieren
```

Using the PF keys you can select the printer to be defined. In the following display the parameters to be set for the printer definition will appear. The parameters correspond to the TCT entries and are explained in detail in the description of the TCT macros XCPRNC, XCPRLPR and XCPRIPP. After all

the mandatory parameters are entered (optional parameters can be left out), the following screen will appear :

```
E I N E N   N E U E N   D R U C K E R   D E F I N I E R E N              STTE

DRUCKER NAME:   HP-TEST           TYP:  LPD DRUCKER (IPV4)

STACK    :  TCPIP                 DRIVER   :  20
O_INETA  :  0.0.0.0
T_INETA  :  127.0.0.1
PRQUEN   :  PASS

STANDARD EINSTELLUNGEN ÜBERNEHMEN (Y/N)?:  N
NOPARS   :  0                     PROPTCO (Y/N):  N
SENDLEN  :  2920                  PROPTDN (Y/N):  N
MAXBUF   :  0                     PROPTIF (Y/N):  N
TIMEOUT  :  0                     PROPTAP (Y/N):  N
PBWBPS   :  0

KOMMENTAR:  TEST-DEFINITION


KOMMENTAR (256-STELLIG, ALPHANUMERISCH)

PF3: Zurück
PF5: Einstellungen sichern   PF6: Einstellungen ändern
```

With the PF6 key you can return to the edit mode in order to make any necessary corrections. With the PF5 key you can conclude the definition. If in the meantime a printer with the same name has been defined, a message will now appear stating the name has already been assigned and you can now assign a different name for this definition.

After the printer definitions have been concluded, you can return to the STTE initial screen. The following message will appear:

XCST0002I TERM=HL-TEST NEW PRINTER DEFINED NAME=HP-TEST

The definition is now active and can be used for print tasks.

Please note, the changes made will be overwritten by restarting HOBCOM.

7.7. Examples

7.7.1. Printing from the CICS on a Standard 3270 Printer

Sample definitions for the physical 3270 printer:

- in VTAM

```
CONSE10  LBUILD
HT0E111  LOCAL CUADDR=111,                                    X
               TERM=3277,                                     X
               ISTATUS=ACTIVE
```

Required definitions for the virtual 3270 printer:

- in CICS

```
SPRI     DFHTCT TYPE=TERMINAL,                                X
               ACCMETH=VTAM,                                  X
               TRMTYPE=LUTYPE3,                               X
               COMPAT=NO,                                     X
               ERRATT=NO,                                     X
               PGESIZE=(24,80),                               X
               PGESTAT=AUTOPAGE,                              X
               TCTUAL=255,                                    X
               TIOAL=160,                                     X
               TRMSTAT=TRANSCEIVE,                            X
               TRMIDNT=SPRI,                                  X
               NETNAME=SP01,                                  X
               TRMPRTY=0
```

- in the HOBCOM major node

The virtual terminals and printers intended for CICS printing are entered in HOBCOM's major node.

```
CODIS0E  VBUILD TYPE=APPL
SP01     APPL  AUTH=(ACQ,NOPASS),EAS=1,MODETAB=MODTABPR,VPACING=2
```

- in the HOBCOM TCT

```
XCTERMA  DS    0F
         XCTPRI TERM=SP01,DRIVER=0100
```

An S printer will always need the driver 100 as the printer driver.

To print from the CICS, the program PR3287 is started as a batch task:

```
   EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS,SA=SP01P,PRI=SP01,PARAM=parameter
```

In CICS the print job is sent to the printer SPRI: e.g., CMSG ‘this is a test’, route=SPRI,S

7.7.1.1. Printing on 3270 Printers on a Control Unit or a DFT Terminal

The definitions provided above also enable you to print on a control unit printer.

If is connected to a DFT terminal, the physical printer must be defined in VTAM as LU.

7.7.1.2. Printing on 3270 Printers on a CUT Terminal

With a CUT terminal, printing (except for local hardcopy) is only possible if the terminal software supports a printer session! Some terminals that do this are the HOB terminals of the 470- and 480-series, and the IBM Info Window terminals. For all other manufactures, you have to check in the setup whether a printer session is supported!

The CUT terminal's printer address must be entered in the control unit in the second position.

7.7.1.3. Printing with Form Parameters

From CICS you can print via form parameters that were sent by the program PR3287. When printing over a standard 3270 terminal, you must observe certain restrictions:

1. It must be possible to enter a bypass character in the terminal setup, or the terminal software must be able to recognize a bypass character.

2. The print parameter may not include an 'FF' line! If parameters are to be sent which are usually specified in an 'FF' line, these 'FF' lines have to be converted to '90' lines (see the following example).

Sample of a form parameter setting up a print in landscape format:

```
 PPFOR11  EQU  *                    ;PARAMETER FOR HOB 8LP
DC   AL2(PPFOR11Z-PPFOR11)   ;FORM LENGTH
DC   CL8'X3'                 ;FORM NAME
DC   AL1(L'PPFOR11A)         ;LENGTH
 PPFOR11A DC   X'905FF1C25093F1D7'
 PPFOR11Z EQU  *
```

In the '90' line, the following equivalents are valid:

5F	Equals the bypass character ^
F1C2	Equals the ASCII escape character 1B, marking the beginning of a control character
5093F1D7	Equals the EBCDIC characters, that are converted into ASCII control characters, e.g., &llO

If in the '90' line several init sequences are specified, every ASCII escape character (1B) and every character with a hex value below X'40' has to be encoded by a bypass character!

Example: The hex value 1B is coded as X'5FF1C2'

Please note, that this sample parameter is not complete. The init sequences for page length, line density, number of lines per page, margins and suppression of zero lines are missing.

7.7.2. Printing on E-Terminal Printers from CICS

To output CICS data directly to a terminal printer, use the program PR3287. The printers must be defined in the VTAM major node and in CICS.

The program PR3287 is started as a batch task.

Example:

```
EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS,SA=N01P,PRI=N01,PARAM=FSP17,LLM,AGO
```

SA=N01P This is the SAPPL name

7.7.3. Printing on E-Terminal Printers from JES

With the program PR3770 you can send data from the spool system directly to the HOBCOM printer. These printers emulate RJE printers and must be correspondingly defined in JES.

Example:

```
    EXEC PR3770 PA=JES2,SA=N01P,PRINTER=N01,PARAM=FSP17,MSG='RMT2'
```

7.7.4. Printing over HOBCOM on System Printers

The driver routine $PRINT enables you to print on a system printer. There is no conversion into ASCII format!

First partial file name (fix): $PRINT

DYNALLOC (= SVC 99) is used to assign a resource.

Second partial file name: JES class for system printing

Third partial file name: Any string up to eight characters; if U is entered, the text is converted to upper case letters

Please remember, that output to Remote or NJE is not possible, or at least requires the following:

```
/*ROUTE PRINT x.y
```

Example for start:

```
EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS,SA=N01P,OUTFILE=$PRINT.H.XXX-U,PARAM=FSP17
```

7.7.5. Output of a Hardcopy on E-Terminal Printers

A hardcopy print via HOBCOM is advantageous because the hardcopy function is not restricted to one control unit only, but is available to any control unit!

Please note: If you are working on a standard 3270 terminal, the program
NOTE cannot be started as a batch task, as the terminal software does not permit this!

From an E terminal, however, the hardcopy can be sent to a standard 3270 terminal with a printer.

The hardcopy control in the setup of the terminal must be changed to HOBCOM!

7.7.5.1. Output by Executing the Hardcopy Key

When HOBCOM is to control the hardcopy, the program NOTE must be started as a batch task via the program COBA or by specifying an entry in the XCTCT (table XCUSSBTA):

```
EXEC NOTE TERM=terminalname,PRI=printername
```

terminalname Name of the terminal that sends the hardcopy

printername Name of the terminal to which the printer is connected, and to which the hardcopy is to be printed

The program NOTE can either be started automatically when it is specified in the HOBCOM TCT (XCUBT macro) or manually using the program COBA.

7.7.5.2. Output via the HOBCOM Notebook

The program NOTE can also be started as ONLINE task using the command EXEC NOTE or an appropriate command abbreviation.

In a screen mask you may choose from 5 available options. One of these options allows storing (and later printing) of up to 8 screen contents.

8. Line Printer Daemon

8.1. General

With HOBCOM you can print out data over an LPD (Line Printer Daemon, RFC 1179). These data can come in various formats (e.g. PCL5, XES, etc.), i.e., they do not have to be 3270-formatted. Thereby, HOBCOM is also available as a printer server outside a 3270 environment. This means that you can also output HOBCOM printer definitions, e.g., from a UNIX system or Windows PC. The data stream is rerouted to an existing printer definition. Control and monitoring take place in HOBCOM.

8.2. The Program LPD

The program LPD cannot be started over the HOBCOM basic mask or the console. It has to be defined as a resource via the macro XCUBT (please see also the System Manual).

Example:

```
XCUBT  RESNAME=LPDTEST,TASK=LPD??,COM='EXEC LPD'
```

With the command OPEN TCPIN you can open a LISTEN port that is linked to this resource. Usually, that would be Port 515. For further information, please see Chapter "5. HOBCOM Operator Commands" and the System Manual.

8.3. LPD Parameters

When starting the program LPD, the following commands can be used:

GRAPHICS When this parameter is set, any line feeds in the data stream (X‘0A‘, LF) will not be converted to X‘0D0A‘ (CR, LF). This is, e.g., to be taken into consideration when printing graphics.

8.4. HOBCOM Printer Definitions

When printing over the LPD, the terminal name (TERM=) in the macros XCPRNC, XCPRLPR and XCPRIPP is addressed as a printer queue by the LPR (Line Printer Requester) (please see also the System Manual).

Sample TCT definition:

```
XCPRLPR   TERM=TestPrt,T_INETA=172.22.0.10, ...
```

Sample print job:

```
LPR  test profile (PRINTER TestPrt HOST xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx
```

9. Web Administration

9.1. General Information

You can also easily monitor and control HOBCOM over a Web interface. The individual user authorizations are hereby controlled via the COMASK parameter in the Macro XCPERS and are no different than when operating via a terminal console. You can thus keep track of your system status easily and quickly, even when your are on the road. A series of security measures prevents any unauthorized persons from gaining access to your system.

Requirements:

- Graphics-capable Internet browser
  e.g. Internet Explorer 4 or higher, Netscape 6, Mozilla, Firefox
- JavaScript and cookies “enabled”
- Optimized display with a screen resolution of 1024 x 768

9.2. The HTML Program

The HTML program cannot be started over the HOBCOM basic mask or the console. It has to be defined as a resource via the macro XCUBT (please see also the System Manual).

Example:

```
XCUBT  RESNAME=HTMLTEST,TASK=HTML??,COM='EXEC HTML'
```

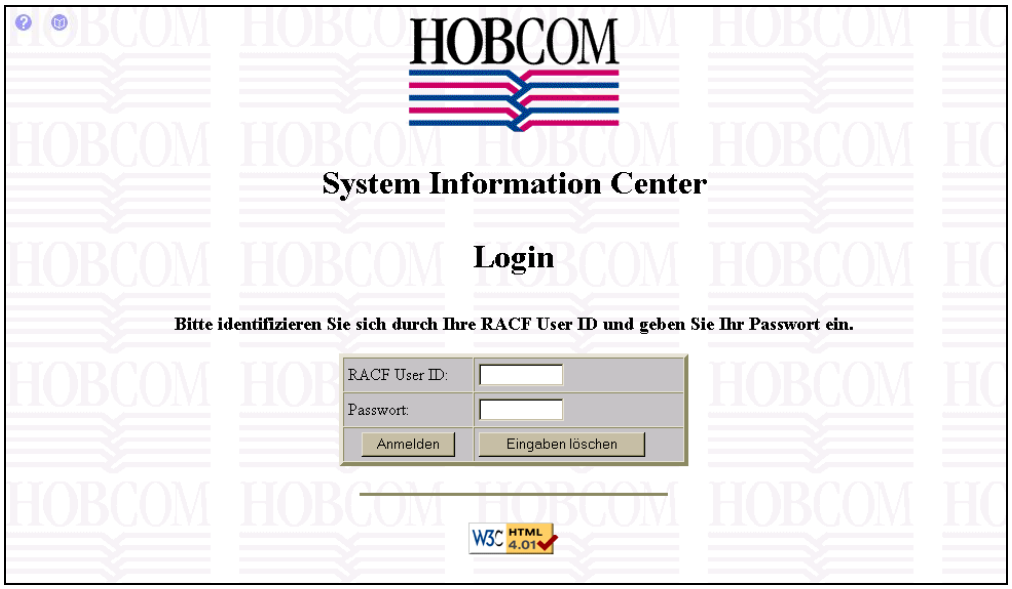
Use the command OPEN TCPIN to open a LISTEN port that is linked to this resource. You can find further information on this in Chapter "5. HOBCOM Operator Commands" and in the System Manual.

9.3. LOGIN

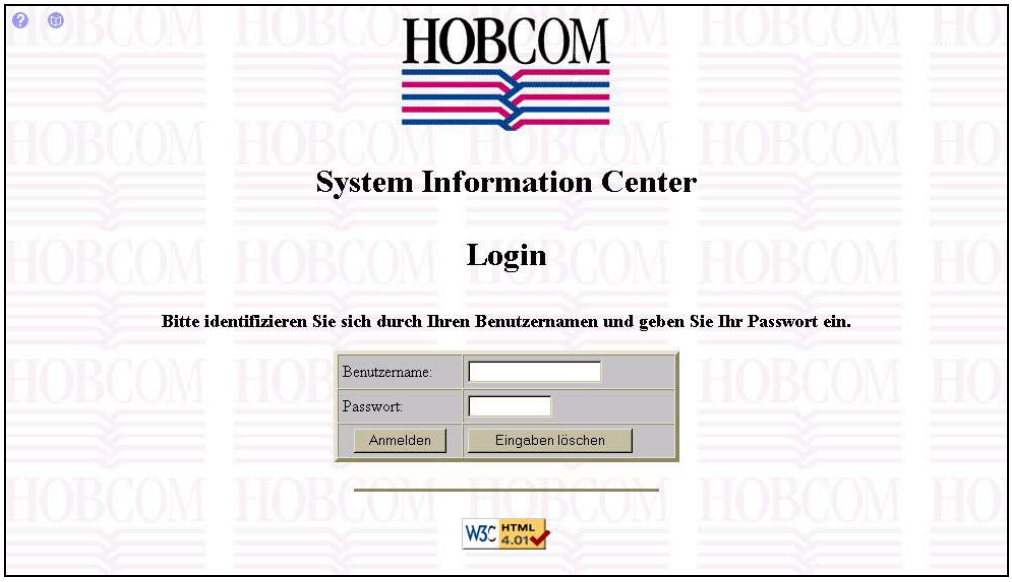
The HOBCOM System Information Center's Login window, is where you enter your User ID for your HOBCOM login. Your user profile is created via the macro XCPERS (please see also the System Manual).

Click on the book icon in the upper left corner to open the available HOBCOM manuals (as PDF files). The manuals delivered with the installation can be loaded or unloaded via the commands “CO LOAD or CO UNLOAD PHASE=...”

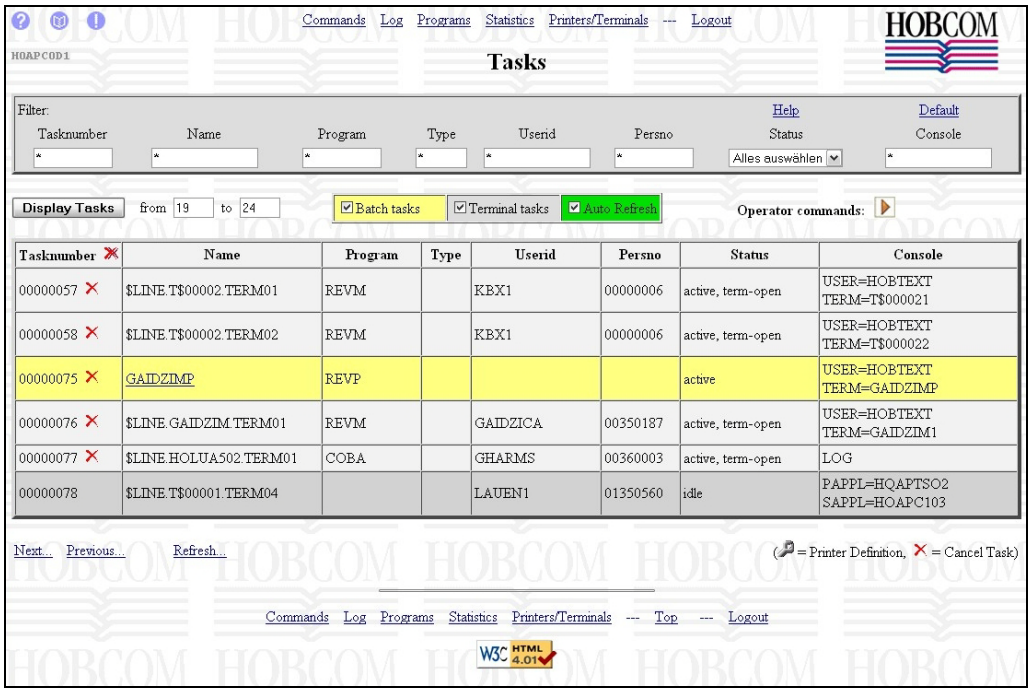
Login with RACF:



Login without RACF:



9.4. TASKS Administration


Commands Log Programs Statistics Printers/Terminals --- Logout
HOAPCOD1
Tasks
HOBCOM
Filter:
Help Default
Tasknumber Name Program Type Userid Persno Status Console
Alles auswählen
Display Tasks from 19 to 24
Batch tasks Terminal tasks Auto Refresh
Operator commands:
Tasknumber Name Program Type Userid Persno Status Console
00000057 $LINE.T$00002.TERM01 REVM KBX1 00000006 active, term-open USER=HOBTEXT TERM=T$000021
00000058 $LINE.T$00002.TERM02 REVM KBX1 00000006 active, term-open USER=HOBTEXT TERM=T$000022
00000075 GAIDZIMP REVP active USER=HOBTEXT TERM=GAIDZIMP
00000076 $LINE.GAIDZIM.TERM01 REVM GAIDZICA 00350187 active, term-open USER=HOBTEXT TERM=GAIDZIM1
00000077 $LINE.HOLUA502.TERM01 COBA GHARMS 00360003 active, term-open LOG
00000078 $LINE.T$00001.TERM04 LAUEN1 01350560 idle PAPPL=HQAPTSO2 SAPPL=HOAPC103
Next... Previous... Refresh...
(= Printer Definition, = Cancel Task)
Commands Log Programs Statistics Printers/Terminals --- Top --- Logout
W3C HTML 4.01

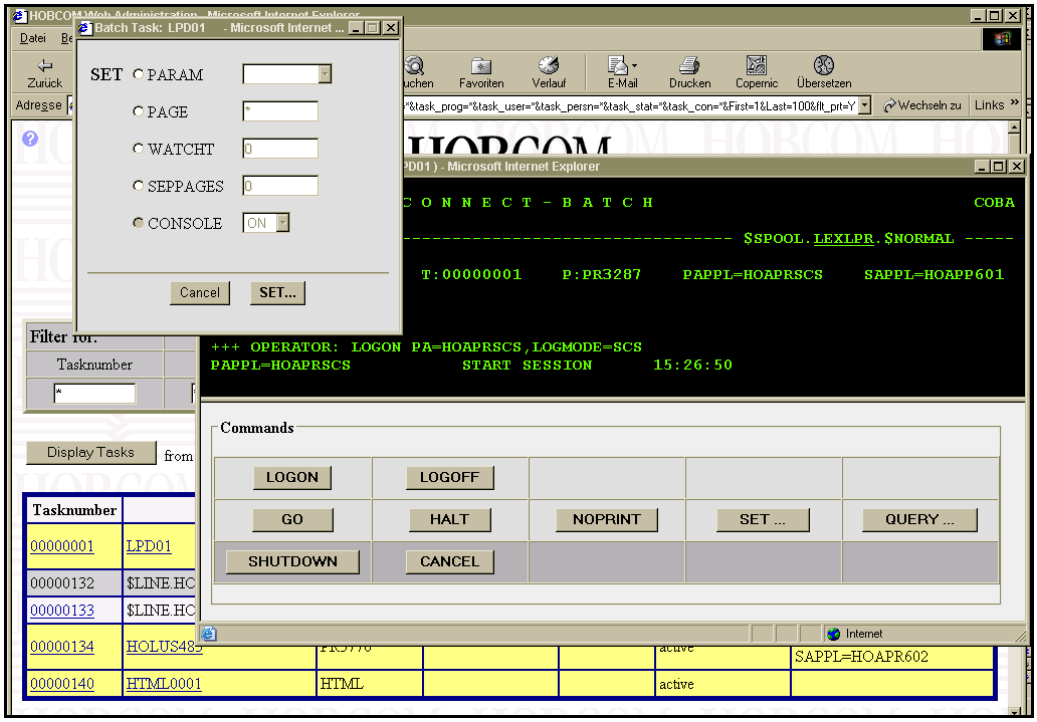
There are many different ways to filter the display, so that you can directly search for specific tasks (e.g. active batch-tasks, all of user DEMO1's tasks, ...). In addition to this, the various tasks are highlighted in color (e.g., according to their status). Numerous links enable you to, for example, connect directly to a batch-task (command EXEC COBA COTASK=LPD01) or end a task.

With the option **Auto Refresh** the display will automatically be updated after a configurable interval of time.

By clicking one of the links in the uppermost line you can switch to the various task areas:

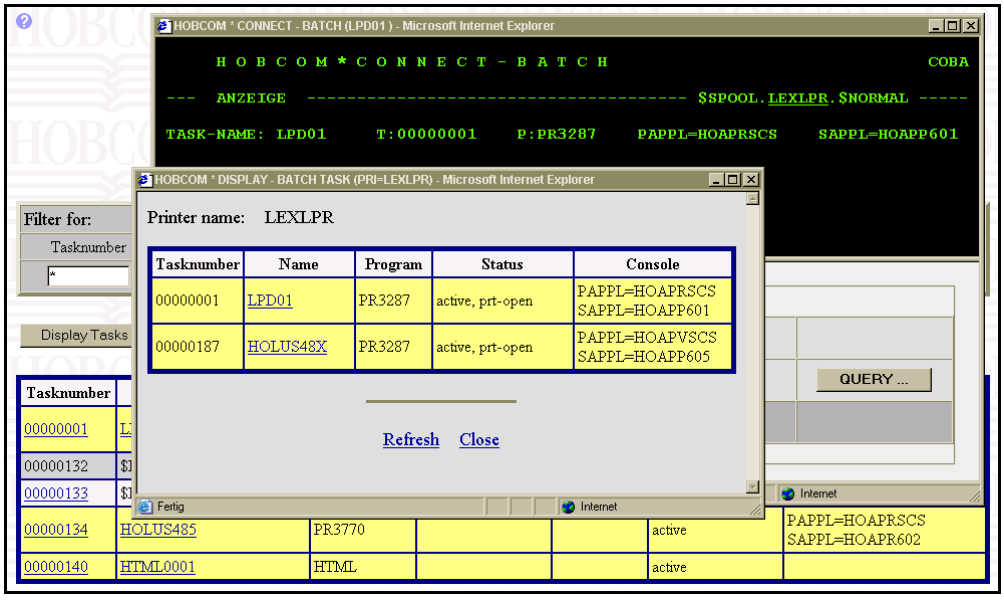
COMMANDS	Administration and display of all short commands or group definitions
LOG	Display of the HOBCOM log (operator command: EXEC COBA LOG)
PROGRAMS	Display of all available programs
TASKS	Display and administration of all terminal and batch tasks.
TERMINALS	Display and administration of all device definitions
STATISTICS	Display of the HOBCOM statistics (e.g., operator command CO D STORAGE)

9.4.1. Administration of a Batch-Task



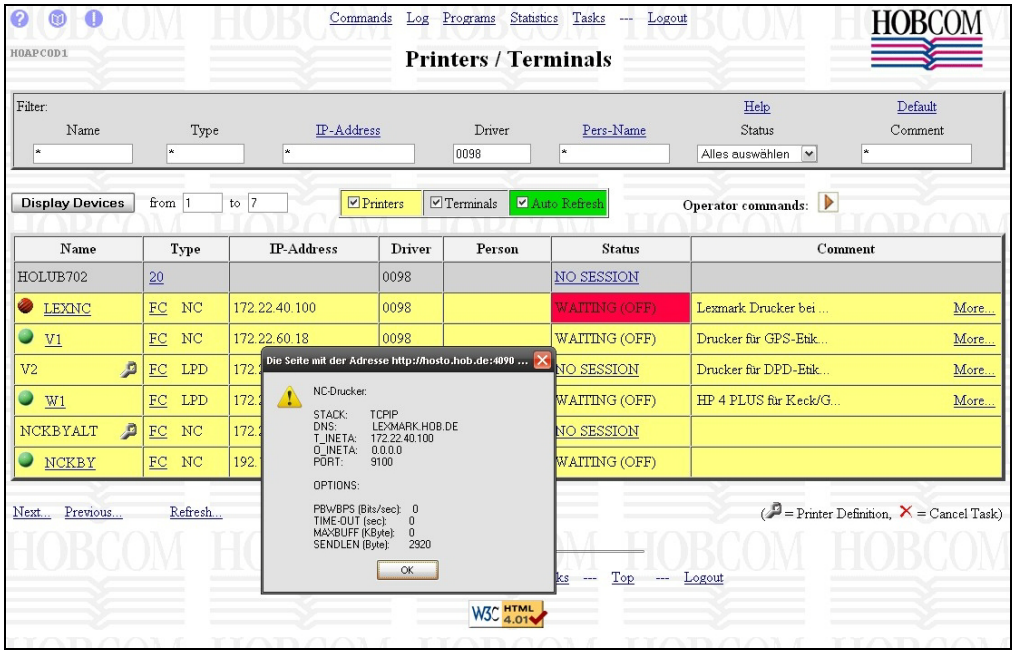
Each batch-task can be monitored and controlled individually. Only those commands and parameters are activated that the relevant program admits, thus avoiding input errors. A description of the individual commands and parameters can be found in the program description (e.g. 7.4. Program PR3287)

9.4.2. Display of all Batch-Tasks for a Printer


HOBCOM * CONNECT - BATCH (LPD01) - Microsoft Internet Explorer
H O B C O M * C O N N E C T - B A T C H
COBA
--- ANZEIGE $SPOOL.LEXLPR.$NORMAL
TASK-NAME: LPD01 T:00000001 P:PR3287 PAPPL=HOAPRSCS SAPPL=HOAPP601
HOBCOM * DISPLAY - BATCH TASK (PRI=LEXLPR) - Microsoft Internet Explorer
Printer name: LEXLPR
Tasknumber
Name
Program
Status
Console
00000001 LPD01 PR3287 active, prt-open PAPPL=HOAPRSCS SAPPL=HOAPP601
00000187 HOLUS48X PR3287 active, prt-open PAPPL=HOAPVSCS SAPPL=HOAPP605
Refresh Close
Filter for:
Tasknumber
Display Tasks
QUERY ...
00000134 HOLUS485 PR3770 active PAPPL=HOAPRSCS SAPPL=HOAPR602
00000140 HTML0001 HTML active

A link to the printer name in the "HOBCOM Connect Batch" page summarizes all batch-tasks that are currently printing to this device.

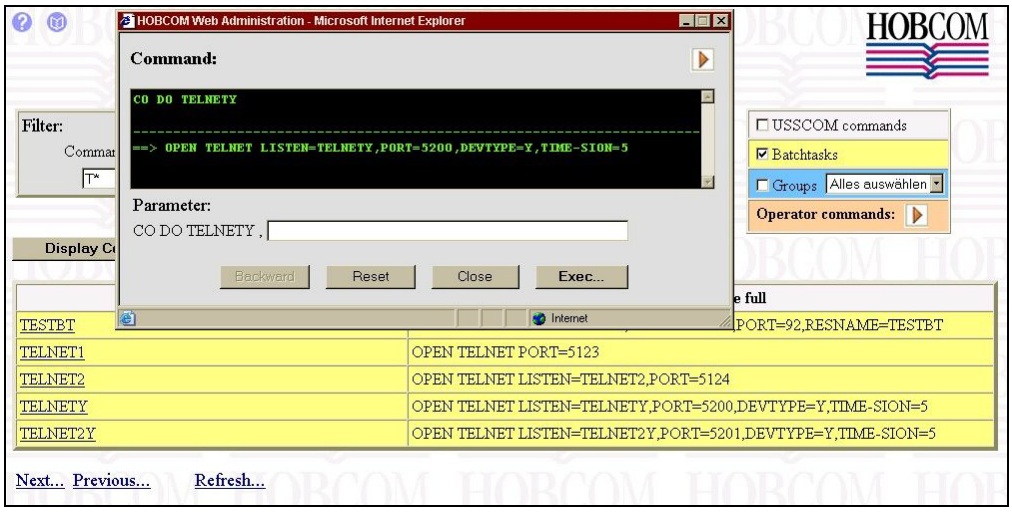
9.5. TERMINAL Administration


Commands Log Programs Statistics Tasks --- Logout
HOBCOM
Printers / Terminals
Filter:
Name Type IP-Address Driver Pers-Name Status Comment
Help Default
Display Devices from 1 to 7
Printers Terminals Auto Refresh
Operator commands:
Name Type IP-Address Driver Person Status Comment
HOLUB702 20 0098 NO SESSION
LEXNC FC NC 172.22.40.100 0098 WAITING (OFF) Lexmark Drucker bei ... More...
V1 FC NC 172.22.60.18 0098 WAITING (OFF) Drucker für GPS-Etik... More...
V2 FC LPD NO SESSION Drucker für DPD-Etik... More...
W1 FC LPD WAITING (OFF) HP 4 PLUS für Keck/G... More...
NCKBYALT FC NC NO SESSION
NCKBY FC NC WAITING (OFF)
Next... Previous... Refresh...
(= Printer Definition, = Cancel Task)
Die Seite mit der Adresse http://hosto.hob.de:4090 ...
NC-Drucker:
STACK: TCPIP
DNS: LEXMARK.HOB.DE
T_INETA: 172.22.40.100
O_INETA: 0.0.0.0
PORT: 9100
OPTIONS:
PBWBPS (Bits/sec): 0
TIME-OUT (sec): 0
MAXBUFF (KByte): 0
SENDLEN (Byte): 2920
OK
Top --- Logout
W3C HTML 4.01

There are many different ways to filter the display, so that you can directly search for specific terminals and printers (e.g. all LPD printers, all user DEMO1's terminals, ...). In addition to this, the various devices are highlighted in color (e.g., according to their status). Numerous links enable you to execute specific commands, for example to connect directly to a batch-task (command EXEC COBA CO-TASK=LPD01) or to display more detailed information about a printer.

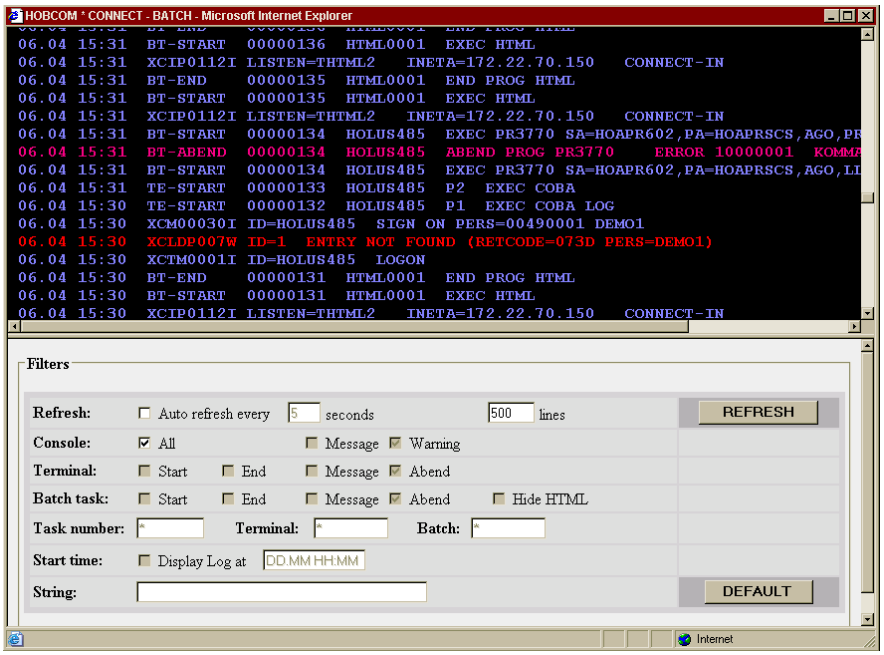
With the option **Auto Refresh** the display will automatically be updated after a configurable interval of time.

9.6. COMMANDS Administration



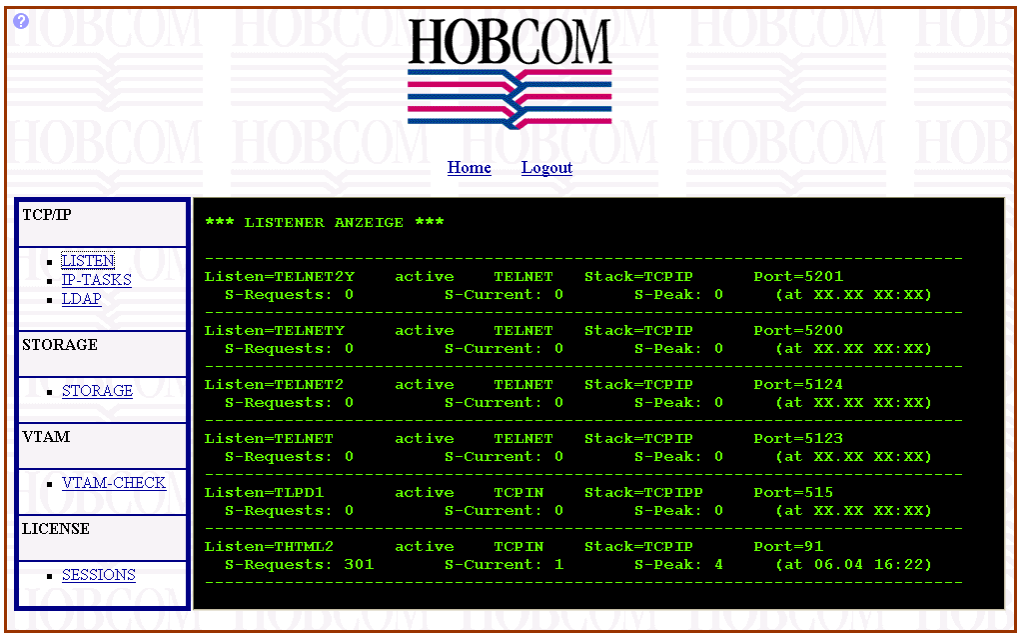
There are many different ways to filter the display, so that you can directly search for specific command groups (e.g. all command for a specific user group, ...). In addition to this, the various commands are highlighted in color (e.g. according to their affiliation). Links enable you to, for example, directly send a batch command, after which the operator still has the possibility of overwriting specific parameters.

9.7. HOBCOM Log



This page corresponds to the console command EXEC COBA LOG. There are many different ways to filter the display, so that you can directly search for specific tasks (e.g. active batch-tasks, all of user DEMO1's tasks, ...). In addition to this, the various states are highlighted in color. Also, the display can be saved on the user side, in order to, for example, document error states.

9.8. STATISTICS



Here, HOBCOM operator command are executed and the result displayed. Information on the operator commands can be found in the user manual.

The following operator commands are available:

- CO DISPLAY LISTEN
- CO DISPLAY IP-TASKS
- CO DISPLAY LDAP-PERS
- CO DISPLAY STORAGE
- CO DISPLAY VTAM-CHECK
- CO DISPLAY SESSIONS

9.9. Program Controlled Evaluation

The Web administration in the current version has the option “Auto-Refresh.” If this option is set on a page, it will be refreshed continually.

This provides the prerequisite for implementing an automatic evaluation via a program.

The program is a simple Web browser that checks (or “parses”) the HTML text received from the Web administration for significant places .

Example:

The selected programmer environment is Microsoft Framework 2.0.

The framework presents programmers with a comprehensive class collection that also contains the so-called Web browser control element, which enables access to Web pages.

The important program parts are shown in the following code excerpts (programming language: C#):

```
//  initialization of the Web Browser control elements
Web Browser MyBrowser = new Web Browser();

...

//       Call page, str_url is the address of the Web administration
MyBrowser.Navigate(str_url);
//    The login page is displayed, you log on and call the
//    page to be parsed (Tasks or Printers), here it makes sense
//    to use the filter function to make a pre-selection, e.g. “ERROR”.


...

//    The Web Browser control element has an event that occurs
//    when a Web page is completely loaded.
private void MyBrowserDocumentCompleted(object sender,
WebBrowserDocumentCompletedEventArgs e)
{
         //  here, inspect the HTML string for significant positions.
         pos_error = html.IndexOf(src=\"red.gif\" title=\"Error(s)\",0);

         //  Error image found
         If(pos_error > 0)
         {
              //  output message
              MessageBox.Show(“Fehler !”);

              //  send e-mail to administrator

              ...

         }
}
```

Section 2: System Manual

10. Installation Guide

10.1. Installation Procedure

Storage Requirements

HOBCOM's available (virtual) main memory is managed dynamically. HOBCOM checks at startup how much memory is available. The value of the REGION parameter in the corresponding job, or in the corresponding EXEC command is the decisive factor.

Because of the dynamic management of the (virtual) memory, no precise specifications of the storage requirements can be made; it increases with the number of actually operating terminals, or with the number of active virtual terminals. How much storage you will actually need can best be estimated based on practical experience with the system (for this the HOBCOM operator command 'D STOR' may be useful).

If there are not at least 32 KB of main memory in one block available, HOBCOM sends the message 'SHORT ON VIRTUAL STORAGE', and certain functions will be locked.

The priority of the HOBCOM partition should lie between that of VTAM and other VTAM applications. In other words, HOBCOM should be given a lower priority than VTAM, and a higher priority than the applications that you log on to. It is advisable to assign HOBCOM a higher priority than CICS, etc.

The following is the recommended installation procedure:

1. Definition of the major node HOBCOM
2. Definition of the physical terminals in VTAM
3. Definition of the virtual terminals in the applications
4. Definition of the virtual printers in the applications
5. Hardware connection of the terminals
6. Loading of the HOBCOM modules
7. Adapting the HOBCOM TCT
8. Starting HOBCOM

10.2. Loading the HOBCOM Module

10.2.1. Loading a New HOBCOM Program Phase from a PC

You will receive the HOBCOM module either per e-mail or on a CD. Proceed as follows to load it:

We have provided you with a .zip file containing three files; each of the three files corresponds to one of the three HOBCOM libraries:

HOBCOM.LOADLIB	->	LOADLIB.hc
HOBCOM.MACLIB	->	MACLIB.hc
HOBCOM.LIB1	->	LIB1.hc

10.2.2. First Installation

For each of the three HOBCOM libraries, a sequential dataset was generated with the command TRANSMIT in the TSO. Proceed as follows to load the module:

a) Unzip the .zip file

b) Create a sequential dataset for the three files using the following parameters (the names of the datasets are freely selectable):

Datasetname	HOBCOM.SEQ.LOADLIB	HOBCOM.SEQ.MACLIB	HOBCOM.SEQ.LIB1
Space units	BLOCKS	BLOCKS	BLOCKS
Primary Quantity	1200	150	180
Secondary Quantity	200	1	1
Directory blocks	0	0	0
Record Format	FB	FB	FB
Record Length	80	80	80
Block size	3120	3120	3120

c) Transfer the three files LOADLIB.hc, MACLIB.hc and LIB1.hc per file transfer (FTP or IND$FILE) to the datasets you created in step b), which are in the TSO in the host.

d) In the TSO's command shell, use the command

"TSO RECEIVE INDSNAME(‘*datasetname*‘)"

to generate the three HOBCOM libraries from the three sequential datasets.

datasetname Name of the sequential datasets created under b), into which the files were transferred in c).

Note: After the message "Enter restore parameters or ‘DELETE‘ or ‘END‘ ", you can either press the enter key to have the HOBCOM libraries created under the names ‘*userid*.V3.LINKLIB‘, ‘*userid*.V3.MACLIB‘ and ‘*userid*.V3.LIB1‘, or you can determine yourself the desired dataset names by entering "DATASET(‘*datasetname*‘)"..

userid Name of the current TSO user

We strongly recommend to place the HOBCOM Terminal-Control-Table in its own sequential dataset. If RACF is being used, the corresponding authorization must be set.

10.2.3. Updating the HOBCOM Release

If you are updating your HOBCOM release, you can load the update on one of two ways: one way is to proceed as in section "10.2.2. First Installation", in which the HOBCOM libraries are generated by the TSO RECEIVE command, whereby the other procedure uses a job to first unpack the files transferred to the host and then converts them into the HOBCOM libraries.

As these two methods require different file types, we will discuss which method you want to use with you before delivering the appropriate files.

Loading via TSO RECEIVE Command:

As described in "10.2.2. First Installation", the files are created via the TSO TRANSMIT command. Carry out the steps described there. If the first installation or a previous update has already been carried out with this method, the sequential datasets created under b) will still exist. Step b) can thus be omitted.

Loading via the Job SEQEIN:

The files contained in the .zip file were additionally packed on our host by a job which was executed while the sequential datasets were generated. After you have transferred the files to your host, these are unpacked by the job SEQEIN and converted into the HOBCOM libraries. The program required for unpacking is placed in your current HOBCOM.LINKLIB during the first installation or previous update.

Load the module as follows:

a) Unpack the .zip file

b) Transfer the three files per binary file transfer with the settings RECFM=F, LRECL=80 and BLKSIZE=80 to sequential datasets. The names of the datasets are freely selectable, however, they must be correspondingly adjusted in the job SEQEIN, where they are specified as HOBCOM.SEQ.LINKLIB, HOBCOM.SEQ.MACLIB and HOBCOM.SEQ.LIB1. Usually, the datasets need not be generated before doing this, as they are automatically generated during the file transfer.

c) Save your current HOBCOM libraries or create three new libraries for the HOBCOM.LINKLIB, HOBCOM.MACLIB and HOBCOM.LIB1.

d) If necessary, adjust the job "SEQEIN" (you will also find a sample SEQUEIN job in this chapter) and start it. You will find the job in your current HOBCOM.LIB1. The sequential datasets are then unpacked and their contents copied to the partitioned datasets HOBCOM.LINKLIB, HOBCOM.MACLIB and HOBCOM.LIB1.

To prevent already existing members with the same names from being replaced, in the COPY step, we have deliberately omitted the "Replace" function. If you want to overwrite existing members, then you will have to modify the corresponding COPY lines as follows:

```
            COPY INDD=((SEQ1,R)),OUTDD=PDS1
```

Sample jobs:

```
//SEQEIN   JOB  'RECEIVE',MSGLEVEL=(1,1),MSGCLASS=T,CLASS=A
//*====================================================================
//* JOB FOR RECEIVING AND UNPACKING HOBCOM FROM A SEQ. DATASET
//*====================================================================
//*------------ UNPACK OF THE RECEIVED FILES -----------------
//*
//*------------ STEP1: UNPACK OF THE LOADLIB -------------------------
//UNPACK1  EXEC PGM=XBHSDU01,PARM='LOADLIB'
//STEPLIB  DD  DSN=HOBCOM.LINKLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN    DD  DSN=HOBCOM.SEQ.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT   DD  DSN=HOBCOM.TEMP.LOADLIB,DISP=(NEW,PASS),UNIT=3380,
//             VOL=SER=M43DL1,SPACE=(CYL,(1,1)),
//             DCB=(RECFM=VS,LRECL=23216,BLKSIZE=23220)
/*
//*------------ STEP2: UNPACK OF THE MACLIB --------------------------
//UNPACK2  EXEC PGM=XBHSDU01,PARM='MACLIB'
//STEPLIB  DD  DSN=HOBCOM.LINKLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN    DD  DSN=HOBCOM.SEQ.MACLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT   DD  DSN=HOBCOM.TEMP.MACLIB,DISP=(NEW,PASS),UNIT=3380,
//             VOL=SER=M43DL1,SPACE=(CYL,(1,1)),
//             DCB=(RECFM=VS,LRECL=6176,BLKSIZE=6180)
/*
//*------------ STEP3: UNPACK OF THE LIB1 ----------------------------
//UNPACK3  EXEC PGM=XBHSDU01,PARM='LIB1'
//STEPLIB  DD  DSN=HOBCOM.LINKLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN    DD  DSN=HOBCOM.SEQ.LIB1,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT   DD  DSN=HOBCOM.TEMP.LIB1,DISP=(NEW,PASS),UNIT=3380,
//             VOL=SER=M43DL1,SPACE=(CYL,(1,1)),
//             DCB=(RECFM=VS,LRECL=6176,BLKSIZE=6180)
/*
//*------------ STEP4: RECEIVE FROM A SEQ. FILE TO PDS ---------------
//PDSFILE  EXEC PGM=IEBCOPY,REGION=2M
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=*
//SEQ1     DD  DSN=HOBCOM.TEMP.LOADLIB,UNIT=3380,VOL=SER=M43DL1,
//             DISP=SHR
//SEQ2     DD  DSN=HOBCOM.TEMP.MACLIB,UNIT=3380,VOL=SER=M43DL1,
//             DISP=SHR
//SEQ3     DD  DSN=HOBCOM.TEMP.LIB1,UNIT=3380,VOL=SER=M43DL1,
//             DISP=SHR
//PDS1     DD  DSNAME=HOBCOM.LINKLIB,DISP=SHR
//PDS2     DD  DSNAME=HOBCOM.MACLIB,DISP=SHR
//PDS3     DD  DSNAME=HOBCOM.LIB1,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN    DD  *
           COPY INDD=SEQ1,OUTDD=PDS1
           COPY INDD=SEQ2,OUTDD=PDS2
           COPY INDD=SEQ3,OUTDD=PDS3
/*
```

HOBCOM.SEQ.LOADLIB	Name of the sequential dataset, into which the PC file LOADLIB.hc was transferred.
HOBCOM.SEQ.MACLIB	Name of the sequential dataset, into which the PC file MACLIB.hc was transferred.
HOBCOM.SEQ.LIB1	Name of the sequential dataset, into which the PC file LIB1.hc was transferred.
HOBCOM.TEMP.xxxxxxxx	Temporary dataset for unpacking the sequential dataset.

Usually, for a new module, you only need the new program phase XCHOBCOM. In this case, it is sufficient to transfer only the PC file LOADLIB.hc. The job SEQEIN can then be simplified as follows:

```
//SEQEIN   JOB  'RECEIVE',MSGLEVEL=(1,1),MSGCLASS=T,CLASS=A
//*====================================================================
//* JOB FOR RECEIVING AND UNPACKING HOBCOM FROM A SEQ. DATASET
//*====================================================================
//*------------ UNPACK OF THE RECEIVED FILES ------------------
//*
//*------------ STEP1: UNPACK OF THE LOADLIB ------------------------
//UNPACK1  EXEC PGM=XBHSDU01,PARM='LOADLIB'
//STEPLIB  DD  DSN=HOBCOM.LINKLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN    DD  DSN=HOBCOM.SEQ.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT   DD  DSN=HOBCOM.TEMP.LOADLIB,DISP=(NEW,PASS),UNIT=3380,
//             VOL=SER=M43DL1,SPACE=(CYL,(1,1)),
//             DCB=(RECFM=VS,LRECL=23216,BLKSIZE=23220)
/*
//*------------ STEP4: RECEIVE FROM A SEQ. FILE TO PDS ---------------
//PDSFILE  EXEC PGM=IEBCOPY,REGION=2M
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=*
//SEQ1     DD  DSN=HOBCOM.TEMP.LOADLIB,UNIT=3380,VOL=SER=M43DL1,
//             DISP=SHR
//PDS1     DD  DSNAME=HOBCOM.LINKLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN    DD  *
           COPY INDD=SEQ1,OUTDD=PDS1
           SELECT MEMBER=XCHOBCOM
/*
```

The three PC files were created via the following job steps and then via a binary file transfer sent to the PC:

```
.
.
.
//*------------ STEP4: CREATE TEMPLIB + COPY OF LINKLIB ----
//NEUTEMP  EXEC PGM=IEBCOPY
//SYSPRINT DD   SYSOUT=*
//IN1      DD   DSN=HOBCOM.LINKLIB,DISP=SHR
//OUT1     DD   DSN=HOBCOM.TEMPLIB,VOL=SER=M43DL1,UNIT=3380,
//             DISP=(NEW,CATLG),SPACE=(CYL,(1,1,3)),
//             DCB=(RECFM=U,BLKSIZE=23200)
//SYSIN    DD   *
           COPY I=IN1,O=OUT1
           SELECT MEMBER=XCHOBCOM,XCHOBCST
/*
//*------------ STEP5: SEND ALL TO SEQ. FILE ----------------
//SEQFILE  EXEC PGM=IEBCOPY,REGION=2M
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=*
//PDS1     DD  DSN=HOBCOM.TEMPLIB,UNIT=3380,VOL=SER=M43DL1,DISP=OLD
//PDS2     DD  DSN=HOBCOM.MACLIB,DISP=SHR
//PDS3     DD  DSN=HOBCOM.LIB1,DISP=SHR
//SEQ1     DD  DSNAME=HOBCOM.TEMP.LOADLIB,UNIT=3380,
//             VOL=SER=M43DL1,
//             DISP=(NEW,PASS),SPACE=(CYL,(1,1))
//SEQ2     DD  DSNAME=HOBCOM.TEMP.MACLIB,UNIT=3380,
//             VOL=SER=M43DL1,


//             DISP=(NEW,PASS),SPACE=(CYL,(1,1))
//SEQ3     DD  DSNAME=HOBCOM.TEMP.LIB1,UNIT=3380,
//             VOL=SER=M43DL1,
//             DISP=(NEW,PASS),SPACE=(CYL,(1,1))
//SYSIN    DD  *
           COPY INDD=PDS1,OUTDD=SEQ1
           COPY INDD=PDS2,OUTDD=SEQ2
           COPY INDD=PDS3,OUTDD=SEQ3
/*
//*------------- PACKING THE SEQENTIAL FILES ----------------------
/*
//*------------- STEP6: PACKING THE LOADLIB -------------------------
//PACKEN1  EXEC PGM=XBHSDP01,PARM='LOADLIB'
//STEPLIB  DD  DSN=HOBCOM.LINKLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN    DD  DSN=HOBCOM.TEMP.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT   DD  DSN=HOBCOM.SEQ.LOADLIB,DISP=(NEW,CATLG),
//             VOL=SER=M43DL1,SPACE=(CYL,(1,1)),UNIT=3380,
//             DCB=(RECFM=F,LRECL=80)
/*
//*------------- STEP7: PACKING THE MACLIB --------------------------
//PACKEN2  EXEC PGM=XBHSDP01,PARM='MACLIB'
//STEPLIB  DD  DSN=HOBCOM.LINKLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN    DD  DSN=HOBCOM.TEMP.MACLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT   DD  DSN=HOBCOM.SEQ.MACLIB,DISP=(NEW,CATLG),
//             VOL=SER=M43DL1,SPACE=(CYL,(1,1)),UNIT=3380,
//             DCB=(RECFM=F,LRECL=80)
/*
//*------------- STEP8: PACKING THE LIB1 ----------------------------
//PACKEN3  EXEC PGM=XBHSDP01,PARM='LIB1'
//STEPLIB  DD  DSN=HOBCOM.LINKLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN    DD  DSN=HOBCOM.TEMP.LIB1,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT   DD  DSN=HOBCOM.SEQ.LIB1,DISP=(NEW,CATLG),
//             VOL=SER=M43DL1,SPACE=(CYL,(1,1)),UNIT=3380,
//             DCB=(RECFM=F,LRECL=80)
/*
```

10.3. Definition of the HOBCOM Program in the Program Property Table

In the Program Property Table, the following entries must be made:

```
 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
 BROWSE -- SYS1.PARMLIB(SCHEDXX) - 01.00 ----------LINE 00000090 COL 001 080
 COMMAND ==>                                              SCROLL ===> PAGE
 /*                         HOBCOM                                        */
PPT PGMNAME(XCHOBCOM)                  /* PROGRAM NAME                   */
    KEY(8)                             /* PROTECTION KEY                 */
    NOSWAP                             /* NON-SWAPPABLE                  */
*********************************************************************
```

The entry NOSWAP means that with HOBCOM no swap is carried out. If this entry is not made, performance can be severely impeded.

10.4. APF Authorization

When you want to logon to HOBCOM via RACF, or want an LPD print via HOBCOM, the corresponding APF authorizations must be made.

Information on this can be found in section "13.16.9. Sample 3 - Logging on in TSO via RACF Using PassTicket with Transfer of the User ID" on page 193 and "Entry in the XCTCT" on page 229.

If the logon is to be made without RACF, a ZAP must be played in. This is done by the job “ZAPRACF,” which you can find in the HOBCOM library xxx.LIB1.

10.5. Starting HOBCOM

Before you can start HOBCOM, your XCTCT has to be adjusted and assembled (See Chapter 13). Please note that all E-terminals and standard 3270 printers as well as the ACB name and the valid HOBCOM password must be entered!

To start HOBCOM you need a job. Example.

Example:

```
//GOHOBCOM JOB ,'GOHOBCOM',CLASS=A,REGION=512K,TIME=1440
//JOBLIB DD DSN=HOBCOM.LINKLIB,DISP=SHR
//LOAD EXEC PGM=XCHOBCOM
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
//HOBCDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
//PARAM    DD *
PHASE:XCTCT
//
```

For the JOBLIB you may need to enter the parameters UNIT and VOL=SER.

The XCTCT is read-in above the file that is assigned to the label PARAM. If no XCTCT is to be loaded, you can enter:

```
//PARAM DD DUMMY
```

If HOBCOM is started in a procedure, then DD * is not permissible. In this case, a file with the following content must be created:

```
PHASE:XCTCT
```

In the start job, enter the name of this file with DSN=filename instead of DD *.

10.6. Terminating HOBCOM

If you have the required authorization (see XCOMASK for the parameter XCPERS or Macro XCOP in the XCCOMASK table), HOBCOM can be terminated from the HOBCOM basic mask with the following command:

```
CO SHUTDOWN
```

HOBCOM can also be terminated from the MVS console via Modify:

```
F HOBCOM,SHUTDOWN
```

For further information, please refer to the User Manual.

10.7. HOBCOM Dump

For a HOBCOM Dump that contains all program-relevant data, you will have to set the following dump options in the MVS or z/OS. The command for this is:

```
CD SET,SYSUDUMP,SDATA=(sum),pdata=(subtasks),OVER
```

The options have to be specified as follows:

```
SYSABEND- ADD PARMLIB OPTIONS SDATA=(LSQA,TRT,CB,ENQ,DM,IO,ERR,SUM),
PDATA=(SA,REGS,LPA,JPA,PSW,SPLS)

SYSUDUMP- ADD PARMLIB OPTIONS SDATA=(SUM),PDATA=(SUBTASKS)

SYSMDUMP- OVERIDE WITH

SDUMP- OVERRIDE WITH (LSQA,TRT,XESDATA),BUFFERS=00000000K,MAXSPACE=00000500M,
MSGTIME=99999 MINUTES
```

11. Defining the Terminals and Printers

11.1. Standard 3270 Terminals and Printers

11.1.1. Defining a Standard 3270 Terminal

HOBCOM generally proceeds form the assumption that a terminal that wants to log on is a HOB E-Terminal.

If a standard IBM terminal is to log on, or if an E-Terminal is to be run as a standard IBM terminal, HOBCOM must be informed of this via the parameter "DATA(S)" in a VTAM command:

Example:

```
LOGON APPLID(application name) DATA(S)
```

When defining a physical terminal, the application name for the LOGON can be specified, but not the parameter DATA(S). Therefore a standard IBM terminal that is to immediately log on to HOBCOM via LOGAPPL=HOBCOM must have an entry in the TCT in the macro XCTSTE, so that it can identify itself as an S terminal.

We recommend that you define a physical, standard IBM terminal without a LOGAPPL entry, but to generate a VTAM-USSTAB command that transfers the parameter DATA(S).

Example for an SNA terminal:

```
HOBC     USSCMD CMD=HOBCOM,REP=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
USSPARM PARM=APPLID,DEFAULT=HOBCOM
USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE,DEFAULT=HOBLME02
USSPARM PARM=DATA,DEFAULT=(S,OPT)
```

IF you are using the logmode HOBLME02 (recommended), the mode tab MODTABCX must be entered in VTAM!

Example for a NON-SNA terminal:

```
HOBC     USSCMD CMD=HOBCOM,REP=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID,DEFAULT=HOBCOM
         USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE,DEFAULT=D4B32782
         USSPARM PARM=DATA,DEFAULT=(S)
```

11.1.2. Defining a 3270 Printer

In principle, the same goes for the definition of a 3270 printer as for the definition of a standard IBM terminal.

As a printer cannot use a USSTAB command for logging on, it must always be defined using the macro XCTPRI in the XCTCT (See Chapter 13)!

11.2. Defining the Physical E-Terminals in VTAM

The HOB E-Terminal is defined in VTAM as an IBM 3278 Model 2 terminal. It can only communicate with the program HOBCOM, therefore, LOGON commands cannot be given to VTAM directly .

Via the definition of the terminal in VTAM, the terminals are logged on to HOBCOM directly.

In order to switch off the terminal directly when HOBCOM has not been started or is unavailable for any other reason, a USSTAB should be created. The content of this USSTAB is sent to the terminal, if the terminal is not logged on to HOBCOM.

Example of a NON-SNA entry:

```
CON00    LBUILD
N01      LOCAL CUADDR=380,                                    X
               TERM=3277,                                     X
               DLOGMOD=S3270,                                 X
               FEATUR2=(MODEL2,NOSELPEN),                     X
               ISTATUS=ACTIVE,                                X
               LOGAPPL=HOBCOM,                                X
               USSTAB=USSTABN2
```

Example of an SNA entry:

```
COS00    VBUILD TYPE=LOCAL
COP00    PU     CUADDR=3A0
S02      LU     LOCADDR=002,                                  X
               SSCPFM=USSSCS,                                 X
               DLOGMOD=D4A32782,                              X
               ISTATUS=ACTIVE,                                X
               LOGAPPL=HOBCOM,                                X
               USSTAB=USSTABSA
```

11.2.1. LOGMODE for SNA or NON-SNA Terminals

The logon mode tables are used to determine the type of communication between the terminal and application program (here, HOBCOM).

For the HOB E-Terminal, the same logon mode is selected as for an IBM 3278 Model 2 terminal.

Either VTAM standard MODETAB ISTINCLM or IESINCLM entries can be used. The log on mode that has to be used depends on the control unit.

If the HOB E-Terminal is connected to a NON-SNA control unit, then either the entry S3270 or D4B32782 is to be used.

When the terminal is connected to SNA control units, the entries D4A32782, D4C32782 or D6327802 are to be used (please use the corresponding entry for your control unit).

If you want a different display format than the standard model 2, select the appropriate logmode or correspondingly adjust the last place in the existing logmode:

Example: D4C32782 stands for Model 2, D4C32875 stands for Model 5.

11.2.2. USSTAB for SNA or NON-SNA Terminals

In the appendix you can find various USSTAB entries, from which you should find and assemble the appropriate one. These USSTAB entries can also be found in the library HOBCOM.LIB1.

In the USSTAB you must consider whether the terminal is connected to an SNA or NON-SNA control unit. NON-SNA control units are designated as Type A (A in the second position of the terminal status line), SNA control units are designated as Type B (B in the second position of the terminal status line).

The display printer adapter of the central control units 4321, 4331 or 4361 is treated as a NON-SNA control unit.

For each type of control unit, an example with immediate switch off and delayed switch off is to be specified.

When using the SNA controllers, please observe the following:

Via the parameter LOGAPPL=HOBCOM in the VTAM definition, the terminal is to be connected with the application HOBCOM, when HOBCOM is started. If VTAM version 1 or 3 is installed, or the terminal is running in REMOTE mode and the terminal is switched off (= normal case), the session will not be established. HOBCOM signals:

```
XCT00050 D=
      LOG-ERR   RTNCD=10  FDBK2=01
      SENCE=080A0000
```

Therefore, for SNA controllers the terminal sends the command "CODIS" if, after the terminal is switched on, it is detected that no session is running. Using USSTABSA, the command "CODIS" is transformed into a logon to the VTAM application HOBCOM.

In VTAM Version 2 the terminal is logged on to HOBCOM only after the terminal has been switched on.

If VTAM Version 2 is installed, then the tables USSTABS1 or USSTABS2 are to be used.

The table with delayed switch off is especially to be preferred for remote terminals, as after line errors, etc., VTAM also sends the message specified in USSTAB before the terminal is logged on to HOBCOM.

The following tables can be found in the appendix:

USSTABN1	USSTAB for NON-SNA control units; the terminal is immediately switched off.
USSTABN2	USSTAB for NON-SNA control units; the terminal is switched off after a delay.
USSTABS1	USSTAB for SNA control units, control units; the terminal is immediately switched off.
USSTABS2	USSTAB for SNA control units; the terminal is switched off after a delay.
USSTABSA	USSTAB for SNA control units and VTAM Version 1, the terminal is switched off after a delay.

11.3. Telnet Terminals and Printers – Defining a TN3270 Session

The connection to HOBCOM can also be made from PC's via TCP/IP with a TN3270 application.

The requirements for this are:

- TCP/IP for MVS on the host
- TN3270-capable application on the PC
- TCP/IP on the PC

For communication, in the TN3270 application the host's IP address (e.g.: 194.45.234.100) and correct PORT number (for HOBCOM e.g. PORT 5026) have to be entered.

- Information on and illustrations of a TN3270 session can be found in section "17.2. TN3270 Connection to HOBCOM“ on page 223.

- In section "17.3. TN3270E Connection to HOBCOM" on page 224, the configuration of a TN3270E session for HOB terminal emulations for the use of the extended HOBCOM scope of functions on the basis of the Y protocol is shown.

To make known the port in HOBCOM, an OPEN command must be sent from HOBCOM. You can find a detailed description of this in section "17.1.1. Opening and Closing the TCP/IP Port “ on page 221.

Ports that are already being used by other programs can no longer be opened by HOBCOM. The port entry in the emulation must correspond with the port for which the open was made.

To establish a Telnet session to HOBCOM, authorization to use either S sessions, Y sessions for HOB terminal emulations is required. This authorization is enabled via the HOBCOM password and is an supplemental feature that is subject to additional cost.

More detailed information can be found in section "17.1.2. Enabling S, Y and LPD Sessions“ on page 222.

Limiting Telnet Sessions at a Telnet Port

The maximum possible number of Telnet sessions that can log on to a port is determined in TCPIP.

There are many parameters in the SYS1.PARMLIB in member BPXPRMxx, one of these, MAXFILEPROC, limits the maximum number of Telnet sessions. The parameter can have values between 3 and 65535. Initialization sets this parameter to 256. If, however, the parameter is not explicitly listed, the default value is 64.

TCPIP basically allows no more than 2000 sessions for one Telnet port.

11.4. Defining the Major Node HOBCOM: The Application HOBCOM and the Virtual Terminals/Printers in VTAM

One application each is defined for the application program HOBCOM, as well as each of the virtual terminals of an HOB E-Terminal, and each virtual printer.

Example:

```
HOBCOML1 VBUILD TYPE=APPL
HOBCOM   APPL  ACBNAME=HOBCOM,                                    X
               AUTH=(ACQ,PASS),                                    X
               EAS=30
*
N011     APPL  ACBNAME=N011,                                      X
               AUTH=(ACQ,NOPASS),                                  X
               EAS=1,                                              X
               DLOGMOD=D4C32782
*
N012     APPL  ACBNAME=N012,                                      X
               AUTH=(ACQ,NOPASS),                                  X
               EAS=1,                                              X
               DLOGMOD=D4C32782
*
N013     APPL  ACBNAME=N013,                                      X
               AUTH=(ACQ,NOPASS),                                  X
               EAS=1,                                              X
               DLOGMOD=D4C32782
*
N014     APPL  ACBNAME=N014,                                      X
               AUTH=(ACQ,NOPASS),                                  X
               EAS=1,                                              X
               DLOGMOD=D4C32782
*
N01P     APPL  ACBNAME=N01P,                                      X
               AUTH=(ACQ,NOPASS),                                  X
               VPACING=1,                                          X
               EAS=2
```

The name of the major node, in our example HOBCOML1, may not be the same as any of the application names.

The parameter MAXAPPL in VTAM must be large enough to cover all the necessary applications. For each physical terminal with printer, 5 applications are required, i.e., each virtual terminal and each printer count as an application. MAXAPPL must therefore cover all virtual terminals and printers.

The name of the major node, that was newly created for HOBCOM, must also be entered in VTAM.

Convention:

Theoretically, in HOBCOM any names can be used for the virtual terminals as well as for the printers. To provide the user with an easy-to-use classification, the names – if possible – should be assigned as follows:

Each physical terminal is given a name of no more than 7 characters. For the four virtual terminals of an E-Terminal, a digit from 1 to 4 is appended (corresponding to P1 to P4). The names of the virtual printers are formed by appending a "P" to the name of the physical terminal.

If the terminal already has an 8-character name, then before appending the digits 1 to 4 or the letter "P", the first character of the name is to be deleted.

As numbers are not allowed as the first character of a name, the first character can be replaced by a dollar sign ($).

Examples:

The physical terminal has the name N01.
The virtual terminals are given the names N011, N012, N013, N014.
The printer is given the name N01P.

The physical terminal has the name N0123456
The virtual terminals are given the names $1234561, $1234562, $1234563, $1234564.
The printer is given the name $123456P.

The application HOBCOM controls all physical terminals, therefore, a value for EAS is to be given.

EAS=n n... maximum number of terminals that run under HOBCOM.

Select a value that is 20% higher, e.g. for 10 terminals, enter 12.

The virtual terminals always work with one application, therefore EAS=1 is specified.

The virtual printers can enter a session with several applications, therefore you can specify EAS=n.

When defining a virtual terminal, a parameter DLOGMOD is to be given. This parameter informs application programs, that query the BIND parameter, which type of communication is to be performed. (Such application programs are, for example, TSO and VCNA; other programs, e.g., CICS , generate the BIND parameter themselves and thus do not query the default values) As the virtual terminals per definition are SNA terminals, the following entry must be made:

```
DLOGMOD=D4C32782
```

This must be done regardless whether the SNA or NON-SNA physical terminals are connected.

If a terminal is to run in 7-color mode (over COVTC), then instead of D4C32782 the logmode D4C32792 must be specified. If this entry is not available in your standard mode tab, the entry from MODTABCO can be used. The following is then entered in addition to MODTAB= MODTABCO:

```
DLOGMOD=D4C32792
```

11.5. Defining the Virtual Terminals in the Applications

The virtual terminals always communicate as SNA units (LUTYPE 2), even when the physical terminals are connected to a NON-SNA control unit. Output chaining, i.e., dividing the output messages into several blocks, which has to be carried out for SNA control units, is not required and should be suppressed.

11.5.1. CICS

There are two methods of defining terminals, virtual terminals or virtual printers in CICS:

1. Via an entry in CICS-TCT
2. Automatic generation via AUTOINSTALL or via RDO

With AUTOINSTALL, at the LOGON time an entry is generated in the CICS-TCT that is deleted again at LOGOFF. This procedure is only possible if the terminal is not entered in the CICS-TCT.

11.5.1.1. Definition in the CICS-TCT

The virtual terminals are entered in the terminal management tables (TCT) of the CICS. It is not necessary to define the physical terminal in CICS!

Via the parameter NETNAME= the name of the virtual terminal is entered, as specified in the VTAM definition (see above.).

```
N011     DFHTCT TYPE=TERMINAL,                                  X
               ACCMETH=VTAM,                                    X
               TRMTYPE=LUTYPE2,                                 X
               TRMMODL=2,                                       X
               FEATURE=(DCKYBD),                                X
               GMMSG=YES,                                       X
               PGESTAT=PAGE,                                    X
               PGESIZE=(24,80),                                 X
               TCTUAL=255,                                      X
               TIOAL=(2048,4096),                               X
               RUSIZE=2560,                                     X
               CHNASSY=YES,                                     X
               RELREQ=(NO,YES),                                 X
               TRMSTAT=TRANSCEIVE,                              X
               TRMIDNT=N011,                                    X
               NETNAME=N011,                                    X
               TRMPRTY=0
```

The virtual terminals are defined as LUTYPE 2.

For TCTUAL= , make entries as usual in your installation.

If you would like to permit various display models, this must be entered explicitly!

Example of Model 5:

```
N022     DFHTCT TYPE=TERMINAL,                                          X
               ACCMETH=VTAM,                                            X
               TRMTYPE=LUTYPE2,                                         X
               FEATURE=(DCKYBD),                                        X
               GMMSG=YES,                                               X
               PGESTAT=PAGE,                                            X
               PGESIZE=(24,80),                                         X
               TCTUAL=255,                                              X
               TIOAL=(2048,4096),                                       X
               DEFSCRN=(24,80),                                         X
               ALTSCRN=(27,132),                                        X
               RUSIZE=2560,                                             X
               BUFFER=1532,                                             X
               CHNASSY=YES,                                             X
               RELREQ=(NO,YES),                                         X
               TRMSTAT=TRANSCEIVE,                                      X
               TRMIDNT=N022,                                            X
               NETNAME=N022,                                            X
               TRMPRTY=0
```

Additionally, in the TCT, for the transactions that are to use the entered terminal model "**DEFSCREEN=ALTSCREEN**" must be defined in the entry macro!

If the model is to be valid for all transactions, the definition can also be transferred into the initial macro.

11.5.1.2. Definition via AUTOINSTALL or RDO

Two tables are basically important for AUTOINSTALL and RDO: TYPETERM and TERMINAL.

Example:

```
TYPETERM(TYPETAB1) GROUP(TYPG)
RESOURCE=TYPE          DEVICE(LUTYP2) TERMMODEL(2) SESSIONTYPE()
                       PRINTERTYPE() .....
MAPPING-PROPERTIES     PAGESIZE(24,80) ALTPAGE(0,0) ALTSUFFIX()
                       .....
PAGING-PROPERTIES      AUTOPAGE(YES)
DEVICE-PROPERTIES      DEFSCREEN(24,80) ALTSCREEN(0,0) APLKYBD(NO)
                       HIGHLIGHT(NO)
SESSION-PROPERTIES     ASCII(NO) SENDSIZE(255) RECEIVESIZE(255)
                       BRACKET(YES) LOGMODE(0)
```

When **LOGMODE=0** is entered, a dynamic generation of the terminal on the basis of the BIND parameter is performed. If a name is entered instead of 0, the terminal with this TYPETERM definition will only be generated if the name of the logmode corresponds with the name entered in **LOGMODE=name**. During logon, the name of the logmode is sent from VTAM to CICS.

The VTAM-BIND information lone is not enough to generate a TCT entry. CICS finds most of the required entries in the TERMINAL table. If you are using RDO, CICS is provided with the necessary information via the command DEFINE.

Example:

```
TYPETERM(TYPETAB1) GROUP(TERMG) AUTOINSTMODEL(NO) AUTOINSTNAME()
TERMINAL-IDENTIFIERS TYPETERM(TYPETAB1) NETNAME(SNAN021)
                     .....
ASSOCIATED PRINTERS  .....
PIPELINE PROPERTIES  .....
OPERATOR DEFAULTS    .....
TERMINAL USAGE       .....
.....
SESSION SECURITY     .....
```

If AUTOCONN(YES) was entered, the terminal logs on automatically for a CICS EMERGENCY RESTART, without having to run through the auto install procedure again. The previously created definitions remain as long as at least one session still exists. If there are no more active sessions, the TCT entry will be deleted.

TCT entries created via AUTOINSTALL are also deleted in the event of a CICS warm start as well as a cold start.

Please note:

If auto install entries are used, you must make sure that the correct LOGMODE entries are available in VTAM, i.e., the correct MODETAB must be specified!

In the event of a LOGON request, CICS checks whether the Bind parameters agree with the TYPETERM parameters. If there are important differences (e.g. LUTYPE3 instead of LYTYPE2), the request will be rejected. This means that CICS first compares the LOGMODE information with all of its model descriptions and then selects the appropriate one!

For the LOGMODE information, you must pay special attention to entries such as DEFSCREEN, ALTSCREEN and ALTPAGE!

This means:

For the definition of the physical terminals (in our examples these use the logmodes D4A32872 and D4B32872) and the virtual printers (that work with DSC2K or SCS), the default group of the TYPETERM definitions (i.e. DFHTYPE) can be selected.

If, for a virtual terminal, a logmode is to be used that is not contained in DFHTYPE, e.g., D4C32792 (for SNA, extended data stream, Model 2) or D4C32785 (for SNA, without extended data stream, Model 5), than for this virtual terminal a TYPETERM must be defined specifically!

In addition to this, when using such a logmode in VTAM, the correct MODETAB must have been specified in the definition of the virtual terminal (SAPPL)!

Example:

For a virtual terminal with SNA, extended data stream and Model 4, a TYPETERM has been prepared: DFHLZ2E4. This expects the LOGMODE SNX32784. In this case, when defining the virtual terminal, you must ensure that the MODETAB is entered, in which this LOGMODE (specified in the VTAM definition) is! This is the case with MODETAB IESINCLM.

If no MODETAB is given with SAPPL, VTAM uses the MODETAB ISTINCLM.

11.5.2. TSO

In TSO there are no corresponding tables; the mode of the communication is taken from the BIND parameters. Therefore, you must make certain that in the definition of the virtual terminals in VTAM you have specified the correct logmode (and the corresponding MODETAB, if it can't be found in the standard MODETAB:

```
MODETAB=MODTABCO
DLOGMOD=D4C32782
```

If you want to operate TSO in the seven color mode, you must make the following entry:

```
DLOGMOD=SNX32702
```

11.5.3. IMS

In IMS the virtual terminals are defined as LU-Type 2.

Example:

```
TYPE  UNITYPE=SLUTYPE2,MODEL=2,OPTIONS=TRANRESP,               X
      FEAT=(PFK,NOCD,NOPEN)
TERMINAL NAME=N011
TERMINAL NAME=N012
.
.
```

11.5.4. ROSCOE

In ROSCOE there are no corresponding tables, the mode of the communication is taken from the BIND parameters. Therefore, you must make certain, that in the definition of the virtual terminals in VTAM you have specified the correct logmode (and the corresponding MODETAB, if it can't be found in the standard MODETAB:

```
MODETAB=MODTABCO
DLOGMOD=D4C32782
```

11.5.5. HCF

In HCF there are no corresponding tables, the mode of the communication is taken from the BIND parameters.

Therefore, you must make certain that in the definition of the virtual terminals in VTAM you have specified the correct logmode: a logmode valid for an SNA terminal with a screen size of 1920 characters.

Example:

```
HPS1920   MODEENT  LOGMODE=PS1920,FMPROF=X'03',                  X
                   PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',  X
                   RUSIZES=X'8587',                              X
                   PSERVIC=X'020000000000185000007E00'
```

11.6. Defining the Virtual Printers in the Applications

A HOB printer can be directly connected to a HOB Terminal. If this printer is to be addressed via VTAM, you must define it as an application in VTAM.

11.6.1. Definition for the 3287 Emulation

Using the program PR3287, you can print directly from your applications on a HOBCOM printer. However, you must first define the HOBCOM printer in your applications.

11.6.1.1. Definition in CICS

In CICS you can specify the HOB printer as LUTYPE1 or LUTYPE3.

Example for LUTYPE 1

```
N01P     DFHTCT TYPE=TERMINAL,                                  X
               ACCMETH=VTAM,                                    X
               TRMTYPE=SCSPRT,                                  X
               TRMMODL=2,                                       X
               COMPAT=NO,                                       X
               ERRATT=NO,                                       X
               PGESIZE=(24,80),                                 X
               PGESTAT=AUTOPAGE,                                X
               TCTUAL=255,                                      X
               TIOAL=160,                                       X
               TRMSTAT=RECEIVE,                                 X
               TRMIDNT=N01P,                                    X
               NETNAME=N01P,                                    X
               TRMPRTY=0
```

Example for LUTYPE 3

```
N01P     DFHTCT TYPE=TERMINAL,                                  X
               ACCMETH=VTAM,                                    X
               TRMTYPE=LUTYPE3,                                 X
               COMPAT=NO,                                       X
               ERRATT=NO,                                       X
               PGESIZE=(24,80),                                 X
               PGESTAT=AUTOPAGE,                                X
               TCTUAL=255,                                      X
               TIOAL=160,                                       X
               TRMSTAT=TRANSCEIVE,                              X
               TRMIDNT=N01P,                                    X
               NETNAME=N01P,                                    X
               TRMPRTY=0
```

11.6.1.2. Definition in DSPRINT

In DSPRINT you define the HOB printers as IBM 3287 printers. You can address them as LUTYPE1 or LUTYPE3.

Example of a definition:

```
FD NAME=QABP3NAM,LENGTH=8,STARTLOC=57,PICTURE=8,'N01P'
FD NAME=QABP3OQA,LENGTH=4,STARTLOC=65,PICTURE=1,B'0'
FD NAME=QABP3LQA,LENGTH=4,STARTLOC=69,PICTURE=1,B'0'
FD NAME=QABP3BFS,LENGTH=2,STARTLOC=73,PICTURE=3,B'768'
FD NAME=QABP3WID,LENGTH=1,STARTLOC=75,PICTURE=3,B'132'
FD NAME=QABP3PLN,LENGTH=1,STARTLOC=76,PICTURE=2,B'72'
FD NAME=QABP3TMG,LENGTH=1,STARTLOC=77,PICTURE=1,B'2'
FD NAME=QABP3BMG,LENGTH=1,STARTLOC=78,PICTURE=1,B'2'
FD NAME=QABP3HPP,LENGTH=1,STARTLOC=79,PICTURE=3,B'132'
FD NAME=QABP3TYP,LENGTH=1,STARTLOC=80,PICTURE=1,B'1'
```

11.6.1.3. Definition in IMS

In IMS you define the HOB printers as IBM 3287 printers. You can address them as LUTYPE1 or LU-TYPE3.

11.6.2. Definition for the 3770 Emulation

Using the program PR3770, you can print directly from your spooling system on a HOBCOM printer. HOBCOM printers emulate RJE-stations and must be defined accordingly.

11.6.2.1. Definition in JES2

To print directly from JES2, you must specify your printer in the JES2 definitions.

Example:

```
LOGON1 APPLID=JES2
&MAXSESS=nnnn
&NUMLNES=nnnn
&NUMLOGS=1
&NUMRJE=nnnn
&NUMTPBF=(nnnn,mmmm)
&TPIDCT=31
*
LINE1 UNIT=SNA
RMTnnnn  DEVTYPE=LUTYPE1,BUFSIZE=512,NUMPRT=1,NUMRDR=0,NUMPU=0,
LUNAME=N01P,COMPRESS=NO,COMPACT=NO,CONS=YES
$TRMTnnnn,A=Y
Rnnnn.PR1 PRWIDTH=132,COMP=NO,CMPCT=NO,CCTL=YES
```

Enter the name of the VTAM application as APPLID. MAXSESS defines the maximum number of VTAM sessions; NUMLNES is the number of lines; NUMLOGS is the number of JSE2/VTAM interfac-es; NUMRJE is the number of the RJE stations; NUMTPBF is the number of the JSE2 TP buffers.

11.6.2.2. Definition in JES3

In JES3 the HOBCOM printer are defined as 3776-RJE stations.

Example for JES3/SP:

```
COMMDEFN,APPLID=JES3,LU=5
CONSOLE,JNAME=RMT01,TYPE=RJP,DEST=NONE,LEVEL=15
DEVICE,DTYPE=RMTPRINT,JNAME=RMT01PR1,XLATE=NO
RJPWS,N=RMT01,RD=0,PR=1,G=RMT01,AUTO=N,COMPACT=NO,C=R
```

The VTAM ACB name and the maximum number of LU's are to be entered in the first line.

12. CONNECTING THE TERMINALS

12.1. Replacing A Terminal With An HOB E-Terminal

If you have not yet replaced your terminal with an E-Terminal, you can enter the following string on the terminal attached to the transmission line which is to be used for the HOB E-Terminal

```
8AA?<
```

The A's must be entered as capital letters. This lets you determine whether the installation has been successfully completed before you exchange the terminals.

If the installation has been successfully carried out, the following five-line string from HOBCOM is displayed:

```
B0?<??C12?????Ö%?<<<§<§<§<§ HOBCOM <§<§<§ COMMUNICATIONS- AND DIALOG-
SYSTEM ;Ö<§ HOB <§<§<§<§ä!äü P1*&%äüäü P2*&% äüäü P3*&% äüäü P4*&% äü
<!<§<§<§<§ ä§LINE.N01 *!§<§ä&*ÖÖ *ÖÖ *ÖÖ *ÖÖ *ää P1*&§ ----+----1----
+----2----+----3----+----4----+----5----+----6----+----7----+----8*&_
*ÖÖ??*ÖÖ??*ÖÖ??*ÖÖ??*ÖÖ??*ÖÖ??*ÖÖ??????4!<?ü>??ül??$%
```

You can now connect the HOB E-Terminal.

12.2. Connecting The HOB E-Terminal

The sockets for connecting power, system, keyboard and printer are located on the rear panel of the terminal or on the back of the terminal stand.

Attach the power cord, the COAX cable and the keyboard cable in the corresponding sockets on the back of the terminal. A diagram is included in the operating instructions.

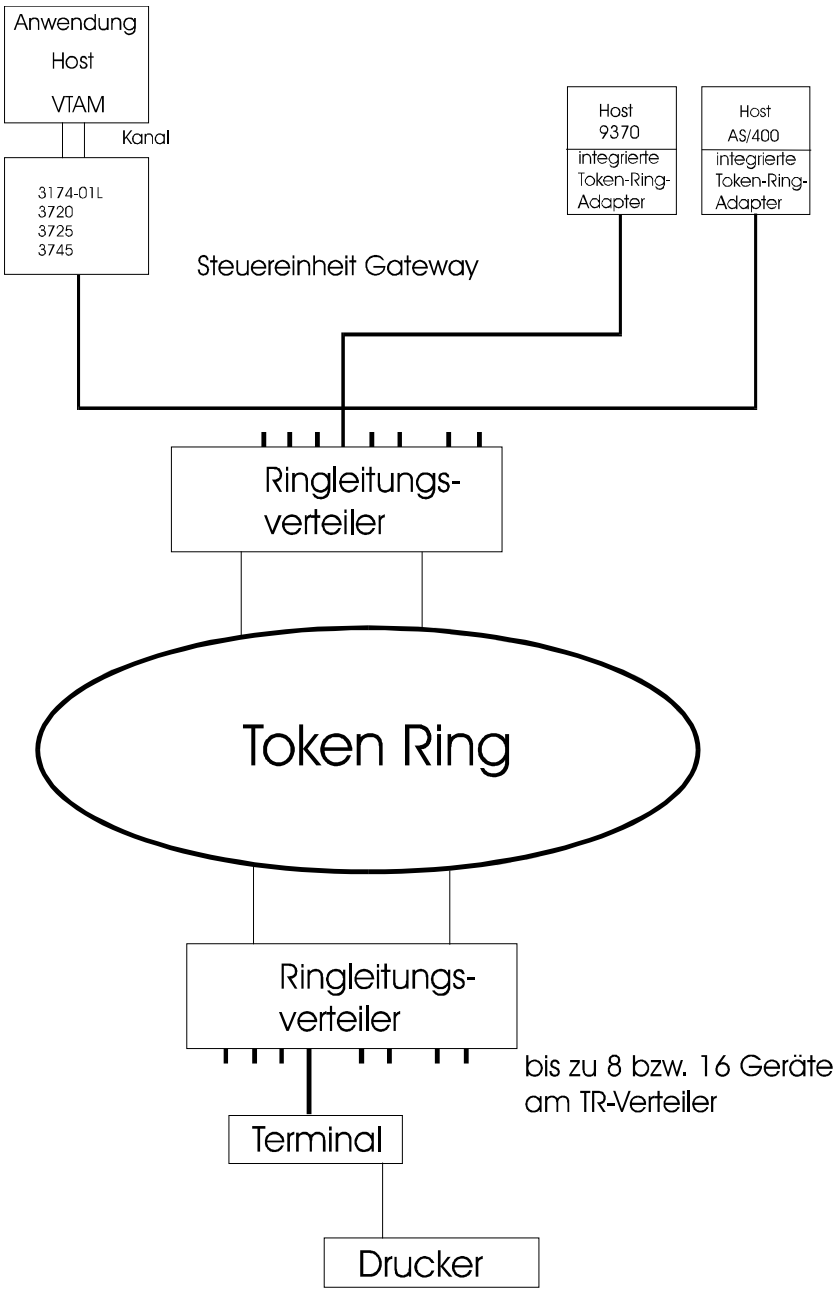
Press the green button located on the front of the terminal (if required, first switch on the power switch). If HOBCOM and the terminal have been installed correctly, the HOBCOM console panel will appear on the screen.

12.3. Connecting To 3174 Control Units

The file transfer aid bit must be set in the 3174 control unit if a HOB E-Terminal is connected to it (query 125: 6th bit).

12.4. Connecting Token Ring Terminals

Token Ring terminals are connected according to the following scheme:



13. Terminal-Control-Table for HOBCOM

The HOBCOM **T**erminal **C**ontrol **T**able (XCTCT) is used to inform HOBCOM at startup of the physical terminals, and S printers, the printer drivers and form parameters, to define the HOBCOM basic mask and to automate various functions.

In addition to the entries for the terminals, it contains information on HOBCOM printers and various format definitions of printouts.

The XCTCT provides you with a convenient operation of HOBCOM: You can extend the HOBCOM console's layout, define short commands and cause HOBCOM tasks to be automatically started and ended.

Please note, that all names used in HOBCOM may only consist of the characters described in the following. This is valid for names in the XCTCT (e.g. printer names, task names, terminal names...) as well as for names that are sent to HOBCOM from without (e.g. resource ID for emulations).

Valid characters: 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "$" (dollar) and "-" (hyphen)

13.1. Structure of the Terminal Control Table

The XCTCT consists of several individual tables and begins with the label XCTCTANF and the macro XTCTGEN.

Structure of the macro:

```
XCTCTANF XTCTGEN ACBNAM=name,                                          X
               TERMA=XCTERMA,                                          X
               TCPIP=XCTCPIP,                                          X
               PRTAB=XCPRTAB,                                          X
               TEGRO=XCTEGRO,                                          X
               USSOUT=XCUSSOUT,                                        X
               USSCOM=XCUSSCOM,                                        X
               PRPAR=XCPRPAR,                                          X
               USSBTA=XCUSSBTA,                                        X
               PERSTA=XCPERSTA,                                        X
               SYSCTRL=XCSYSCTL,                                       X
               JCLTAB=XCJCLTAB,                                        X
               UPNAM=XCUPNAM,                                          X
               COMASK=XCCOMASK,                                        X
               SCRMA=XCSCRMA,                                          X
               PASSW=XCPASSW,                                          X
               LDAP=XCLDAP,                                            X
               VTAMCHE=XCVTCHE,
               KRB5CO=XCKRB5
```

With the macro XTCTGEN, the following individual tables are addressed. If a specific sub-table is not to be used, than the corresponding entry is to be left out.

The parameters have the following meanings:

ACBNAM=	ACB name for HOBCOM
TERMA=	Address of the terminal table
TCPIP=	Address of the TCPIP table
PRTAB=	Address of the printer driver table
TEGRO=	Address of the terminal group table
USSOUT=	Address of the terminal mask
USSCOM=	Address of the terminal command abbreviations (short commands)
PRPAR=	Address of the print parameter table
USSBTA=	Address of the batch task commands
PERSTA=	Address of the persons table
SYSCTRL=	Address of the logon table for X or S protocol and log settings
JCLTAB=	Address of the JCL table
UPNAM=	Address of the exit routine
COMASK=	Address of the HOBCOM operator command selection
SCRMA=	Address of the screen mask table
PASSW=	Address of the HOBCOM password
LDAP=	Address of the HOBCOM LDAP table
VTAMCHE=	Address of the HOBCOM VTAM table
KRB5CO=	Address of the HOBCOM Kerberos key table

Information on these tables can be found in the following sections.

A standard TCT is provided, that can be modified as needed. You can find the source code in the source library HOBCOM.LIB1. You can prepare and assemble the XCTCT as you like.

Please note, that in the job for converting the XCTCT a DD statement for the MACLIB is to be specified, e.g.:

```
//    SYSLIB DD DSN=HOBCOM.MACLIB,DISP=SHR
```

When starting HOBCOM, the name of the TCT is read in. If it is called, e.g., XCTCT, the following card is read in:

```
PHASE:XCTCT
```

The card is read out from the file assigned to the label PARAM. If no valid entry is read, or if the table could not be loaded, no message will be issued.

If a table was successfully loaded, HOBCOM acknowledges this with the following message:

```
XCM00005  PHASE XCTCT    LOADED
```

Dynamic re-loading is possible. For more information refer to the HOBCOM Operator Guidelines.

In the appendix of this manual and in the HOBCOM.LIB1 you will find a sample job for starting HOBCOM.

13.2. The ACB Name for HOBCOM

The default value for the ACB name is CODIS. If your ACB (**A**ccess method **C**ontrol **B**lock) in VTAM is to be given a name other than CODIS, it can be entered here. The name may be up to eight characters in length. This ACB will be opened when HOBCOM is started.

When you have entered a password for HOBCOM special functions, among other things the ACB name will be compared in this password.

Example:

```
XCTCTANF XTCTGEN ACBNAM=HOBCOM,                                    X
               TERMA=XCTERMA,                                      X
               .
               .
```

13.3. Terminal Entries - XCTERMA

After the label XCTERMA, the names of all E-Terminals and standard 3270 terminals that are to immediately log on to HOBCOM with LOGAPPL=HOBCOM are entered. This information is necessary in order for HOBCOM to detect which terminal type it is dealing with and which printer type is connected to which terminal type. Any number of terminals can be defined. Additionally, 3270 printers, LPD printers, NC printers and IPP printers can be entered.

The Macro XCTCT

The E-Terminals are defined with the macro XCTCT:

```
XCTERMA  DS    0F                        ;ADDRESSES OF THE TERMINALS
         XCTCT TERM=terminalname,                                  X
               DRIVER=printertyp,                                  X
                GROUP=grlabel-XCTEGRO,                             X
                DISCON=YES,                                        X
                LASTTE=YES
```

TERM= terminalname
As terminal name, enter the name that has been entered in VTAM for the physical terminal.

DRIVER= printertyp
The printer type entry is 2 digit numeric and refers to the table containing the printer types starting at the label XCPRTAB. The last two settings of the printer type are to be entered here.
Default value: 00

GROUP=...-XCTEGRO grlabel
Name of the group label that was defined in XCTEGRO. This determines to which group the terminal belongs. Please note, you must always append the suffix -XCTEGRO.

DISCON=YES When the terminal is switched off, the session between HOBCOM and the terminals is to be disconnected and a message issued.
Default value: NO

LASTTE=YES The **last** entry In the table XCTERMA must be identified with LASTTE=YES.
Default value: NO

The Macro XCTSTE

The 3270 terminals and emulations that communicate with TN3270 are defined with the macro XCTSTE:

```
         XCTSTE TERM=terminalname,                                 X
                FLAG=flag,                                         X
                TYPE=termtype,                                     X
                GROUP=grlabel-XCTEGRO,                             X
                LASTTE=YES
```

TERM= terminalname
As terminal name, enter the name that has been entered in VTAM for the physical terminal, if it is TYPE=SNA, or enter the resource/terminal name, that the user enters when logging on, if it is TYPE=TN3270

FLAG= flag
The following values can be set as flags:

OPT	Optimized data transmission
NOMDREAD	Modified fields are not read again, when the program queries them
FULLREAD	Sets READ BUFFER (disadvantage: more data is sent over the lines)

This entry is not necessary when the terminal logs on with a command that contains the parameter data(s)!

GROUP=...-XCTEGRO grlabel
Name of the group label that was defined in XCTEGRO. This determines to which group the terminal belongs. Please note, you must always append the suffix -XCTEGRO.

TYPE= Terminal type
This parameter determines how the communication between HOBCOM and the terminal is carried out.

Possible values:

SNA	The terminal communicates over the HOB S protocol (SNA) with HOBCOM.
TN3270	The terminal is a terminal emulation that communicates over TN3270 with HOBCOM.

The parameter TYPE= is optional.
Default value: SNA.

LASTTE= YES/NO
The **last** entry In the table XCTERMA must be identified with LASTTE=YES.
This parameter is optional.
Default value: NO

The Macro XCTPRI

3270 printers are defined with the macro XCTPRI:

```
XCTPRI    TERM=nameabc,TYPE=TN3270,DRIVER=100,LUTYPE=1,DISCON=NO
XCTPRI    TERM=namexyz,TYPE=SNA,DRIVER=20,LOGM=DSC2K,DISCON=NO,LASTTE=NO
```

TERM= This parameter must always be set. It corresponds to the resource/terminal name for TN3270E or the name of the VTAM-LU for SNA. The printer is addressed with this name within HOBCOM.

TYPE= Terminal type.
This parameter determines how the communication between HOBCOM and the terminal is carried out.

Possible values:

SNA The printer communicates over the HOB S protocol (SNA) with HOBCOM.

TN3270 The printer communicates over TN3270 with HOBCOM.

The parameter TYPE= is optional.
Default value: SNA.

DRIVER= This parameter must always be set. Enter here the printer's driver ID number. For TN3270E printers (S protocol) only driver 100 may be used, for SNA, all drivers can be used.

If you enter a different value than 100 for TYPE=TN3270, this can cause HOBCOM to crash! If the parameter is missing, the default setting is to use the driver that is the first in the TCT that has a 3-digit number.

LOGM= This parameter is only effective for TYPE=SNA.

With this entry you can overwrite the logmode that was entered in VTAM for the printer LU.
Possible entries are SCS, DSC2K, DSC4K, etc.
If this parameter is entered for TYPE=TN3270, it will be ignored.

LUTYPE= 1 This parameter is only effective for TYPE=TN3270.
3 With this entry you can determine whether the data are to be sent to the printer as SCS data (LUTYPE=1) or as DSC data (LUTYPE=3). LUTYPE=3 is the default value.
If this parameter is entered for TYPE=SNA, it will be ignored.

DISCON= NO NO is the default setting.
YES

LASTTE= YES/NO
The **last** entry In the table XCTERMA must be identified with LASTTE=YES.
This parameter is optional.
Default value: NO

Example:

```
XCTERMA  DS     0F
         XCTCT  TERM=N01,DRIVER=10
         XCTSTE TERM=S01,FLAG=OPT
         XCTPRI TERM=P01,DRIVER=100
         XCTCT  TERM=N02,DRIVER=06,LASTTE=YES
```

N01 and S01 are names of physical terminals, and P01 is a printer name as defined in VTAM. Possible printer types for E-Terminals can be found in the section: "13.5. Printer Driver - XCPRTAB" on page 158.

The Macro XCPRLPR

The macro XCPRLPR is used to define target printers for LPD printing. HOBCOM uses for LPD printing the LPD protocol in acc. w. RFC 1179. HOBCOM works with LPD printing as a Line Printer Requester (LPR).

With the program STTE (optional, not included in the HOBCOM standard scope of delivery) you can view these definitions while HOBCOM is running and temporarily change them. The changes will be undone the next time HOBCOM is restarted.

```
XCTERMA  DS    0F
         XCPRLPR TERM=TESLPD,                                    X
                 STACK=TCPIP,                                    X
                 T_INETA=123.345.567.789,                        X
                 PRQUEN=RAW,                                     X
                 DRIVER=98
         DC   AL2(0)                ;end marking of the table
```

TERM= The name of the HOBCOM LPR printer within HOBCOM.
This name can be freely selected and must be unique. This name must be no longer than 8 characters. When starting a print program, this name is entered either with the parameter PRI= or OUTFILE=. The parameter TERM= is absolutely necessary.

STACK= Name of the TCP/IP stack
This parameter is optional.
Default value: TCPIP

O_INETA= IP address of the host in which HOBCOM is running.
This parameter is only necessary for "multihomed" operation, i.e., with a network card that supports several IP addresses.
This parameter is optional.
Default value: 0.0.0.0, i.e., The default address of the IP stack is used. (In acc. w. IPV4 or IPV6, depending on the setting of the parameter IPV6=).

T_INETA= Target address.
The target address to which the printer data are sent, i.e., the IP address of the LPD. HOBCOM uses, in acc. w. RFC, the port 515; this cannot be set. Instead of the (numeric) IP address, the IP name can be used. (in acc. w. IPV4 or IPV6, depending on the setting of the parameter IPV6=).
This parameter is absolutely necessary.

PRQUEN= Queue name of the LPD printer.
This name must be defined in the LPD, e.g. PASS or RAW. This parameter is absolutely necessary. The length of the parameter value is unlimited.

IPV6= This parameter determines the version of the IP protocol being used.
Possible values:
YES IPV6 is used.
NO IPV4 is used.
The parameter IPV6= is optional.
Default value: NO.

DRIVER= The driver ID number, that you have entered in your TCT for a specific driver program.
Example: 20 for $COP0020 or 98 for $CP0098.
The parameter DRIVER= is absolutely necessary. The parameter value may be no longer than four digits.

NOPARS= Number of parallel sessions:
The number of sessions that can concurrently access this printer.
Possible values: 0 to 9999.
The parameter NOPARS= is optional.
Default value: 0, i.e., an unlimited number of concurrent accesses is possible.

SENDLEN= The maximum length of TCP/IP frames in bytes.
When the line being used has only a low bandwidth, low values should be used, i.e., only small data blocks are sent.
Possible values: 256 to 32767.
The parameter SENDLEN= is optional.
Default value: 2920.

MAXBUF= The max. length of printer data in kilobytes.
The max. length of printer data that this printer can store. When the specified value is exceeded, the excess data will be cut off and a message sent to the console. The parameter can be set to prevent any system overflows.
The parameter MAXBUF= is optional.

TIMEOUT= Timeout in seconds.
This parameter determines whether a request is to be sent to the LPD, to determine whether the printer responds. If the printer doesn't respond within the specified time, an error message will appear at the console. Set this parameter to keep the system performant.
This parameter is optional.
Default value: 0, i.e., the timeout is not active.
Possible values: 0 to 9999

COMMENT= Comment.
You can assign this printer a comment with this parameter. The comment must be enclosed in inverted commas and may contain empty spaces.
Example: "Test printer for HOB".
This parameter is optional. The maximum length of the parameter value is 255 characters.

LASTTE= The **last** entry in the table XCTERMA must be must be identified with LASTTE=YES.

PROPTCO= YES/NO
If this value is set to YES, HOBCOM checks before starting the batch task whether the printer is available. If the printer is not available, the batch task is not started.
This parameter is optional.
Default value: NO.

PROPTDN= YES/NO
If this value is set to YES, the IP address will be determined on the basis of the IP names via the Domain Name Server (DNS).
This parameter is optional. The default value is NO.

PROPTIF= YES/NO
Infinite Length
If this value is set to YES, the value for the length of the printer data will be sent to the printer as "infinite". This has the advantage that the data need not be buffered by HOBCOM, and the printing will be more performant. Limiting the printer data length via the parameter MAXBUF= is then no longer possible – if this parameter is present, it will be ignored.

This parameter does not work properly with all LPD programs. (These LPD programs inspect the values of the printer data length). If you want to use this parameter, you should test whether the parameter functions properly with the LPD program you are using.

This parameter is optional.
Default value: NO.

PROPTAP= YES/NO
Any Port
If this value is set to YES, any port (0 to 65535) can be used for the HOBCOM LPR.
Note: According to RFC, the ports 721 to 731 must be used for LPR.
The parameter PROPTAP= can be used if the 11 RFC ports are insufficient. When it is used, more than 11 concurrent connections can be opened. Using an unlimited number of ports is, however, not in conformance with RFC and will not work with some LPD programs. (Test before use in productive systems!)
Default value: NO

PBWBPS Printer bandwidth (bits per second)
As printer data usually demand very much bandwidth, due to their large volume, when sent over narrowband lines (e.g. telephone lines) a noticeable deterioration in the performance of other devices (e.g. terminals) may result. This parameter is used to limit the bandwidth available for these printers.
Possible values: from 16000 up
This parameter is optional.
Default value: 0, i.e., no bandwidth limitation

The Macro XCPRNC

The macro XCPRNC is used to define target printers for NC printing (port printing).

With the program STTE (optional, not included in the HOBCOM standard scope of delivery) you can view these definitions while HOBCOM is running and temporarily change them. The changes will be undone the next time HOBCOM is restarted.

```
XCTERMA  DS    0F
         XCPRNC TERM=TESLPD,                                          X
                 STACK=TCPIP,                                         X
                 T_INETA=123.345.567.555,                             X
                 PORT=9100,                                           X
                 DRIVER=98
         DC   AL2(0)                ;end marking of the table
```

TERM= This is the name of the port printer within HOBCOM. This name can be selected freely and must be unique. This name must be no longer than 8 characters. When starting a printer program, this name is specified with the parameter PRI= or OUTFILE=. The parameter TERM= is absolutely necessary.

STACK= Name of the TCP/IP stack
This parameter is optional.
Default value: TCPIP

O_INETA= IP address of the host in which HOBCOM is running. (for "multihomed port" for outgoing connections). This parameter is only required for "multihomed" systems, i.e., when using a network card that supports multiple IP addresses.
This parameter is optional. The default value is 0.0.0.0, i.e., the default address of the IP stack is used. (in acc. w. IPV4 or IPV6, depending on the setting of IPV6=).

T_INETA= Target address. The target address to which printer data are sent, i.e., the IP address of the NC. Instead of the (numeric) IP address, the IP name can also be used. (in acc. w. IPV4 or IPV6, depending on the setting of the parameter IPV6=).
This parameter is absolutely necessary.

PORT= Port that is to be used on the printer, e.g. 9100.
This parameter is absolutely necessary.

IPV6= This parameter determines the version of the IP protocol being used.
Possible values:
YES IPV6 is used.
NO IPV4 is used.
The parameter IPV6= is optional.
Default value: NO.

DRIVER= The driver ID number that you have entered in your TCT for a specific driver program.
Example: 20 for $COP0020 or 98 for $COP0098.
The parameter DRIVER= is absolutely necessary. The parameter value may be no longer than four characters.

NOPARS= Number of parallel sessions:
The number of sessions that can concurrently access this printer.
Possible values: 0 to 9999.
The parameter NOPARS= is optional.
Default value: 0, i.e., an unlimited number of accesses is possible.

SENDLEN= The maximum length of the TCP/IP frames in bytes.
When the line being used has only a low bandwidth, low values should be used, i.e., only small data blocks are sent.
Possible values: 256 to 32767.
The parameter SENDLEN= is optional.
Default value: 1920.

COMMENT= Comment.
You can assign this printer a comment with this parameter. The comment must be enclosed in inverted commas and may contain empty spaces.
Example: "Test printer for HOB".
This parameter is optional. The maximum length of the parameter value is 255 characters.

LASTTE= The **last** entry in the table XCTERMA must be must be identified with LASTTE=YES.
Possible values: YES/NO
This parameter is optional.
Default value: NO

PROPTCO= YES/NO
If the value has been set to YES, HOBCOM, before starting the batch task, checks whether the printer is available. If the printer is not available, the batch task is not started.
This parameter is optional. The default value is NO.

PROPTDN= YES/NO
If the value has been set to YES, the IP name of the printer will be redefined when connecting to the printer, i.e., the IP address will be determined on the basis of the IP names via the Domain Name Server (DNS).
This parameter is optional. The default value is NO.

PBWBPS Printer bandwidth (bits per second)
As printer data usually demand very much bandwidth, due to their large volume, when sent over narrowband lines (e.g. telephone lines) a noticeable deterioration in the performance of other devices (e.g. terminals) may result. This parameter is used to limit the bandwidth available for these printers.
Possible values: from 16000
This parameter is optional.
Default value: 0, i.e., no bandwidth limitation

The Macro XCPRIPP

The macro XCPRIPP is used to define target servers (e.g. CUPS, IPP/1.1) for IPP printing. For IPP printing, HOBCOM uses the “Internet Print” protocol in acc. w. the RFCs 2567, 2568, 2910, 2911, 3196 and 3380. HOBCOM works with IPP as a printer client.

With the program STTE (optional, not included in the HOBCOM standard scope of delivery) you can view these definitions while HOBCOM is running and temporarily change them. The changes will be undone the next time HOBCOM is restarted.

```
XCTERMA  DS    0F
         XCPRIPP TERM=TESTIPP,                                    X
                 STACK=TCPIP,                                     X
                 T_INETA=123.345.567.789,                         X
                 PORT=631,                                        X
                 PRNAME=HOBCOM-IPP-TESTPRINTER,                   X
                 DRIVER=98
         DC   AL2(0)                ; end marking of the table
```

TERM= This is the name of the IPP printer within HOBCOM. This name can be selected freely and must be unique. This name must be no longer than 8 characters. When starting a printer program, this name is specified with the parameter PRI= or OUTFILE=. The parameter TERM= is absolutely necessary.

STACK= Name of the TCP/IP stack
This parameter is optional.
Default value: TCPIP

O_INETA= IP address of the host in which HOBCOM is running. (for "multihomed port" for outgoing connections). This parameter is only required for "multihomed" systems, i.e., when using a network card that supports multiple IP addresses.
This parameter is optional. The default value is 0.0.0.0, i.e., the default address of the IP stack is used. (in acc. w. IPV4 or IPV6, depending on the setting of IPV6=).

T_INETA= Target address. The target address to which printer data are sent, i.e., the IP address of the NC. Instead of the (numeric) IP address, the IP name can also be used. (in acc. w. IPV4 or IPV6, depending on the setting of the parameter IPV6=).
This parameter is absolutely necessary.

PORT= Port of the IPP server (e.g. CUPS), e.g. 631.
This parameter is optional.
Default value: 631

PRNAME= Name of the printer definition in the IPP server.
When creating a device definition in the IPP server (e.g. CUPS) you have to give the printer a unique name. Via printer management, e.g., in LINUX, you can address these devices.
This parameter is absolutely necessary. The parameter length is unlimited.

IPV6= This parameter determines the version of the IP protocol.
Possible values:
YES IPV6 is used.
NO IPV4 is used.
The parameter IPV6= is optional.
Default value: NO.

DRIVER= The driver ID number that you have entered in your TCT for a specific driver program.
Example: 20 for $COP0020 or 98 for $COP0098.
The parameter DRIVER= is absolutely necessary. The parameter value may be no longer than four characters.

NOPARS= Number of parallel sessions:
The number of sessions that can concurrently access this printer.
Possible values: 0 to 9999.
The parameter NOPARS= is optional.
Default value: 0, i.e., an unlimited number of accesses is possible.

SENDLEN= The maximum length of the TCP/IP frames in bytes.
When the line being used has only a low bandwidth, low values should be used, i.e., only small data blocks are sent.
Possible values: 256 to 32767.
The parameter SENDLEN= is optional.
Default value: 2920.

TIMEOUT= Timeout interval in seconds.
This parameter determines whether a request should be sent to the IPP server in order to determine whether the printer responds. If the printer doesn't respond within the stated interval, an error message will be issued on the console. Setting this parameter can help the system to remain performant.
This parameter is optional.
Default value: 0, i.e. the timeout is inactive.
Possible values: 0 to 9999

COMMENT= Comment.
You can assign this printer a comment with this parameter. The comment must be enclosed in inverted commas and may contain empty spaces.
Example: "Test printer for HOB".
This parameter is optional. The maximum length of the parameter value is 255 characters.

LASTTE= YES/NO
The **last** entry in the table XCTERMA must be must be identified with LASTTE=YES.
Default value: NO

PROPTCO= YES/NO
If the value has been set to YES, HOBCOM, before starting the batch task, checks whether the printer is available. If the printer is not available, the batch task is not started.
This parameter is optional. The default value is NO.

PROPTDN= YES/NO
If the value has been set to YES, the IP name of the printer will be redefined when connecting to the printer, i.e., the IP address will be determined on the basis of the IP names via the Domain Name Server (DNS).
This parameter is optional. The default value is NO.

PRCOPIES= With IPP the number of copies to be printed can be stated as a parameter. Please note, that not all IPP implementations support this attribute.
This parameter is optional.
Default value: 1

PRORIENT= With IPP the paper orientation can be stated as a parameter. Please note, that not all IPP implementations support this attribute. Possible values:
1 Portrait
2 Landscape
3 Reverse Landscape, 90° rotation
4 Reverse Portrait, 180° rotation
This parameter is optional.
Default value: 1 (Portrait)

PRSIDES= This parameter makes duplex printing possible. Please note, that not all IPP implementations support this attribute.
Possible values:
1 One sided printing
2 Duplex printing,
3 Duplex printing, pages mirrored
This parameter is optional.
Default value: 1 (one-sided printing)

PRQUAL= This parameter is used to determine the print quality. Please note, that not all IPP implementations support this attribute. Possible values:
1 Draft,
2 Normal,
3 High
This parameter is optional.
Default value: 2 (Normal)

PRJOBSHT= This parameter is used to create a job banner before printing. Please note, that not all IPP implementations support this attribute.
Possible values:
1 No job banner
2 Standard job banner
This parameter is optional.
Default value: 1 (no job banner)

PLIST= With this parameter user-specific entries can be added to HTTP or IPP headers (RFC 2911 “IPP/1.1: Model and Semantics”).
This parameter has the following syntax:

```
PLIST=((entry1),(entry2),(entry3)...)
```

whereby entry1, entry2,... each display a comma-separated list of header entries.
“TYPE=” Show the type of the following entry (IPP or HTP header)
“KEY=” Describes the key word (e.g. “Cache-Control” for HTTP/1.1)
“VAL=” Sets the value assigned to the keyword
This parameter is optional.

Example:
PLIST=
((TYPE=IPP,KEY=compression-supported, VAL='gzip'),
(TYPE=HTTP,KEY=Cache,VAL='no Cache‘),
(TYPE=HTTP,KEY=Hobcom-Agent,VAL='HOBCOM Special Edition v1.1'))

PBWBPS Printer Bandwidth (Bits per second)
As print data, due to their large volume; usually demand greater bandwidth on the data lines, the use of low-bandwidth lines (e.g. telephone lines) can result in a noticeable interference on other devices (e.g. terminals). This parameter restricts the bandwidth this printer can use.
Possible values: from 16000 up
This parameter is optional.
Default value: 0, i.e. no bandwidth restriction.

13.4. TCP/IP Entries - XCTCTIP

In the table XCTCPIP, definitions for the communications from HOBCOM over TCP/IP are entered. Here you can determine how HOBCOM is to access the Domain Name Server (DNS), in order to define IP names as IP addresses.

The Macro XCDNS

With the macro XCDNS you determine how HOBCOM is to carry out DNS queries and which DNS server HOBCOM uses for this.

```
XCTCPIP  DS    0F
         XCDNS NAME=TESTDNS,                                        X
               T_INETA=123.231.321.132
         DC    AL2(0)                ;end marking of the table
```

NAME= The name of the DNS server within HOBCOM. This name can be selected freely and must be unique. This name must be no longer than 8 characters.
This parameter is absolutely necessary.

TYPE= The protocol that is used for DNS queries.
Possible values:
TCP
UDP
STACK
The parameter TYPE= is optional.
Default value: UDP.

T_INETA= The IP address of the DNS server. An IP name cannot be entered here, but only a (numeric) IP address.

O_INETA= IP address of the host in which HOBCOM is running. (for "multihomed port" for outgoing connections). This parameter is only required for "multihomed" systems, i.e., when using a network card that supports multiple IP addresses.
This parameter is optional.
Default value: 0.0.0.0, i.e., the default address of the IP stack is used.

STACK= Name des TCP/IP stack
Default value: TCPIP
This parameter is optional.

SESS= Maximum number of parallel sessions that HOBCOM is to open concurrently on a DNS server. This parameter can only be used if the protocol TCP was selected via TYPE=TCP. This parameter should be set to protect the DNS server from overloads.
The parameter SESS= is optional.
Default value: 4.

REQU= Maximum number of requests that HOBCOM can send to a DNS server at one time. This parameter should be set to protect the DNS server from overloads.
The parameter REQU= is optional.
Default value: 10.

TIMEOUT= Timeout in seconds.
Time span within which a DNS request must be answered. If, after this timeout elapses, no response arrives, a new request is sent.
The parameter TIMEOUT= is optional.
Default value: 4

WAITSEC= Wait time in seconds.
Time that HOBCOM waits for a DNS server to respond. If, after this time elapses, no response arrives, HOBCOM will query the next server defined in the table.
The parameter WAITSEC= is optional.
Default value: 30.

The DNS name resolution is done once as HOBCOM is started.
If the parameter PROPTDN=YES is set for NC or LPD printers (see Cap. 13.3), the name resolution will be carried out for every print job.
Otherwise, a dynamic loading of the TCT, after previous deletion (DISCARD) of the printer, will cause a new resolution of the device name.

13.5. Printer Driver - XCPRTAB

You can find the available printer drivers as of the label XCPRTAB. These entries remain unchanged. The following printer types are used:

Driver name	*Driver ID no.*	*Printer type*	*HOB Printer*
$COP0006	**06**	Siemens	PT 10 PT 88/89-10 PT 88S/89S
$COP0007	**07**	Mannesmann	MT 440/460 D MT 440 Sl
$COP0008	**08**	Mannesmann	MT 78D
$COP0009	**09**	Epson, no graphics, feed 1/180“	SQ 2550
$COP0010	**10**	HP printer (also Mannesmann, Kyocera and Epson with HP emulation) Character set: **Roman 8**	HP LaserJet... HP DeskJet... F-1000/1200/3300 GQ 3500
$COP0011	**11**	Typewheel printer	
$COP0012	**12**	Epson, with graphics, feed 1/180” (also Mannesmann and HP laser with Epson emulation)	SQ 2550 LQ 2550 LQ 850+ HP Laser (Epson emul.)
$COP0013	**13**	HP laser printer (also Mannesmann, Kyocera and Epson w. HP emulation) Character set: **Latin-1 (ANSI, ISO 8859-1)**	HP LaserJet... HP DeskJet...
$COP0014	**14**	PC emulation or printer with PCL interface. Character set: **PC-8, Codepage 437**	
$COP0010	**18**	HP laser printer (also Mannesmann, Kyocera and Epson w. HP emulation) Character set: **Roman 9**	HP LaserJet... HP DeskJet...
$COP0020	**20**	PC emulations or printers w. PCL interface. Character set **PC 850**	
$COP0020	**28**	PC emulations or printers w. PCL interface. Character set **PC 858**	
$COP0012	**42**	Epson, with graphics, feed in 1/216” (also Mannesmann, Kyocera and HP laser w. HP emulation)	LX 800/850 DFX 8000 MT 905 (Epson emul.) F-3300
$COP0009	**49**	Epson, no graphics, feed in 1/216”	
$COP0097	**97**	Network printer without PCL interface over TCPIP Character set: **Latin-1 (ISO-8859-1)**	
$COP0098	**98**	Network printer without PCL interface over TCPIP Character set: **PC 850**	
$COP0099	**99**	Other printers	
$COP0100	**0100**	3270 printer (SNA/TN3270E)	

If you need to supplement your TCT with any printers that are not already there, in the appendix you will find the necessary examples.

In this table you can also adjust the baud rate. All printer types are defined in the following form:

```
PRINTxx  EQU   *
         DC    X'00xx'      PRINTER TYPE xx
         DC    X'0C'        BAUDRATE
         DC    X'00'        FREE
         DC    C'$COP0xxx'  NAME DRIVER PROGRAM
```

If required, you can make an additional entry with the baud rate you want. The other entries are freely selectable, you need only insure that you have the correct printer driver.

The following entries are valid for various baud rates:

Entry	Baud rate
X'00'	110
X'02'	300
X'04'	600
X'06'	1200
X'08'	2400
X'0A'	4800
X'0C'	9600
X'0E'	19200

At the corresponding terminal, under the label XCTERMA, enter the number of the additionally entered printer types:

```
XCTERMA  XCTCT TERM=N01,DRIVER=xx
```

The Driver 20

The driver 20 operates the same printers as driver 10. However, instead of the ROMAN 8 character set, it uses the character set PC-850. The driver 20 should always be used when you are using HP printers or HP compatible printers together with a HOB Terminal Emulation. The HOB Terminal Emulation sends driver 20 as default.

In the HOBCOM TCT the driver 20 is entered as follows:

```
PPRINT20 EQU  *                  ;PRINTER-ART 20
         DC    X'0020'           ;PRINTER-ART 20
         DC    X'0E'             ;BAUD-RATE
         DC    X'00'             ;FREE
         DC    C'$COP0020'       ;NAME OF THE DRIVER
```

The Driver 100

It is possible, from MVS-HOBCOM to start an S printer with a normal 3270 date stream. To do this, in MVS-HOBCOM the driver $COP0100 is linked.

If the printer is connected over SNA, the LU must be entered in the terminal table with the macro XCTPRI, and the driver 100 assigned. For a printer linked over TCPIP(TN3270E), no entry is required.

In the XCTCT a driver is installed by XCPRTAB:

```
PPRI0100 EQU  *                   ;PRINTER-ART 100
         DC    X'0100'            ;DRUCKER-ART 100
         DC    X'0C'              ;BAUD-RATE
         DC    X'00'              ;FREE
         DC    C'$COP0100'        ;NAME OF THE DRIVER
```

13.6. Group Entries for Terminals - XCTEGRO

The label XCTEGRO is used to define terminal groups. When creating the table XCTERMA, you must determine whether a terminal is to be assigned to a group and, if yes, to which group:

```
XCTERMA  DS    0F                 ;ADRESSES OF TERMINALS
         XCTCT    TERM=terminalname,                          X
                  DRIVER=printertype,                         X
                  GROUP=glabel-XCTEGRO
```

GROUP= Instead of *glabel*, the designation of the group label (LABEL=), which is found by the group definition with the macro XCTEGRO is to be used.

You can define a basic mask and specific command abbreviations for each group. Additionally, the authorization for the HOBCOM operator commandos can be extended by groups. If these entries are missing, HOBCOM will use the standard definitions from XCUSSOUT, XCUSSCOM and XCCOMASK.

The group name as well as the associated console mask and corresponding command table are to be entered in the macro **XCTEGRO**:

```
XCTEGRO  DS    0F
         DC    H'0'
         DC    Y(XCTEGROE-XCTEGRO)   ;TABLE LENGTH
         XCTEGRO LABEL=glabel,                                 X
               NAME=gruppe,                                    X
               USSOUT=gussout,                                 X
               USSCOM=gusscom,                                 X
               COMASK=(operator-commands),                     X
               TIMEOUT=n,                                      X
               MASKP=n,                                        X
               PnCOM=usscom-command
XCTEGROE EQU  *
```

LABEL= Group label

NAME= Group name

USSOUT= Name of the associated console mask

USSCOM= Name of the associated command table

COMASK= **Additionally** allowed operator commands (see section "13.15. Authorization for HOBCOM Operator Commands - XCCOMASK“ on page 187)

TIMEOUT=n n represents a number between 1 sec. to 2 billion sec. (hex value in one full word). This parameter causes the sessions from HOBCOM to the application to be terminated in n seconds, when the connection from the terminal (HOB Terminal Emulation) was interrupted, i.e., not closed in the proper manner (via the command LOGOFF). 0 is the default value. 0 means that no timeout is set.

P1COM=
P2COM=
P3COM=
P4COM= These parameters specify which commands or command abbreviations are to be executed automatically when the corresponding P-key is pressed.
This enables you to suppress the appearance of the HOBCOM basic mask when the corresponding P-key is pressed. When the user logs on the desired application appears immediately. Either a valid command abbreviation (a USSCOM is assigned to the group) or a command in a string.

MASKP=n n=8 for P1
4 for P2
2 for P3
1 for P4

n is a flag (bit) for a mask. The bits can be combined with each other any way you like. The value range for MASKP lies between 8 and 15. The bit for P1, at least, always must be set. The default value for n is 15.

Via this mask you can define which P keys are to be allowed . If MASKP=8 is set, only P1 is allowed. Switching over to P2, P3 and P4 is then no longer possible.

Example:

```
XCTEGRO  DS    0F
         DC    H'0'
         DC    Y(XCTEGROE-XCTEGRO)    ;LENGTH OF TABLE
         XCTEGRO LABEL=G1LABEL,                                  X
               NAME=GROUP1,                                      X
               USSOUT=G1USSOUT,                                  X
               USSCOM=G1USSCOM,                                  X
               TIMEOUT=120,                                      X
               MASKP=12,                                         X
               P1COM=TSO,                                        X
               P2COM='EXEC COVTC PA=CICS,SA=*,LOGM=D4C32792'
         XCTEGRO LABEL=G2LABEL,                                  X
               NAME=GROUP2,                                      X
               USSOUT=G2USSOUT,                                  X
               USSCOM=G2USSCOM,                                  X
               TIMEOUT=60,                                       X
               MASKP=8,                                          X
               P1COM=TSO
XCTEGROE EQU  *
```

Via the macro XCTCT, terminals are assigned to a group; via the macro XCPERS, persons are assigned to a group. If a person belongs to a group, certain P keys can be suppressed via the macro XCTEGRO, or it is possible to get the desired application immediately on pressing the P key, without first getting the HOBCOM basic mask (USSCOM), or that the session to the application is cancelled after a timer expires, if the connection between host and PC was interrupted (helps maintain certain security requirements).

13.7. Screen Layout - XCUSSOUT

When desired, an output message (similar to USSTAB) can be displayed in the HOBCOM console. To do this, you must make certain entries in the XCTCT. Beginning at line 7 of the HOBCOM console, you can define any screen layout you want. It is thus possible, e.g., to list and explain the short command definitions entered in the table after the label XCUSSCOM.

Standard definitions are entered after the label XCUSSOUT. You can change these as required. You may use all 256 byte-values, since the output is in HOB mode. The length of the output is contained in a half word, followed by the output message. This mask is displayed on all screens that haven't specified a group mask.

The standard TCT contains explanations of the command abbreviations (short commands) inside a frame. This output message has a length of 7 screen lines.

First, the total length of this part of the mask is defined in a half word of 7 x 80 = 560 bytes:

```
         DC    AL2(560)
```

Your own mask may not exceed 14 screen lines (line 22 is reserved for data entry) - AL2(1120). The length of the mask determines how many lines of output messages you will be able to view on your screen. If you want to see the messages, press the PF2 (F2) to "hide" your mask, and press the PF3 (F3) key to have it displayed again.

The following characters might be of use when defining your own screen layout:

X'01' = upper left-hand corner
X'0B' = horizontal line
X'42' = upper right-hand corner
X'46' = vertical line
X'02' = lower left-hand corner
X'43' = lower right-hand corner

In the appendix you will find a description of all signs available for the HOB modus.

13.8. Abbreviations - XCUSSCOM

After the label XCUSSCOM you can define any abbreviations you need to simplify starting HOBCOM functions (similar to USSTAB).

The Macro XCUSS

The commands are entered via the macro XCUSS.

```
         XCUSS ABB=abbreviation,                                    X
               COM='command'
```

ABB= Abbreviation
After ABB (abbreviation) enter any abbreviation.

COM= 'command'
This command itself must be entered between inverted commas. If you want to specify inverted commas in the command text, you will have to enter two inverted commas to do this.

The last command is followed by a byte containing X'FF' to indicate the end of the table.

Example:

```
XCUSSCOM EQU   *
         XCUSS ABB=TSO,                                           X
               COM='EXEC COVTOP PA=TSO,PF,MOVSP,MSG=''ABCD'''
         XCUSS ABB=CICS,                                          X
               COM='EXEC COVTC PA=CICS1,PF,INV'
         DC    X'FF'
```

This command abbreviation can now be used in the basic mask. The entire command will be shown when the PF5 key is pushed instead of the enter key. These commands are permissible for all terminals that haven't specified a group command table.

13.9. Printer Form Definitions - XCPRPAR

The printer form definitions are entered after the label XCPRPAR. With these, you can generate any print forms on HOBCOM printers by specifying the corresponding parameter name when starting a print program (NOTE, PR3287, PR3770).

The following parameters are currently entered in the table:

a) Generally valid print parameters:

FORM1	36 lines per page and 12 characters per inch (96 or 158 characters per line)
FORM2	36 lines per page and 10 characters per inch (80 or 132 characters per line)
FSP10	72 lines per page and 10 characters per inch (80 or 132 characters per line)
FSP10H	72 lines per page and 10 characters per inch (80 or 132 characters per line) and "hex feature", i.e., the printer can be sent hex characters.
FSP17	72 lines per page and 17 characters per inch (132 or 217 characters per line)
FSP17H	72 lines per page and 17 characters per inch (132 or 217 characters per line) and "hex feature", i.e., the printer can be sent hex characters.

b) Special parameters for the HOB 8 LP:

LASEREL	Elite font
LASERLP	Line printer font
LASERCU	Italic font
FQUERT1	German Standard Paper Size A 4, landscape, line printer font

c) Special parameters for the HOB 8 LP, 8 LP2 and HOB 8 LPEZ2

HOBELITE	Elite font
HOBCU	Italic font
HOBLP	Line printer font
FQUERT1	German Standard Paper Size A 4, landscape, line printer font
FQUERT2	German Standard Paper Size A 4, landscape, Courier font
GOTHIC	Gothic font
GOTHICCU	Gothic Italic font
COURIER	Courier font

d) Special parameters for 3270 printers

3270Q	German Standard Paper Size A 4, landscape, 17 characters per inch
3270H	German Standard Paper Size A 4, portrait, 12 characters per inch

Definitions of additional print parameters:

Here you can define any additional parameters you need, in order to get the format you want. A print parameter is a character string with the following structure:

1 half word	Length of the entire parameter
8 bytes	Parameter name
1 byte	Length of the following print record
n bytes	Print record
1 byte	Length of the following print record
n bytes	Print record
etc.	

A print parameter can also be generated via the macros XPRPDEF or XCFOR:

The Macro XPRPDEF

```
XPRPDEF  NAME=name,(SPACING=nn,)(LPP=nn,)(FEATURE=HEX,)       X
     (LABEND=label)
```

NAME= Enter the name of the print parameter here. The name must be no longer than 8 characters.

SPACING= Here the number of characters per inch is entered. The default value is 12.

LPP= Number of lines per page. The value must be specified as a binary number in a half word (0 to 32000). This value is not forwarded to the printer, but is used as a program-internal counter.
Default value = 72.
If LPP=0 is entered, the program will only send a form feed without logic.
If LPP=1 is entered, the program will not send a form feed of its own.

FEATURE= Additional print features.
Possible values:

COL	Color print with driver 12
NOGRAF	No graphic mode. This entry is valid for graphics-capable HOB printers, e.g., HOB 8 LP or HOB 150 IP. It is required, if no graphics characters are to be output and when values that determine the font size (e.g. Horizontal Spacing, Vertical Motion Index) for HOBCOM and for the printer are set differently.
NOBLPA	Blank page suppression, i.e., if, when the printer is already at the beginning of the page when a form feed is to take place, the form feed will not be output.
HEX	In the data stream to be printed, the two characters following X'5F' ('^') will be interpreted as hex values. This entry is useful, when special control characters are to be sent to the printer.
DUPLEX	Duplex print

LABEND= Here you can enter a label, as long as other entries for the current print parameter follow the macro XPRPDEF.

The entries following this must be entered with DC (Define Constant) statements in accordance with the layout described above.

Parameters that are defined in this form are printer-independent!

If you want to enter additional values, use the macro XCFOR. A print parameter can be generated with the macro XCFOR, if it consists of only one print record. Otherwise the individual strings are to be en-

tered via DC (Define Constant) statements (compare with the examples at the end of this chapter and in the Standard-TCT-Assemble).

The Macro XCFOR

```
XCFOR ABB=name,PAR=PRINT_RECORD
```

ABB Enter here the name of the print parameter. The name must be no longer than 8 characters.

PAR Enter here the character string of the print record. (The print record structure is described in the following.)

Print record structure:

The first byte of a print record serves as a feed byte. All values between X'00' and X'7F' (0 or 127) are interpreted as the number of the desired line feeds before printing:

X'00' = Print without previous feed
X'01' = Print with single line feed
X'05' = Print with 5x line feed

All values of the feed byte between X'80' and X'FF' have special functions. These are:

X'80' = A page feed occurs before printing starts.

X'81' = The attributes for the following line are sent. Attributes can be set for each character.

The following attributes can be evaluated by the printer:

X'40' = Bold Overprint: The characters are printed with an offset (extended highlighting on the terminal screen)
X'20' = Shadow Print: The characters are printed in Italics (inverse character representation on the terminal screen)
X'10' = Underscore Print: The characters are printed underlined (also displayed underlined on the terminal screen)
The bits in the attribute can be set in any combination with each other. The printer driver routine evaluates the attributes correspondingly, e.g., attribute X'50': the corresponding character will be printed bold (w. offset) and underlined.

X'83' = Alpha characters with variable horizontal feed follow. Alpha characters 40H and larger will be printed without horizontal feed.

The feed is given in values from 1 to 63 (X'01' to X'3F') as multiples of 1/12 characters. A byte X'00' will always be followed by an attribute which is valid until the next attribute is encountered (see above for attribute structure). A special attribute record (feed X'81') may not be specified for such a record.

X'8D' = The following half word is interpreted as a feed. It is stipulated as 1/48 inch. In the event of a page feed, the printer will be correctly positioned at the beginning of the page.

X'8E' = A feed to the end of the current page will take place. A subsequent page feed will be ignored.

X'8F' = All saved, not yet printed lines will be output. The data record after the feed byte will be ignored.

X'90' = The following characters will be sent directly to the printer without first being evaluated. Here you can enter control characters specifically for your printer.

X'A0' = The following half word (2 bytes) will be evaluated as a paper tray number.

X'A1' = The following characters will be exchanged one for the other. This way, e.g., in the place of a German character a French character or a graphic character could be printed.

Example:

X'A1DB65CB626A9052B5D0B0C0B3**'**

X'DB' is replaced by X'65', X'CB' by X'62', X'6A' by X'90' etc. These values refer to the EBCDIC character set; they are reinterpreted by the driver and converted into ASCII characters for the printer.
If you would like help in using this option, please contact HOB Support.

X'A3' = This control character enables you to address a form parameter from the TCT. If, for example, the printer application is to call the form parameter 'DRTEST', a print line with the content ^:^A3DRTEST has to be sent. To do this, the hex feature must be set.

X'A4' = Translation table for EBCDIC into ASCII: pairs consisting of 2 bytes each, which represent the character to be translated and the character into which the translation is to occur are entered (EBCDIC into ASCII characters).
^:^A4^C1^41^C2^42^;
The character A is translated into hexa 41 and the character B into hexa 42.
The text ABCD becomes the text hexa 4142 CD.

X'A5' = Output long line
Several X'A5' datasets could arrive (mixed with X'90'), which are output without attribute interpretation or carriage return. The characters are interpreted as EBCDIC.

X'A6' = Insert a memory file
A memory file in HOBCOM for MVS has to be an entry in a hierarchical file system (HFS). The name can, for example, look as follows:
`HFS:/u/dir1/dir2/file.ext`

Example:

```
         DC    AL1(PPFOR42C-PPFOR42)    ;LENGTH OF LINE
PPFOR42B EQU   *
         DC    X'A6'
         DC    C'HFS:/u/dir1/test.txt
PPFOR42C EQU   *
```

To place text over a graphic, you must first carry out a push, then enter the parameter A6, and then enter a pop cursor.

Example:

```
^1B^26^66^30^53
^:^A6HFS:/u/dir1/test.prn^;
^1B^26^66^31^53
```

Application example

Generating graphic data (e.g. placing the company logo on the host)

1. Generate the logo with a graphic tool of your choice (e.g. under Windows)
2. Generate a PDF file
3. Print with Acrobat Reader to a PCL-conform printer driver (e.g., HP LaserJet Series II under WinNT 4)
4. Print the graphic to a file
5. Open the printout with a hex editor and change the header and end, in order to get a standard PCL document.

6. Place the data on the host

If you would like help in using this option, please contact HOB Support.

X'E0' = Acoustic alarm at the printer: the following byte indicates the number of the alarm tones at the printer (1 to 255, duration of the alarm tone).

X'FD' = This control character, together with a second byte, enables the following:

a) A comparison of the printer name from the printer program call function with a specified printer name --> X'FD00'

b) A comparison of the terminal driver from the printer program call function with the entered driver --> X'FD01'

The following print instructions will only be executed in the event of a match.

Example:

```
         DC    AL1(PPFOR32B-PPFOR32A)  ; LENGTH
PPFOR32A EQU   *                      ;BEGIN OF LINE
         DC    X'FD00'                ;CONDITION DRIVER
         DC    X'001000'              ;DRIVER (10)
         DC    X'01'                  ;FEED
PPFOR32B EQU   *                      ;END
```

The feed is only carried out when driver 10 (for laser printers) is entered for the terminal to which the selected printer is connected.

X'FE' = This feed byte contains the same values as X'FF', however, only the parameters that were previously set are changed. This flag can also be set in print text if a parameter with a hex feature is being used.

LPP (Lines per Page) and VMI (vertical motion index, i.e., vertical feed) cannot be changed.

e.g.: ^:^FE^13^0A sets the left margin to the 10th column.

X'FF' = Printer adjustment parameters can be sent in this dataset. HOBCOM converts these values into the printer-specific control characters. They are also used for HOBCOM-internal counters. If, for example, in the form parameter only an FF line is sent, the parameter is valid for all printer types.

A dataset consists of individual parameters, that are each composed of a parameter flag (one byte) and a parameter value.

The following parameter flags are used after 'FF':

X'02' = Feature code, specified in 2 bytes.

1000 = Color printing for driver 12

2000 = No Graphics Mode. This entry is valid for graphics-capable HOB printers, e.g., HOB 8 LP or HOB 150 IP. It is required if no graphic characters are to be output and when values that determine the font size (e.g. Horizontal Spacing, Vertical Motion Index) are set differently for HOBCOM and for the printer.

4000 = Blank page suppression, i.e., if, when the printer is already at the beginning of the page when a form feed is to take place, the form feed will not be output.

8000 = Hex feature, i.e., the two characters following X'5F' ('^') will be interpreted as hex values.

To define more features, the corresponding values are added, e.g., C000 = 4000 (blank page suppression) + 8000 (hex feature).

X'10' = Copy Count, the number of copies the user wants (incl. original) is specified in one byte. Default value = 1.

X'11' = LPP (Lines per Page), number of lines per page. The number of lines per page are specified as a binary number in a half word (0 to 32000). This value is not sent to the printer; instead, it is used as an internal program counter. Default value = 72.
If LPP=0 is entered, the program will only send a form feed without logic.
If LPP=1 is entered, the program will not send a form feed of its own.

X'12' = ZES, the line number of the first line of each new page.
The number of lines per page are specified as a binary number in a half word. The program sends several line feeds when it encounters a page feed. Default value = 0.

X'13' = PP (Print Position), Number of blanks that are inserted before each line is printed. Default value = 0.

X'14' = VMI, vertical motion index. Indicates the length of a line feed in multiples of 1/48th of an inch. The parameter is specified as a binary value in one byte (0 to 255).

X'15' = SPA (Spacing), width of a printed character. The number of characters to be printed in one inch are specified in one byte. Default value = 12.

X'16' = LEN, maximum length of a printed line. The number of characters to be printed in one line is specified in one byte as a binary number. Excess characters are cut off. Special case: LEN=0, i.e., the maximum length is not inspected.

Short list of feed bytes:

00 to 7F = Dataset, number of line feeds
80 = Dataset with page feed
81 = Attribute
83 = Data with variable feed
8D = Extra feed
8E = Advance to end of page
8F = Print buffer
90 = Printer character without translation
E0 = Acoustic alarm
FE = Change parameter
FF = Reset parameter

Examples:

1) Form with 80 characters/line, 36 lines per page and a separation line at the end of the form:

```
         XPRPDEF NAME=FORM2,LABEND=PPFORM2E,LPP=36,SPACING=10
         DC    AL1(81)                 Length of next print_record
         DC    X'06'                   Feed
         DC    80C'-'                  Separation line
         DC    AL1(2)                  Length of next print_record
         DC    X'0140'                 Feed
PPFORM2E EQU   *
```

2) The printer can be given hex characters to be used for printer-specific functions. The character width should be 10 cpi:

```
         XPRPDEF NAME=FSP10H,FEATURE=HEX,SPACING=10
```

or

```
XCFOR ABB=FSP10H,PAR=FF028000150A
```

3) The maximum line length should be 80, whereby 24 lines per page are printed:

```
XCFOR ABB=LEN80,PAR=FF1650110018
```

13.10. Batch Task Commands - XCUSSBTA

The batch task commands for automatically starting and stopping tasks are entered after the label XCUSSBTA. This enables you to automatically start a task as soon as a terminal has been switched on or off, or, to connect a terminal to HOBCOM. You can also start tasks when booting HOBCOM. It is also possible to define command abbreviations, which you can enter at the console, and which function as short commands, replacing the full commands.

The Macro XCUBT

The commands are entered via the macro **XCUBT**:

```
XCUBT TERM=terminalname,                                    X
      TASK=taskname,                                        X
      SYSTEM=YES/NO,                                        X
      CO=YES/NO,                                            X
      COM='command'
```

or

```
XCUBT TERM=terminalname,                                    X
      TASK=taskname,                                        X
      TERMSTA=YES/NO,                                       X
      TASKSTA=YES/NO,                                       X
      CO=YES/NO,                                            X
      COM='command'
```

or

```
XCUBT TASK=taskname,                                        X
      PERSNO=personalnumber,                                X
      BTPRI=YES/NO,                                         X
      COM='command'
```

TERM= terminalname
Name of the physical terminal, as it is entered under the label XCTERMA. This name (maximum 8 characters) is at the same time the name of the task, if no other name was entered via the parameter TASK=.

TASK= taskname
As task name you can assign any name of no more than 8 characters. If you don't specify a task name, HOBCOM will use the name entered under TERM= as the task name. Therefore, you need enter this parameter only if several tasks are to be started from one terminal.

CO= YES/NO
CO=YES
When this parameter is set, under COM= you can only enter HOBCOM commands, for example BAT-ON, OPEN (see below). Batch task commands cannot then be entered.
The parameter TASK= cannot be used if CO= is set to YES.
CO=NO
This is the default value.
When CO= is set to NO, under COM= you can enter a batch task command, i.e., a command that starts a task.
Examples: EXEC, SHUTDOWN, CANCEL, LOGON, SET PARAM.

COM= 'command'
Enter a HOBCOM command or a batch task command. Please ensure that the

parameter CO= is set appropriately.
Here you can, for example, enter a command to start or end a batch program via the command EXEC or SHUTDOWN. The command itself must always be encased in inverted commas.

COMNAME= This parameter defines a short command. You can enter the short command at the console and thus not have to enter the longer, full commands. When making an entry at the console, parameters can be overwritten, if desired. The names of the short commands are defined via the parameter COMNAME=, the full command has to be defined via the parameter COM=.

Example:

```
XCUBT COMNAME=DOOPTN,COM='OPEN TELNET LISTEN=TNG1,STACK=TCPIP,X
      PORT=6899,TEGRO=TGKB1'
```

The following entry can then be made at the console:

```
F jobname, DO DOOPTN
```

Parameter values can be overwritten by making an entry at the console. The following is an example for overwriting the parameter PORT:

```
F jobname, DO DOOPTN PORT=6900
```

RESNAME= This parameter indicates the name of a resource within HOBCOM. The value of the parameter RESNAME= can be selected freely, but it must be unique. The given name is used to identify the defined resource when using the HOBCOM operator commands "CO OPEN TCPIN... "

Example:

```
XCUBT RESNAME=HTML,TASK=HTML?,COM='EXEC HTML'
```

In this example the resource HTML is defined. At each activation, the resource starts a task with the name HTML? (HTML1, HTML2,....) and executes the command EXEC HTML.

SYSTEM= SYSTEM=YES
When this parameter is set to YES, the specified batch task will be started automatically when HOBCOM is booted.
This excludes the parameters TERMSTA= and TASKSTA=!
SYSTEM=NO
This is the default value. The specified task will not be started when HOBCOM is booted.

TERMSTA= YES/NO
This parameter indicates when the command entered by the parameter COM= will be executed.
TERMSTA=YES
This is the default value. The command will be executed when the terminal is switched on or the terminal is connected to HOBCOM.
TERMSTA=NO
The command will be executed when the terminal is switched off or the command "LOGOFF" is entered in the HOBCOM basic mask.

The parameter TERMSTA= may not be used concurrently with the parameter SYSTEM=!

TASKSTA= YES/NO
This parameter indicates whether a task is to be started if it is not yet available.
TASKSTA=YES
The command will also be executed when no task is available. In this case, the task will be started. This is the default value.
TASKSTA=NO
The command will be executed only when the task is already available.
The parameter TASKSTA= may not be used concurrently with the parameter SYSTEM=!

BTPRI= YES/NO
BTPRI=YES
This parameter causes the name of the terminal that started the task to be saved. This can be, e.g., a name that was generated by HOBCOM. If, for examples, an HOB terminal emulation without a resource name is started, TN$nnnn will be generated as the terminal name, whereby nnnn is a four-digit serial number.
BTPRI=NO
This is the default value.
If NO is set, HOBCOM will immediately "forget," after it has started the task, which terminal started the task.

Example:

```
XCUBT TASK=HUGO,BTPRI=YES,                                    X
      COM='EXEC PR3287....'                                   X
```

Further information on the use of the parameter BTPRI can be found in the section "16.7. Printing via User Names" on page 215.

PERSNO= personalnumber
This parameter is used to start a batch task depending on the user ID. The HOBCOM user ID (NAME) is entered in the table XCPERS and linked with a personal number (NO). In the event of a HOB Terminal Emulation connecting to HOBCOM, the user can optionally use either the HOBCOM user ID or (if the user ID is not specified) the personal number to log on to HOBCOM.

If PERSNO is entered, in order to start a batch task a task name must be assigned. In this case it is not possible to have the task name generated from the terminal name.

IF you are using PERSNO=, you will have to either enter a task name via TASK= or use CO=YES.

PERSNO= and SYSTEM=YES cannot be used concurrently.

PERSNO= and TERM= cannot be used concurrently.

Example 1

The following example illustrates the use of the parameter PERSNO=.

If a batch task is to be started independently of a terminal name (because, for example no resource name can be specified and therefore the terminal name in HOBCOM which is to be generated for it cannot be predetermined), then it can be started over the personal number.

```
         XCPERS NO=00000055,TYPE=P,                                    X
               NAME=MUELLER,PW=PASSWORD,                               X
               ENKEY=KEY,ENFULL=YES,                                   X
               COMASK=(TEXT,CP,SHU,CAN,DISC,FILE,TCTL,STTE)
         .
         .
         .
         XCUBT TASK=HUGO,PERSNO=00000055,                              X
               COM='EXEC PR3287.................'                       X
```

This will start the task HUGO, when the person MUELLER logs on to HOBCOM.

Example 2

```
XCUSSBTA DS    0F
         XCUBT TERM=N01,TASK=PRINT1,                                   X
               COM='EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS,SA=N01P,PRINTER=N01,PARAM=FSX
               P17'
         XCUBT TERM=N01,TASK=PRINT1,                                   X
               TERMSTA=NO,                                             X
               TASKSTA=NO,                                             X
               COM='SHUTDOWN'
```

Please note, there may be no blanks between the parameters at command invoke. This danger exists especially with continuous lines (write through to X).

Additionally, certain parameters can be set or changed with the help of the COBA program even after starting the task, for example, via the commands "SET PARAM= FSP10H", "LOGON PAPPL=..." or "SET PARAM=....PAPPL=...". You can find more detailed information on this in the sections on the corresponding batch programs in Part 1, HOBCOM User Manual.

Beyond this, the command invokes can also be divided. This is especially advantageous if batch tasks have to be rebooted via "BAT-ON ALL" (see section 5.2.10. The Operator Commands BAT-ON and BAT-OFF on page 43), due to a CICS restart.

Example 3

```
         XCUBT TERM=N01,TASK=PRINT1,                                   X
               COM='EXEC PR3287 SA=N01P,PRINTER=N01,PARAM=FSP10H'
         XCUBT TERM=N01,TASK=PRINT1,TASKSTA=NO                         X
               COM='LOGON PA=CICS'
         XCUBT TERM=N01,TASK=PRINT1,                                   X
               TERMSTA=NO,                                             X
               TASKSTA=NO,                                             X
               COM='SHUTDOWN'
```

The 3287 program call and logging on to CICS are carried out automatically when the terminal is switched on, whereas the SHUTDOWN command becomes effective when the terminal is switched off.

13.11. Personal Entries – XCPERSTA

The Macro XCPERS

The macro XCPERS is used to define persons (HOBCOM users) or user groups.

```
XCPERS     NO=number,TYPE=art,NAME=name,PW=password,       X
           ENKEY=key,ENFULL=value                          X
           GROUP=groupno,PROFD1=mainfoldername,            X
           PROFD2=foldername,PROFD5=textname,              X
           MAILID1=mainfoldername,MAILID2=foldername,      X
           MAILOD1=mainfoldername,MAILOD2=foldername,      X
           COMASK=(commands),SESSIONS=sessions
```

NO= Enter in the XCTCT a unique, but otherwise freely selectable, 8-digit number (e.g. a personal number).
- corresponds to the LDAP attribute **hcNo**

TYPE= This decides whether a group or person entry is being made (P=Person, G=Group).
- corresponds to the LDAP attribute **hcType**; Werte: PERSON, GROUP

NAME= Enter the up to 16-character long user name here.
- corresponds to the LDAP attribute hcName

PW= The user's password. The value can be up to 8 characters. If RACF is being used, this parameter will be ignored.
- corresponds to the LDAP attribute **hcPassword**

USERID= The RACF User ID. The value can be up to 8 characters.
- corresponds to the LDAP attribute **hcUserID**

DN= The user's distinguished name. This entry is required when the users authenticate themselves via certificates (e.g. from a terminal emulation) when logging on to HOBCOM.

LANGUAGE= The language version of the EBCDIC table that HOBCOM is to use for the UTF-8 coding (Unicode) of the Distinguished Name (DN=).
Permissible values: GERMAN/ENGLISH. This parameter is optional. The default value is GERMAN.

SMLIST= The parameter SMLIST= is used to determine which sessions are to be started automatically when this person starts the Session Manager COVTM. The parameter SMLIST= has the following syntax:

```
SMLIST=((session1),(session2),(session3)...)
```

Hereby session1, session2... represent each a comma-separated list of the session start parameters (SAPPL=, PAPPL=, SESSID=, LOGMODE=, SCRMA=, TYPE=, USER=, PASSW=, MSG=) . The session start parameters can be found in Part 1, HOBCOM User Manual in Chapter "6.3. The HOBCOM Session Manager – COVTM," on page 54.

Example:

```
SMLIST=((SAPPL=ABC,PAPPL=DEF,SESSID=SESS1),(SAPPL=BCD,PAPPL=EFG,SESSID=SE
SS2))
```

- corresponds to the LDAP attribute **hcSessMan**

  The example is stated in LDAP as a 'Multivalue' without parentheses, as follows:
  SA=ABC,PA=DEF,SESSID=SESS1
  SA=BCD,PA=EFG,SESSID=SESS2

BTLIST= Use the parameter BTLIST= to determine which batch tasks are to be started automatically when this person logs on to HOBCOM. The parameter BTLIST= has the following syntax:

```
BTLIST=((task1),(task2),(task3)...)
```

Hereby task1, task2,... represent each a comma-separated list of the XCUBT task start parameters (TERM=, TASK=, COM=...,etc.). The XCUBT parameters can be found in section "13.10. Batch Task Commands - XCUSSBTA" on page 171.

Example:

```
BTLIST=((TERM=TERM1,TASK=TASK1,COM='EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS,X
SA=...'),(TERM=TERM2,TASK=TASK2,COM=EXEC PR3287...))
```

- corresponds to the LDAP attribute **hcBtList**

  The example is stated in LDAP as a 'Multivalue' without parentheses, as follows:
  TASK=TASK1,COM='EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS,SA=...'
  TASK=TASK2,COM='EXEC PR3287...'

The following entries are only useful for **communications with HOB terminal emulations (over Y protocol)**:

ENKEY= This specifies the name of the key used to encrypt either the password or the entire data stream.
This parameter is optional.
- corresponds to the LDAP attribute **hcEnKey**

ENKEYH= This specifies the name of the key used to encrypt either the password or the entire data stream. Here you can enter any hex values, even non-displayable characters, e.g., 7B4A8282 ('#Äbc').
This parameter is optional.
- corresponds to the LDAP attribute **hcEnKeyHex**

ENFULL= Here you can define whether only the password or the entire data stream is to be encrypted.
YES
The entire data stream between the host and HOB terminal emulations is encrypted. This is the default setting.
NO
Only the password is encrypted.
This parameter is optional. The default value is YES.
- corresponds to the LDAP attribute **hcEnFull**; Values: true (for 'YES'), false (for 'NO')

COMASK= Indicates the authorization for certain HOBCOM operator commands; possible commands are: SHU, CAN, DISC, FILE, TCTL, TEXT, CP. Further information on the operator commands can be found in the HOBCOM User Manual and in section "13.15. Authorization for HOBCOM Operator Commands - XCCOMASK".
- corresponds to the LDAP attribute **hcCoMask**

Values: 1 authorizes the current command, 0 blocks authorization

```
1  0  1  1  1  0  0  0  0  1  1  x  x  x  x  x
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  reserviert
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  STTE (The program STTE cannot be executed)
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  COAC (The program COAC cannot be executed)
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  TEXT (Administrator commands in HOBTEXT are not allowed)
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  TEXT (see above)
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  TCTLOAD (command to reload an XCTCT is not allowed)
|  |  |  |  |  FILE (Operator-commands BAT-ON und BAT-OFF are not allowed)
|  |  |  |  DISC (DISCTASK-command to disconnect a HOBCOM task is allowed)
|  |  |  CAN (CANCEL-command to cancel any HOBCOM task is allowed)
|  |  CP (CP-commands can be entered)
|  SHU (SHUTDOWN-command to terminate HOBCOM is not allowed)
DIS (DISPLAY-commands are allowed)
```

TEGRO= Enter here the name of the group (Name in the parameter NAME= of the macro XCTEGRO), to which the person is to belong.
- corresponds to the LDAP attribute **hcTegro**

The following entry is only useful for communications with **HOBLink J-Term** (Version 2.2 and up):

SESSIONS= The parameter is read out with other XCPERS parameters from the program MBTCTP01 and stored by HOBLink J-Term in its central user management. The parameter SESSIONS= indicates the maximum number of sessions that the user may start from HOBLink J-Term. For further information, please see the HOBLink J-Term documentation.
- corresponds to the LDAP attribute **hcSession**

The following entries are **only useful for HOBTEXT and HOBLIST**:

GROUP= Here, the up to 8-digit long name of the group to which the user is to belong is entered.
- corresponds to the LDAP attribute **hcGroup**

PROFD1= Specifies the main folder name of the user profile

PROFD2= Specifies the folder name of the user profile

PROFD5= Specifies the text name of the user profile

The following entries are **only useful for HOBTEXT**:

MAILID1= Specifies the name of the mail entry folder

MAILID2= Specifies the name of the mail output folder

MAILOD1= Specifies the name of the mail entry folder

MAILOD2= Specifies the name of the mail output folder

COMASK= Indicates the authorization for certain HOBCOM operator commands; possible commands are: SHU, CAN, DISC, FILE, TCTL, TEXT, CP

Please note, that each group in **HOBTEXT and HOBLIST** must also be entered. The necessary entries are NO=group number, TYPE=G and NAME=group name!

Note on the parameter TEGRO=

For the parameter TEGRO= enter the name of the terminal group to which the person is to belong.

If you don't use the parameter TEGRO=, you can only bundle certain terminals into a group, and assign this group its own short commands and/or its own HOBCOM basic mask.

To avoid having to assign TN3270E or J-Term a resource name, you can use the parameter TEGRO= to bundle certain persons into a group.

Example:

```
XCPERSTA DS    0F
         XCPERS NO=00000570,TYPE=P,NAME=USER1,PW=PW,                X
               COMASK=(SHU,CAN,DISC,FILE,TCTL,TEXT),                X
               ENFULL=YES,ENKEY=KEY,TEGRO=GROUP1
         XCPERS NO=00000571,TYPE=P,NAME=USER2,PW=PW2,               X
               COMASK=(SHU,CAN,DISC,FILE,TCTL,TEXT),                X
               ENFULL=YES,ENKEY=ENCKEY,TEGRO=GROUP2
```

13.12. Logging on with S and X Protocol and Log Settings - XCSYSCTL

In the table XCSYSCTL you can determine how the logon to HOBCOM is to be carried out when users log on to HOBCOM with an X or S terminal or terminal emulation. Additionally, settings for the HOBCOM Log are made.

The Macro XCSYSCTL

In the table XCSYSCTL the macro XCSYSCTL is called:

```
XCSYSCTL   DS  0F
           XCSYSCTL PSIGNON=YES/NO,NBEGIN=A/B/C...,LOGSIZE=500K
```

PSIGNON= YES/NO
Use this parameter to determine how users are to log on to HOBCOM from terminals or terminal emulations, when communication takes place over the S or X protocol.
YES
When the user logs on, the HOBCOM logon mask appears, in which the UserID and password are queried. If RACF is being used, RACF inspects the entries before a connection to HOBCOM is made. When using the HOB Y protocol (e.g. with a HOB terminal emulation with HOBCOM support) the HOBCOM logon mask will not appear.
NO
The users do not have to authenticate and authorize themselves when logging on.
The parameter PSIGNON is optional.
Default value: YES

NBEGIN= This is the letter that HOBCOM uses as the first letter in a Telnet name, when HOBCOM automatically generates this name (e.g. T$00001). This always occurs, when a logon without resource name over Telnet takes place. This parameter is optional.
Default value: T.

ALTCHAR= YES/NO
Use this parameter to determine which characters HOBCOM will use at the second position of automatically generated Telnet names. Previously, one was limited by the free selection of the first letter (e.g. T) to 26 different terminal names (A$... to Z$).
YES
The symbol “#” is used instead of the previously used symbol “$”.
Thus, an additional 26 terminal names can be used (A#... to Z#).
Default value: NO

LOGSIZE= The size of the main memory that HOBCOM reserves for the log file. The log can be displayed via the program COBA (see Part 1, the HOBCOM User Manual). The entry can be made in Kilobytes (K) or Megabytes (M). Values from 1K to 128M or the value 0 (i.e. no log will be activated) are permissible.
This parameter is optional.
Default value: 0, i.e., no log will be activated.

WORKTHR= Number of work threads for additional jobs (e.g. DNS)
Possible values: 0 to 65535
Default value: 0

The parameters BTSTART, BTEND, BTABEN, BTMSG, TESTART, TEEND, TEABEND, TEMSG are used to determine which messages are to be displayed in the HOBCOM Log. These parameters are optional. The default value is, for each one, YES.

BTSTART= YES/NO; Messages about started batch tasks
Default value: YES

BTEND= YES/NO; Messages about terminated batch tasks
Default value: YES

BTABEND= YES/NO; Messages about abnormally terminated batch tasks
Default value: YES

BTMSG= YES/NO; Messages that are sent from HOBCOM to the batch task
Default value: YES

TESTART= YES/NO; Messages about started terminals
Default value: YES

TEEND= YES/NO; Messages about terminated terminals
Default value: YES

TEABEND= YES/NO; Messages about abnormally terminated terminals
Default value: YES

TEMSG= YES/NO; Messages that are sent from HOBCOM to the terminals
Default value: YES

Via a personal entry, S and X sessions can be assigned to a group. This assignment is person-related, not related to the resource ID (terminal name).

If a person, who belongs to a group, logs on to an LU (e.g. a terminal with S or X protocol or an HOB terminal emulation with Y protocol), then **the LU** will be assigned to this group.

If this person logs off and then another person **who does not belong to a group** logs on to the same LU, then this (second) person will be assigned to the same group to which the first person belonged.

Exceptions:

1. S terminals or emulations that communicate with HOBCOM over the S protocol. In this case, the second person will belong to the default group (XCUSSOUT; XCUSSCOM).

2. If the second person belongs to another group(protocol independent), then this person will be assigned to their own group.

13.13. JCL Entries - XCJCLTAB

In this table, data can be assigned job cards that can be edited later. These are used by various driver programs.

After the label XCJCLTAB, four macros can be used, which determine the name of the JCL and any additional entries that might be required: XCJCL1, XCJCL2, XCJCL3 and XCJCL4.

For the **macro XCJCL1**, first the name of the JCL (NAME=), a target machine (USER=) and a class (CLASS=) or a tag (TAG=) are defined.

Example:

```
XCJCLTAB DS     0F
         XCJCL1 NAME=name,USER=targetmachine,CLASS=class
```

NAME= Enter here a freely selectable name. It may contain up to 8 characters. This entry is given, e.g., in connection with a driver program (as part of the name).
Example: EXEC PR3287 OUTFILE=**$**PUN**.**PUN**.**name

USER= Enter here the name of the virtual machine to which the read-in data are to be spooled.

CLASS= Enter here the class, under which the read-in data are to be spooled.

After this, using the macros XCJCL1A and XCJCL1E start and end control cards are entered for the data, that, e.g., are to be transmitted from a HOBCOM driver program and must first be edited using these control cards. These macros can occur several times per JCL entry and are also allowed for the macro XCJCL2.

Use XCJCL1A to define the control cards that are to be placed at the beginning of the read-in data.

```
XCJCL1A LINE='text'
```

LINE= Enter here a JCL card, enclosed in inverse commas, that is to be placed at the beginning of the data to be read-in.

Use XCJCL1E to provide control cards that are to be placed at the end of the read-in data.

```
XCJCL1E LINE='text'
```

LINE= Enter here a JCL card, enclosed in inverse commas, that is to be placed at the end of the data to be read-in.

Use XCJCL1E without parameters to close the JCL definition.

Example:

```
XCJCLTAB DS    0F
         XCJCL1 NAME=TESTJCL,USER=VSE1,CLASS=A
         XCJCL1LA LINE='* $$ JOB JN=JOB1,DISP=D,CLASS=A'
         XCJCL1LA LINE='* $$ LST DISP=D,CLASS=C,DEST=(,USER)'
         XCJCL1LA LINE='* $$ PUN DISP=I,CLASS=A,PRI=6
         XCJCL1LE LINE='/*'
         XCJCL1LE LINE='// EXEC LNKEDT'
         XCJCL1LE LINE='/&'
         XCJCL1LE LINE='/*'
         XCJCL1E
*
         DC    AL2 (0)
```

This way, the **JOB1** is set into the POWER of the VSE machine VSE1 and starts according to power class A. This JCL is addressed with the name TESTJCL.

The macro XCJCL2 determines the name of the JCL (NAME=). Afterwards, various macros can be used: XCJCL2, XCJCL2J, XCJCL2E, XCJCL1LA and XCJCL1LE.

DC X'...'	Optional entry: Text blocks for DYNALLOC. These blocks are defined according to the manual "OS/VS2 MVS System Programming Library: Job Management." After the XCJCL2 macro, several text blocks may be defined. If the HOBCOM program that this JCL addresses doesn't need text blocks, these will be ignored.
XCJCL2J	This macro ends text blocks. It must always be given, even when no text blocks have been defined.
XCJCL1A LINE='...'	The lines defined with this macro will be sent at the beginning of the output. Lines with XCJCL1A do not have to be present.
XCJCL1E LINE='...'	The lines defined with this macro are sent at the end of the output. The macro XCJCL1E also ends the output at the beginning; after the first macro XCJCL1E, no macros XCJCL1A may follow. Lines with XCJCL1E do not have to be present.
XCJCL2E	This macro is used to end a JCL entry. The macro XCJCL2E must be defined at the end of every JCL entry.

Examples:

1. The data is to be output to SYSOUT=A. At the beginning of the output, i.e., before the actual data, a line SYSOUT-A-START is to be output, and at the end, i.e., after the actual data, the line SYSOUT-A-END is to be output.

```
         XCJCL2 NAME=SYS0-A
         DC    X'001800010001C1'  ;SYSOUT=A
         XCJCL2J
         XCJCL1LA LINE='SYSOUT-A-START'
         XCJCL1LE LINE='SYSOUT-A-END'
         XCJCL2E
```

2. With a HOBCOM program, data are read in that are to be further processed by LKED (or any other program). The required JCL is stored under the name RDR-JCL1.

```
         XCJCL2 NAME=RDR-JCL1
         XCJCL2J
         XCJCL1LA LINE='//LKED JOB 1,MD,CLASS=A'
         XCJCL1LA LINE='//LKED EXEC LKED'
         XCJCL1LA LINE='//LKED.SYSLMOD DD DSN=... '
         XCJCL1LA LINE='//LKED.SYSIN DD *'
         XCJCL1LE LINE=' NAME=TEST(R)'
         XCJCL1LE LINE='//'
         XCJCL2E
```

The macro **XCJCL3** can be used to send the print output from HOBTEXT to a disk. To benefit from this function, the HOBCOM you are using must have a program (e.g. PRSP) available to it, that can forward the print output to a printer

```
XCJCLTAB DS     0F
         XCJCL3 NAME=name,DISP=H,CLASS=F,PRI=7,SPFIL3=TSP#
```

NAME= Enter any string of up to 8 characters as the name. This string can then be entered at the driver routine $SPOOL as the third partial name.

DISP= Possible dispositions are, similar to in Power, **K**EEP, **D**ELETE, **H**OLD, **L**EAVE.

CLASS= Here you have to enter the class with which the corresponding file is to be stored on the disk.

PRI= Possible priorities are 1-9. The files with the highest priority are printed first.

SPFIL1= Name of the folder in which the file is stored.

SPFIL3= Determines the name under which the file is stored in the archive.

(In the above example, TSP# will be supplemented by the system with a serial number after #). If this name is longer than four characters, the excess characters will be cut.

HOBCOM generates an XCJCL3-entry as default. The name of this entry is $SPOOL. The default entries for this name are DISP=D, CLASS=A, PRI=3, SPFIL1=SPOOL and SPFIL3=PRT#. These default entries can also be modified. To do this, $SPOOL must be entered for the NAME. The other parameters can then be modified as you like.

To end the JCL table, the last two bytes must contain zeros (DC AL2 (0)).

13.14. EXIT Routine - XCUPNAM

UPNAM is an EXIT routine with which you can enter individual routines in HOBCOM, e.g., to generate the LU names or to reserve programs for specified users or terminals. Thus you can, for example, also have your own SAPPL name used for calling the program COVTC.

This interface is only to be used by experienced system programmers, as HOBCOM and your own data could be destroyed by improper usage of this exit!

If you are interested, please contact HOBCOM Support.

When jumping into a subprogram, and when jumping back into the HOBCOM program, the IBM conventions must be held to! The most important condition is **the saving and subsequent reloading of the registers!**

After invoking your program, register 15 (R15) points to your program! On displacement 0 you find the length of your program in a halfword, displacement 2 shows the beginning of your program.

Register 1 points to the parameters:

Displacement 0: 00 = Enter
FF = Exit
Displacement 1: 20 = Print program
40 = Remote program
80 = VTAM program
REVM AND COAPPCVT use 40
COVTC AND COVTOP use 80
PR3770 AND PR3287 use A0 (80+20)
Displacement 4: Address TS$USER (in TS$BLOCK*) of the running task in a full word
Displacement 8: At entering: entered SAPPL (length 8)
At exiting: delivered SAPPL
Displacement 16: Output generated by the system based on the terminal name (SAPPL, length 8, only at entering)
Displacement 24: Output target given by the user (PAPPL) (length 17)
Displacement 44: Address of the LOGON message (length 4)
In the first 2 bytes, the field contains the length, and following that, the logon message.

Register 13 points to the HOBCOM-**SA$BLOCK***. This has in the first 72 bytes a save area, in which you can save the register. The program is saved in SA$UPNAM; in the first half word you will find the length of the program. **SA$UPNAT** may be used freely, e.g., to enter the address of a requested storage.

* These two HOBCOM system blocks are described in the macro XCTDEF.

Register 14 contains the address for jump back.

Register 0 and registers 2 to 12 are unpredictable and you therefore cannot use their content. They still have to be saved so that they are available for HOBCOM for backjumping!

In register 15 the return code from your program is transferred at backjumping; if it is unequal to zero, the register points to your own error message, that will then be output by HOBCOM (e.g. in the program COAPPCVT: ERROR COAVT005 EXIT-R here follows the message).

Storage request

When you need storage, you must jump into a routine whose beginning address is in the field **SA$STGET**, **SA$STGP** or **SA$STGHP** (Storage Get).

SA$STGET Normal storage, i.e., storage will be released soon.

SA$STGP Permanent storage, i.e., storage will be released much later.

SA$STGHP High-Priority storage, i.e., only short pieces of storage that are always needed by the system should be requested.

The registers are used as follows:

R01 Contains **SA$THRUS**
R13 Addresses the **SA$BLOCK**
R12 Contains the length of the desired storage at jump-in. The length must be divisible by four. (full word). The address of the reserved storage will be reported back.
R14 Contains the jump-back address
R15 Contains the jump-in address (**SA$STGET** or **SA$STGP**, **SA$STGHP**)

The registers R00 and R01 can be changed, all other registers remain unchanged.

Should this storage be freed again, you must jump into a routine whose beginning address is stored in the field **SA$STFRE** (Storage Free).

It makes no difference with which routine the storage has been requested.

The registers are used as follows:

R01 Contains **SA$THRUS**
R13 Addresses the **SA$BLOCK**
R12 Contains the length of the desired storage at jump-in. Exactly this address must first have been transferred at getting storage (**SA$STGET**).
R14 Contains the jump-back address
R15 Contains the jump-in address (**SA$STFRE**)

The registers R00 and R01 can be changed, all other registers remain unchanged.

Transfer of date and time

If the date or time are to be queried, you must jump to a routine whose beginning address is in the field **SA$RDATE**.

The registers are used as follows:

R01 Contains **SA$THRUS**
R13 Addresses the **SA$BLOCK**
R12 Contains at jump-back the date
R11 Contains at jump-back the time
R14 Contains the jump-back address
R15 Contains the jump-in address (**SA$WAITE**)

Date and time are given in European format, packed with a zero inserted before the prefix = constant 0C.

The registers R00 and R01 can be changed, all other registers remain unchanged.

Example:

The call is performed on 05.11.86 at 18:06:20,
the first system parameter (RSP1) contains hexa: 0511860C
the second system parameter (RSP2) contains hexa: 1806200C

Issuing a message to the system console

If a message is to be output at the system console, first the routine is jumped to whose address is stored in field **SA$DISP1**. With this call, the address of a display storage is transmitted, in which an output message of no more than 64-bytes can be placed.

Then, another call is made with BALR R14,R15, hereby the message is output.

If at the first call the address zero is given, then the output of messages is undesired and the second call may not take place.

If at the first call a valid address is given, then this 64-byte storage area is pre-initialized with blanks.

The registers are used as follows:

R01 Contains **SA$THRUS**
R13 Addresses the **SA$BLOCK**
R12 Contains at jump-back the address of the 64-byte long display field or zero.
R14 Contains the jump-back address
R15 Contains the jump-in address (SA$DISP1)or, after the first call, the address of the second call.

The registers R00 and R01 can be changed, all other registers remain unchanged.

Example for the output of a message:

```
         L     R15,SA$DISP1        ;ADDRESS DISPLAY ROUTINE 1
         BALR  R14,R15             ;GET DISPLAY FIELD
         LTR   RSP1,RSP1           ;SOMETHING TO PUT OUT?
         BZ    PDENDE              ;  NO
         MVC   0(20,RSP1),=C'THIS IS THE MESSAGE'  ;TEXT
         BALR  R14,R15             ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
PDENDE   DS    0H                  ;GO ON
```

The following operations are strictly prohibited

- Usage of relative address constants
- Overwriting the HOBCOM storage
- Time-dependent operations (e.g. disk access, setting the timer)
- Changing the program and then reloading the TCT while HOBCOM is running

An example for the use of the UPNAM macro can be found in the appendix of this manual. It assigns LU addresses from a pool.

13.15. Authorization for HOBCOM Operator Commands - XCCOMASK

After the label XCCOMASK, entry authorizations for HOBCOM operator commands can be defined (a detailed description of the operator commands can be found in Part 1, the HOBCOM User Manual). To do this, the macro XCOP must be called twice.

The first time the macro XCOP is called, the commands that can be entered from the console are determined; the second time, the commands that can be entered at any terminal are determined.

Structure of the macro:

```
        XCOP  DIS=(YES/NO),                                    X
              SHU=(YES/NO),                                    X
              CAN=(YES/NO),                                    X
              DISC=(YES/NO),                                   X
              FILE=(YES/NO),                                   X
              TCTLOAD=(YES/NO),                                X
              TEXT=(YES/NO),                                   X
              STTE=YES/NO
```

Each parameter determines the authorization for a specific command:

DIS= DISPLAY commands are permitted.

SHU= SHUTDOWN command to end HOBCOM is permitted.

CAN= CANCEL command to cancel any HOBCOM task is permitted.

DISC= DISCTASK command to disconnect a HOBCOM task is permitted.

FILE= The operator commands for word processing OPEN, CLOSE and ACT-DIR, as well as the general operator commands BAT-ON TERM=xyz and BAT-OFF TERM=xyz are permitted.

TCTLOAD= Command to reload an XCTCT is permitted.

TEXT= Execution of administrator commands in HOBTEXT (optional, not included with the HOBCOM standard version)

STTE= Execution of STTE (optional, not included with the HOBCOM standard version)

The default value for each command is YES, i.e., if the macro XCOP is called without parameters, all commands are allowed. The commands suppressed here can be allowed for individual terminal groups or users (see the parameter COMASK= in the sections "13.6. Group Entries for Terminals - XCTE-GRO" on page 160 and "13.11. Personal Entries – XCPERSTA" on page 175).

Consult Part 1, the HOBCOM User Manual for the meanings of the commands.

13.16. HOBCOM Screen Mask

With the "Screen Mask" function, it is possible in HOBCOM to create automatic entries such as, e.g., LOGON procedures. This function is particularly well-suited for logging on over RACF via PASSTICKET.

Using the screen mask, you can query certain terminal content (or parts thereof) in the TCT and, corresponding to the screen, initiate certain settings.

Hereby you can do more than just check the characters in the terminal display; you can also check the attributes. As an additional criterion for certain automatic entries, you have a special register at your disposal.

Each screen mask has in the HOBCOM TCT an 8-byte-long name. Within a screen mask entry, a variety of terminal content can be described, i.e., you can switch trough several masks. If the description fits the current screen, fields can be filled in and sent to the application.

Note:

In order to use RACF PassTicket, the application HOBCOM must be especially authorized, i.e., it has to be cataloged in an authorized library with SETCOD AC(1).

The person wanting to log on must have been defined in the HOBCOM TCT with XCPERS. Instead of the parameter PW=, the parameter USERID= is specified.

13.16.1. Installing the Screen Mask

a) Make the SMD$BLOK available at the beginning of the XCTCT:

```
COPY SMD$BLOK
```

b) The macro XCTCTANF has a new parameter:

```
XCTCTANF  SCRMA=XCSCRMA
```

c) The new table XCSCRMA is inserted into the XCTCT at a suitable place: between the end marking of an existing table and the beginning of the next table.

```
XCSCRMA   DS 0F
.
.
.
DC   AL2(0)   ; End-Marking
```

d) In between, you can use the following macros to query individual terminal content and program the corresponding entries:

XCSCRMH (Header)
XCSCRMS (Sub-Entry)
XCSCRMC (Compare)

e) The application is logged onto via the parameter SCRMA= with the program COVTC:

```
EXEC COVTC PA=CICS,SA=...,SCRMA=headername
```

13.16.2. The Macros XCSCRMH, XCSCRMS, XCSCRMC

a) The macro XCSCRMH

This is used to program a screen mask. This contains a name and its end must be entered in the table XCSCRMA with ELABEL (End-Label).

The table XCSCRMA can contain several screen masks.

XCSCRMH NAME=....,ELABEL=....

Format:

```
Disp 0  Length 2    Length over the whole Screen Mask Entry
Disp 2  Length 8    Name of the Screen Mask Entry
Disp 10 Length 1    Type of Entry: 00
```

b) The macro XCSCRMS

This macro is used to define a subentry. Within a header, you can define several subentries. To define their ends in XCSCRMH, the parameter ELABEL is entered.

```
XCSCRMS ELABEL=.....
```

Within a subentry, compare operations are defined via XCSCRMC. If these are fulfilled, the actions that were programmed in these subentries are executed.

The subentries can also be interlaced. In the first subentry you specify, e.g., the action, in the interlaced subentry, you specify the individual compares.

Format:

```
Disp 0  Length 2    Length of Sub Entry
Disp 2  Length 2    Length of values to compare
```

c) The macro XCSCRMC

This macro is used to specify the compare criteria, on whose basis the actions that were programmed in the subentry are to be carried out.

You can create several XCSCRMC's within a subentry. All COMPARE operations must be successful, for the programmed actions to be carried out (AND link of all XCSCRMC's).

```
XCSCRMC POS=....,HEXVAL=....
CHARVAL=....
```

At POS= you enter the position within the terminal from which the compare operation is to be carried out . For example, if the characters that are to be queried are in line 1, column 1, then you enter the position as X'0000'. With HEXVAL or CHARVAL you specify the desired character. With CHARVAL, no inverted commas are allowed: therefore, there may be no blanks in the string to be compared.

The strings with which the comparison is to be made are at displacements 0000 to 3FFF. The attributes with which the comparison is to be made are at displacements 4000 to 7FFF, and the SMD$BLOK begins as of displacement 8000.

A specific field in SMD$BLOK can be entered as the position, e.g., the special register SMD$SPRE. With HEXVAL or CHARVAL this register can be queried for a specific content. When calling COVTC this register is always set to 0.
As the first action, it can be filled with the value 1, and you can query the register 1 in the second sub-entry. Thus the second action block is only executed if the first one was successful.

Format:

```
Disp 0  Length 1    Length of comparing string minus 1
Disp 1  Length 1    Condition Code 08 = EQUAL
Disp 2  Length 2    Position of comparing field:
0000 - 3FFF   = Screen contents
4000 - 7FFF   = Attributes
8000 - FFFF   = special fields (SMD$BLOK)
Disp 4  Length n    Area of constants for compares
```

13.16.3. Structure of the Table XCSCRMA

```
XCSCRMA  DS   OF
         XCSCRMH NAME=test,ELABEL=PSCRM1E
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=SUBENTRY1E
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=SUBENT001
         XCSCRMC                 compare 1
         XCSCRMC                 compare 2
SUBENT001  EQU *
             Aktion
             Aktion
             Aktion
SUBENTRY1E EQU *
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=SUBENTRY2E
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=SUBENT002
         XCSCRMC                 compare 3
         XCSCRMC                 compare 4
SUBENT002  EQU *
             Aktion
             Aktion
             Aktion
SUBENTRY2E EQU *
PSCRM1E  EQU *
         DC   AL2(0)
```

13.16.4. The SMD$BLOK

```
*        SCREEN MASK DEFINITION

SMD$BLOK DSECT
SMD$SPRE DS    H                   ;SPECIAL REGISTER
SMD$PART DS    H                   ;PARTITION-ID (ZERO)
SMD$TERM DS    CL8                 ;TERMINAL NAME
SMD$SUBT DS    H                   ;SUB-TERMINAL NUMBER (ZERO / 1-4)
SMD$SCRS DS    H                   ;SCREEN SIZE (ROWS / COLUMNS)
SMD$CURA DS    H                   ;CURSOR ADDRESS (FROM ZERO)
SMD$AKEY DS    H                   ;KEY
SMD$PERS DS    F                   ;PERSON NUMBER
SMD$PNET DS    CL8                 ;PRIMARY APPLICATION NETID
SMD$PAPP DS    CL8                 ;PRIMARY APPLICATION ID
SMD$SAPP DS    CL8                 ;SECONDARY APPLICATION ID
SMD$END  EQU   *
```

13.16.5. Commands for the Actions:

```
X'01'    special key
X'10'    Cursor Position follows in 2 Byte (Format big endian)
X'11'    set Special Register of SMD$BLOK (2 Bytes follow)
X'20'    Request for RACF-UserID
         Disp 1  Length 2  Position in the screen of the UserID
X'21     Request for RACF Pass ticket
         Disp 1  Length 2  Position in the screen of the UserID
                           Content is -1 (X'FFFF) if not set
         Disp 3  Length 2  Position in the screen for PassTicket
         Disp 5  Length 1  Length of Application name
         Disp 6  Length n  Application name
```

13.16.6. Key Codes for the Actions

Key codes are needed for the actions. The following key codes are possible:

```
            Code             Meaning

            0101             Enter
            0104             Clear (= Delete)
            0115             PA1
            0116             PA2
            0117             PA3
            0129             PF01
            022A             PF02
            022B             PF03
            .
            .
            .
            0240             PF24
```

The key codes are programmed, just as the commands, as DC statements in the sequence in which they are to be executed.

13.16.7. Example 1 - Logging on in TSO without RACF

```
*****************************************************************
XCSCRMA  DS    0F                  ;SCREEN MASK  TABLE BEGINNING
*
         XCSCRMH NAME=SCREEN1,ELABEL=SCR1E  ;Header 1
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=SSCR1E       ;first subentry
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=SSCR1        ;interlaced subentry
*   COMPARE IF PERSON 55
         XCSCRMC POS=(SMD$PERS-SMD$BLOK+X'8000'),HEXVAL=00000055
*   SPECIAL REGISTER = 0 ?
         XCSCRMC POS=(SMD$SPRE-SMD$BLOK+X'8000'),HEXVAL=0000
         XCSCRMC POS=X'0001',CHARVAL=IKJ56700A
SSCR1    EQU *
         DC     C'USERID'
         DC     X'0101'             ;ENTER
         DC     X'110001'           ;SET SPECIAL REG ON 1
         SSCR1E   EQU *
*
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=SSCR2E       ;second subentry
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=SSCR2        ;interlaced subentry
*   SPECIAL REGISTER = 1 ?
         XCSCRMC POS=(SMD$SPRE-SMD$BLOK+X'8000'),HEXVAL=0001
         XCSCRMC POS=X'0234',CHARVAL=Password    ;(8-1)*80+(5-1)=564
*        XCSCRMC POS=X'0234',HEXVAL=D781A2A2A6969984
         SSCR2    EQU *
         DC     X'10'                ;SET CURSOR ADRESS
         DC     AL2((8-1)*80+(20-1)) ;CURSOR ADRESS OF PASSWORD
         DC     C'PASSWORT'
         DC     X'0101'              ;ENTER
         DC     X'110002'            ;SET SPECIAL REG ON 2
SSCR2E   EQU *

         SCR1E    EQU *                    ; End Header 1
```

13.16.8. Example 2 - Logging on in TSO over RACF Using PassTicket

```
         XCSCRMH NAME=SCREEN2,ELABEL=SCR2E  ;Header 2
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=S2CR1E       ;first subentry
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=S2CR1        ;interlaced subentry
*   COMPARE IF PERSON 56
         XCSCRMC POS=(SMD$PERS-SMD$BLOK+X'8000'),HEXVAL=00000056
*   SPECIAL REGISTER = 0 ?
         XCSCRMC POS=(SMD$SPRE-SMD$BLOK+X'8000'),HEXVAL=0000
         XCSCRMC POS=X'0001',CHARVAL=IKJ56700A
S2CR1    EQU *
         DC     x'20001A'           ;RACF USERID
         DC     X'0101'             ;ENTER
         DC     X'110001'           ;SET SPECIAL REG ON 1
S2CR1E   EQU *

         XCSCRMS ELABEL=S2CR2E       ;second subentry
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=S2CR2        ;interlaced subentry
*   SPECIAL REGISTER = 1 ?
         XCSCRMC POS=(SMD$SPRE-SMD$BLOK+X'8000'),HEXVAL=0001
         XCSCRMC POS=X'0234',HEXVAL=D781A2A2A6969984
S2CR2    EQU *
         DC     X'21'               ;GET RACF PASSTICKET
         DC     X'FFFF'             ;NO USERID  (-1)
         DC     AL2((8-1)*80+(20-1))   ;CURSOR ADDRESS OF PASSWORD
         DC     AL1(7)              ;LENGTH OF APPLICATION
         DC     C'TSOP390'          ;NAME OF APP. FROM THE CLASS
*                                   ;PTKTDATA
         DC     X'0101'             ;ENTER
         DC     X'110002'           ;SET SPECIAL REG ON 2
S2CR2E   EQU *
SCR2E    EQU *                     ; End Header 2
```

13.16.9. Sample 3 - Logging on in TSO via RACF Using PassTicket with Transfer of the User ID

The following example contains an RACF definition, to enable the use of a PassTicket in TSO. The entry is therefore only required once in the HOBCOM TCT.

First create a profile for PassTicket access to TSO.

In the following the creation of this profile is described in short. A more detailed description of the creation of a profile can be found in the RACF Security Administrator's Guide (Chap. 5.13)

Definition of the RACF class PTKTDATA:

```
setropts classact(ptktdata)
setropts raclist(ptktdata)
```

Definition of a profile for PassTicket access to TSO:

```
rdefine ptktdata tsop390 ssignon(keymasked(16-digit hex number)) uacc(read)
```

Here, "tsop390" is customer-specific, and "p390" is derived from the customer's SID keyword from SMFPRMxx.

uacc(read) can possibly be left out; the default is uacc(none).

ssignon is necessary and is used for encryption or masking the PassTicket.

To activate the profile:

```
setropts raclist(ptktdata) refresh
```

The application that initiates the PassTicket has to be APF authorized (entry in PROGDB member).

If the PassTicket is invoked by an application from another system, you must ensure that the Universal Time on both systems matches.

When a PassTicket is successfully initiated, an SMF record JOBINIT SUCCESSP ..... is written.

```
*********************************************************************
*   ENTRY FOR CUSTOMERS / TSO                                       *
*********************************************************************
*
         XCSCRMH NAME=TSO1,ELABEL=PSMTS1E
*
*   FIRST SCREEN, PROMPT FOR USERID
*
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=PSMTS110   ;FIRST SUB-ENTRY
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=PSMTS10S   ;SELECTION FIELDS
         XCSCRMC POS=(SMD$SPRE-SMD$BLOK+X'8000'),HEXVAL=0000
         XCSCRMC POS=X'0000',HEXVAL=C8C9D2D1F5F6F7F0F0C140C5D5E3C5D9
         XCSCRMC POS=(X'0000'+X'4000'),HEXVAL=8000
         XCSCRMC POS=(X'0018'+X'4000'),HEXVAL=0080
PSMTS10S EQU   *
         DC    X'20001A'           ;RACF USERID
         DC    X'0101'             ;GIVE ENTER
         DC    X'110001'           ;NEXT SCREEN
PSMTS110 EQU   *                   ;SECOND SUB-ENTRY
*
*   SECOND SCREEN, PROMPT FOR PASSWORD / PASS-TICKET
*
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=PSMTS120   ;NEXT SUB-ENTRY
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=PSMTS11S   ;SELECTION FIELDS
         XCSCRMC POS=(SMD$SPRE-SMD$BLOK+X'8000'),HEXVAL=0001
         XCSCRMC POS=X'0000',HEXVAL=E8606060
         XCSCRMC POS=X'0234',HEXVAL=D781A2A2A696998440407E7E7E6E4C00
         XCSCRMC POS=(X'0242'+X'4000'),HEXVAL=8000
PSMTS11S EQU   *
*   START RACF PASS-TICKET SERVICE
         DC    X'21'               ;RACF PASS-TICKET
         DC    X'FFFF'             ;NO USERID
         DC    AL2((8-1)*80+(20-1))  ;CURSOR ADDRESS PASSWORD
*   NAME OF PTKTDATA PROFILE
*   CUSTOMER HAS TO SUPPLY INSTALLATION DEPENDANT VALUES
         DC    AL1(L'PSMTS11P)     ;LENGTH OF PROFILE NAME
PSMTS11P DC    C'TSOP390'          ;NAME OF RACF PTKTDATA PROFILE
*   END RACF PASS-TICKET SERVICE
         DC    X'0101'             ;GIVE ENTER
         DC    X'110002'           ;NEXT SCREEN-MASK 0002
PSMTS120 EQU   *                   ;THIRD SUB-ENTRY
*
*        THIRD SCREEN, ONLY IF ERROR, RECONNECT
*
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=PSMTS130   ;NEXT SUB-ENTRY
         XCSCRMS ELABEL=PSMTS12S   ;SELECTION FIELDS
         XCSCRMC POS=(SMD$SPRE-SMD$BLOK+X'8000'),HEXVAL=0002
*   .IKJ56425I LOGON rejected,
         XCSCRMC POS=X'0000',HEXVAL=C8C9D2D1F5F6F4F2F5C940D3D6C7D6D5
         XCSCRMC POS=X'4000',HEXVAL=80000000
*   .IKJ56400A ENTER LOGON OR LOGOFF-
         XCSCRMC POS=X'0050',HEXVAL=C8C9D2D1F5F6F4F0F0C140C5D5E3C5D9
         XCSCRMC POS=X'4050',HEXVAL=80000000
         XCSCRMC POS=(X'4000'+80+32),HEXVAL=00800000
PSMTS12S EQU   *
         DC    X'10'               ;SET CURSOR ADDRESS
         DC    AL2((2-1)*80+(35-1))  ;CURSOR ADDRESS COMMAND
         DC    C'LOGON          RECONNECT'
         DC    X'20'               ;RACF USERID
         DC    AL2((2-1)*80+(35+6-1))  ;CURSOR ADDRESS USERID
         DC    X'0101'             ;GIVE ENTER
         DC    X'110001'           ;NEXT SCREEN
PSMTS130 EQU   *                   ;THIRD SUB-ENTRY
*
PSMTS1E  EQU   *
*
         DC    AL2(0)              ;END
*********************************************************************
```

13.17. HOBCOM Password - XCPASSW

The macro is called at the end of the TCT (after the entries of the Label XCOMASK):

```
*****************************************************************
XCPASSW DC    X'nnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnn'
*****************************************************************
```

The delivered 34-character password is to be entered at this point (17 bytes)!

This password checks, among other things, HOBCOM's ACB name, and enables additional options, e.g., STTE. It is time-limited and renewed annually. If you have not received a new password before the time limit expires, please contact HOB Software Support.

13.18. HOBCOM LDAP Table - XCLDAP

The HOBCOM LDAP table contains information on LDAP access from HOBCOM.

The Macro XCLDAP

The macro XCLDAP is used to specify the LDAP servers which HOBCOM is to access, and the type of access over TCP as well as database access to the LDAP servers.

Example:

```
XCLDAP   DS    0F
         XCLDAP NAME=LDAP1,STACK=TCPIP,T_INETA=122.12.23.123,PORT=390,X
         UID='user',AUTH='passwort',DN='cn=Administrator',COMMENT='LDAX
         P Server 1'
```

NAME= The name of the LDAP server within HOBCOM. This name is freely selectable, however, it must be unique. This name must be no longer than 8 characters. This parameter is absolutely necessary.

STACK= Name of the TCP/IP stack being used.
The parameter STACK= is optional. The default value is TCPIP.

O_INETA= IP address of the host in which HOBCOM is running. (for a "multihomed port" for outgoing connections). This parameter is only required for "multihomed" systems, i.e., when using a network card that supports multiple IP addresses.
This parameter is optional. The default value is 0.0.0.0, i.e., the default address of the IP stack is used. (In acc. w. IPV4 or IPV6, depending on the setting of the parameter IPV6=).

T_INETA= The IP address of the LDAP server. Here, you can enter an IP name or a (numeric) IP address (e.g. 172.22.0.70).

PORT= IP port of the LDAP server.
The parameter PORT= is optional. The default value is 389.

IPV6= This parameter determines the version of the IP protocol.
Possible values:
YES IPV6 is used.
NO IPV4 is used.
The parameter IPV6= is optional. The default value is NO.

UID= The user name for identification of HOBCOM at the LDAP server.

AUTH= The HOBCOM password at the LDAP server

DN= The distinguished name (DN) that HOBCOM sends to the LDAP server.
A DN consists of one or more DN's (Relative Distinguished Name, e.g. "c=de"). LDAP databases are hierarchically structured. The DN determines the point from which all search queries are started. If no DN is specified, the starting point will be the root of the LDAP database, i.e., the entire database will be searched (time-consuming).
If when logging on to HOBCOM a client certificate is sent, that contains a DN, HOBCOM will use this DN for the search.

NOPARS= Maximum possible number of parallel LDAP sessions.
The parameter NOPARS= is optional. The default value is 0, i.e., the number of sessions is unlimited.

TIMEOUT= Timeout in seconds.
The time span in which HOBCOM will wait for a response to LDAP search queries. If in this time no response arrives, the next LDAP server (next XCLDAP entry) will be queried or a TCT will be searched for.
The parameter TIMEOUT= is optional. The default value is 0, i.e., no timeout is used.

COMMENT= Comment. With this parameter you can assign this LDAP server a comment of your choice. The comment must be enclosed in inverted commas and may contain blanks. This parameter is optional. The maximum length of the parameter value is 255 characters.

13.19. HOBCOM VTAM Table - XCVTCHE

In HOBCOM, it is possible (in the Session Manager COVTM and per operator command CO D VTAM-CHECK) to have the status of primary applications displayed. Information that HOBCOM needs for this must be entered in the table XCVTCHE.

The entries are made with three macros: **XCVTCHH**, **XCVTCHN** and **XCHTCHE**. First you have to call the macro **XCVTCHH**, in which the timeout for the VTAM query is entered. Then, each application is entered once via the macro **XCVTCHN**. At the end of the table the macro **XCVTCHE** is called once.

Example:

```
XCVTCHE   DS    0F
          XCVTCHH TIME=123
          XCVTCHN APPL=netid1.luname1
          XCVTCHN APPL=netid2.luname2
          XCVTCHN APPL=netid3.luname3
          XCVTCHE
```

TIME= The time span in seconds, in which the VTAM LU's are checked.

APPL= The complete name of the LU, consisting of network ID and node name. You must call the macro XCVTCHN once for each LU.

13.20. HOBCOM Kerberos Table - XCKRB5

The HOBCOM Kerberos table contains the encryption information on the HOBCOM principal. This information is in the form of an exported file in Assembler format. The individual steps to generate this file in the various Kerberos systems are described in **19. Kerberos** on page 237.

HOBCOM needs these values in order to correctly encipher the user Kerberos tickets generated over HOBLink J-Term. Every change of the HOBCOM principal in the KDC (Key Distribution Center) brings with it the need to re-export to a key file and make an update in the XCKRB5 table. The content of these exported files can either be copied to the table or, via file transfer, moved to the host system. In this case the content is read-in by a “COPY” command while assembling the TCT.

Example for encryption information (export file)

```
*********************************************************************
* KERBEROS:  KEYTAB.COPY
*
* REALM:     HOB.DE
* PRINCIPAL: hobcom/hosto.hob.de@HOB.DE
*
* DATE:      09.03.2009
* VERSION:   1.05
*********************************************************************
*        DC  X'0000005B0000025800002000000648f422e4444500450102'
*        DC  X'001A686f62636f6d2f686f73746f2e686f622e646540484f'
*        DC  X'422e4445000000000000000000000000001518000093A80'
*        DC  X'001117b69ec38c3bf19913a75885c3ca047e6b'
*********************************************************************
```

The HOBCOM Kerberos table in the TCT is structured in the following format:

```
*        KERBEROS KEYTAB ENTRIES
*================================================================
XCKRB5   DS    OF
*
* KERBEROS:  KEYTAB.COPY
*
* REALM:     HOB.DE
* PRINCIPAL: hobcom/hosto.hob.de-HOB.DE
*
* DATE:      09.03.2009
* VERSION:   1.05
*
         DC  X'0000005B0000025800002000000648f422e4444500450104'
         DC  X'001A686f62636f6d2f686f73746f2e686f622e646540484f'
         DC  X'422e4445000000000000000000000000001518000093A80'
         DC  X'001117b69ec38c3bf19913a75885c3ca047e6b'
*
         DC AL4(0)
```

or:

```
*        KERBEROS KEYTAB ENTRIES
*================================================================
XCKRB5   DS    OF
*
         COPY KEYTAB
*
         DC AL4(0)
```

The table’s name (XCKRB5) must correspond to the entry in the macro XTCTGEN. The end of the table is marked by the instruction DC AL4(0).

14. Creating Terminal and User Groups

With HOBCOM you have the possibility of bundling several users or terminals together into a group. This enables you to assign authorizations in groups.

14.1. General

The assignment of the terminals / persons to the groups is determined in the HOBCOM table XCTCT (see the following section). This requires entries to be made in the following tables:

- XCTEGRO
- XCPERSTA
- XCTERMA

You can find an example of this in the appendix to this manual.

The table XCTEGRO

In the table XCTEGRO, you use the macro XCTEGRO to define the properties of a user group. You can define short commands and the appearance of the HOBCOM basic mask, as well as the authorization for HOBCOM operator commands.

The table XCTERMA

In the table XCTERMA, use the macros XCTCT and XCTSTE to determine to which group a terminal is to belong.

The table XCPERSTA

In the table XCPERSTA, use the macro XCPERS to determine to which group a person is to belong.

14.2. Identification when Logging on to HOBCOM

Logging on to HOBCOM is done in different ways, depending on the protocol that the user employs for communication with HOBCOM.

E Protocol

When using this protocol, no identification is required to log on to HOBCOM. However, in certain HOBCOM programs, e.g., STTE, an identification is still necessary.

Y Protocol

When using this protocol, identification is required to log on to HOBCOM. You can, however, save the user ID and password on the client, automating the identification. Afterwards, the user will not have to identify himself in any other HOBCOM program (e.g., STTE, see above).

S Protocol and X Protocol

The system administrator determines how the logon to HOBCOM is to take place. For further information, please see section 13.12. Logging on with S and X Protocol and Log Settings - XCSYSCTL on page 179.

15. Communication via Y Protocol

15.1. General

A HOB-developed protocol, the so-called Y protocol, can be used for the communication of HOB terminal emulations with HOBCOM. This protocol enables, among other things, encryption and compression of the data traffic. For an HOB terminal emulation to communicate with HOBCOM, the following definitions must be made at the host.

15.2. Password in the HOBCOM TCT

A password, in which the number of Y sessions that communicate with HOBCOM is encrypted, must be entered in the HOBCOM TCT. HOB will supply you with this password.

15.3. Personal Entry in the HOBCOM TCT

At least one personal entry in HOBCOM TCT is required. In this entry, among other things, the encryption key is encoded. This key is freely selectable for each user and can be up to 32-bytes long.

The default value used by the HOB terminal emulation is "GUEST". This means, usually the person "GUEST" has to be entered in the HOBCOM TCT. The personal entry "GUEST" is not required if no PC uses the default value, i.e., if all HOBCOM users have their own personal entry.

Example 1:

```
XCPERSTA DS    0F         For VSE, MVS und GCS
*
         XCPERS NO=111111,TYPE=P,NAME=GUEST,PW=GUEST,      X
               ENKEY=GUEST,ENFULL=NO
*
         XCPERS NO=nnnnnn,TYPE=P,NAME=name,PW=password,    X
               ENKEY=key,ENFULL=NO/YES
*
*********************************************************
* INSTEAD OF ENKEY OPTIONALLY ENKEYH CAN BE USED         *
* THE KEY HAS TO BE ENTERED HEXADECIMALLY THEN           *
* (EBCDIC)                                               *
* EXAMPLE: ENKEYH=C7E4C5E2E3                            *
*                  G U E S T                             *
*********************************************************
```

Nnnnnn	= Personal number The number 000000 is reserved and may not be used.
Password	= HOBCOM user password.
Name	= HOBCOM user ID
Key	= Freely selectable key
ENFULL=NO	= Only the passwords are encrypted.
ENFULL=YES	= All data are encrypted.

Example 2:

```
XCPERSTA DS    0F
* without RACF
         XCPERS NO=nnnnnn,TYPE=P,NAME=name,PW=password,            X
               PROFD1=HOB,PROFD2=PROFILE,PROFD3=name,             X
               MAILID1=POSTEIN,MAILID2=name,                      X
               MAILOD1=POSTAUS,MAILOD2=name,                      X
               ENKEY=key,ENFULL=NO
* with RACF
         XCPERS NO=nnnnnn,TYPE=P,NAME=name,USERID=userid,         X
               PROFD1=HOB,PROFD2=PROFILE,PROFD3=name,             X
               MAILID1=POSTEIN,MAILID2=name,                      X
               MAILOD1=POSTAUS,MAILOD2=name,                      X
               ENKEY=key,ENFULL=YES
```

The personal entries in HOBCOM must agree with the corresponding entries in the configuration data of the HOB terminal emulation.

One of the values from the configuration of the HOB terminal emulation (user name or ID number) is sent to HOBCOM to identify the user.

The values of the entries "Password" and "Data encryption" are always sent to HOBCOM. HOBCOM checks the agreement of the sent values with the entries in the HOBCOM TCT or in RACF. If these do not agree, or if the maximum number of allowed Y sessions has been exceeded, HOBCOM will reject the user.

Example for the configuration of HOB terminal emulations with HOBCOM support

HOBCOM support	YES
User name	GUEST
Password	GUEST
ID number (or personal number)	111111
Data encryption (or data key)	C7E4C5E2E3

When using RACF:

When using RACF, in the HOBCOM TCT the RACF user ID is entered in the form of the parameter "USERID=userid" instead of entering the parameter "PW=...".

If two HOBCOMs communicate with each other, the personal entry is to be entered in the TCT of the HOBCOM that administrates the terminals.

15.4. LOGMODE

An HOB terminal emulation requires the special logmode "CODLOG11" in order to log on. The log-mode is found in the MODTABCX.

Please add this logmode to your current MODETAB or reload the MODETAB and enter your name, together with the name of the logmode, in all LU definitions that the HOB terminal emulation uses.

Example:

```
MODETAB=MODTABHS
DLOGMOD=CODLOG11
```

15.5. USSTAB

If the LOGON is not carried out as default, you can use the USSTAB command COD91Y to log on.

This command is found in the USSTABHS.

Please add this command to the USSTAB you have been using or reload the USSTABHS.

This command uses the logmode CODLOG11, i.e., the MODTABHS must be loaded / supplemented and the HOBLINK LU's get the entry.

```
USSTAB=USSTABHS
MODETAB=MODTABHS
```

Entry from USSTABHS:

```
COD91Y   USSCMD CMD=COD91Y,REP=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID,DEFAULT=HOBCOM
         USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE,DEFAULT=CODLOG11
```

Entry from MODTABHS:

```
CODLOG11 MODEENT LOGMODE=CODLOG11,                                    *
         FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',                                   *
         PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'0000',                 *
         RUSIZES=X'8888',                                             *
         PSERVIC=X'000000000000000000001100'
```

16. Printing with HOBCOM

16.1. General

Processing the Data on a Mainframe

With HOBCOM, there are many ways to output print jobs created on Mainframes to printers (ASCII or EBCDIC printers). How this data is processed on a Mainframe is described below.

The print output is created on the Mainframe in the form of a list. Hereby, there are two options: Online printing and Batch printing.

1. Online printing

With Online printing the data are created in CICS , IMS etc.. CICS, e.g., outputs directly to a printer, i.e., it sends an LU1 or LU3 data stream to a 3270 printer. Hereby there are no ANSI control characters (Column 0). With NON-SNA printing there is a CCW (Channel Command Word), that is created in CICS. Thus, F1 or F5 (erase / erase write) are CCW data. To output to a 3270 printer, CICS uses drivers.

With SNA printing the CCWs are created by VTAM. Every terminal (e.g. tape recorders, terminals, printers, etc.) must receive other CCWs;, the CCWs control the devices, also the printers.

When Online printing (e.g. from CICS) is used, the CICS transaction generates the line feed ('X'15').

This LU1 or LU3 data stream (with X'15') is now received by HOBCOM, the program PR3287. HOBCOM converts, for example, X'15' to 0D0A, i.e., characters that the printer can interpret. It also interprets additional control characters.

2. Batch printing

With Batch printing the list is generated, e.g., by a Batch program. This program generates, in column 0 the channel feed (ANSI control characters). If the print job is sent to the spooling system (JES, Power, RSCS), these channel feeds are interpreted by the drivers linked to the Batch program. These drivers are defined, e.g., in MVS via the macro DCB (with CMS it is called FSCBD), which is called in the Batch program. These drivers interpret the channel feeds and create from them, even before the list is placed in the spool, the CCWs.

In the spool (e.g. JES) the CCWs are converted to Vertical Format Controls (only for RJE). Now the data leave the spool in the direction of the RJE station. These data are LU1 data which, however, are different from the 3270 LU1 data. The RJE station is, e.g., simulated by the PR3770 HOBCOM program. HOBCOM also receives the Vertical Format Controls and evaluates these. With CMS the PRINT command corresponds to Batch printing.

Output over LPD

If the print job is to be done over LPD (Line Printer Daemon), then when converting CCW you have to make sure the file is only allowed to contain LF (0A), but usually no CR (0D). HOBCOM usually always creates 0D0A. Therefore, the printer has to be appropriately set.

Direct Forwarding of the Print Data from HOBCOM

HOB customers have often expressed the desire for HOBCOM to directly forward the ASCII printer, i.e., HOBCOM should print transparently. However, for the following reasons, this is not possible:

- The printer data have to be converted from EBCDIC to ASCII. Some EBCDIC characters have no counterparts in the ASCII character set.
- The LU1/LU3 data stream that HOBCOM receives could contain non-printable characters (characters < x40)
  These control characters can only be interpreted by 3270 components (SNA printer), but not by the ASCII printers, to which HOBCOM usually sends the data.
- The control characters in the SNA area are much more powerful than the ASCII control characters (CR, LF, FF), i.e., many SNA control characters have no counterpart in ASCII printing.

For the reasons listed above, direct printing is only possible on SNA printers (3270-capable device or program), but not with printing over LPD or other TCP/IP data streams.

16.2. Printing from the CICS on a Standard 3270-Printer

Required definitions for the 3270-printer:

- in VTAM

```
CONSE10  LBUILD
SP01     LOCAL CUADDR=111,                                    X
               TERM=3277,                                     X
               ISTATUS=ACTIVE
```

Required definitions for the virtual 3270-printer

- in CICS

```
SPRI     DFHTCT TYPE=TERMINAL,                                X
                ACCMETH=VTAM,                                 X
                TRMTYPE=LUTYPE3,                              X
                COMPAT=NO,                                    X
                ERRATT=NO,                                    X
                PGESIZE=(24,80),                              X
                PGESTAT=AUTOPAGE,                             X
                TCTUAL=255,                                   X
                TIOAL=160,                                    X
                TRMSTAT=TRANSCEIVE,                           X
                TRMIDNT=SPRI,                                 X
                NETNAME=SP01,                                 X
                TRMPRTY=0
```

- in the HOBCOM major node

In the HOBCOM major node, the virtual terminals and printers, that are to use CICS printing, are entered.

```
CODIS0E  VBUILD TYPE=APPL
SP01P     APPL  AUTH=(ACQ,NOPASS),EAS=4,MODETAB=MODTABPR,VPACING=2
```

- in the HOBCOM TCT

```
XCTERMA  DS    0F
         XCTSTE TERM=HT0E110,FLAG=OPT
         XCTPRI TERM=SP01,DRIVER=0100
```

To print form the CICS, the program PR3287 is started as a batch task:

```
EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS,SA=SP01P,PRI=SP01,PARAM=parameter
```

16.2.1. Printing on a 3270 Printer at a Control Unit or a DFT Terminal

If the printer is connected to a DFT screen, the physical printer must be defined in VTAM as an LU.

16.2.2. Printing on a 3270-Printer at a CUT Terminal

Printing (except for a local hardcopy) is only possible at a CUT terminal if the terminal software permits a printer session! Such terminals are, for example, the HOB terminals of the 470 series and the IBM Info Window terminals. For all other manufacturers, check in the setup whether a printer session is supported!

The printer address of a CUT terminal has to be entered in the control unit in the second position.

16.2.3. Printing with Form Parameters

You can print from CICS or other applications via form parameters that are sent to the program PR3287. When printing from a standard 3270 terminal, certain restrictions must be noted:

1. It must be possible to enter a bypass character in the terminal setup, or the terminal software must recognize a bypass character.

2. No 'FF' lines may appear in the printer parameter! If parameters are to be sent that normally would be placed in an 'FF' line, this line must be converted into a '90' line (see the following example).

Example of a form parameter enabling landscape printing:

```
PPFOR11  EQU  *                    ;PARAMETER FOR HOB 8LP
         DC   AL2(PPFOR11Z-PPFOR11)   ;FORM LENGTH
         DC   CL8'X3'                 ;FORM NAME
         DC   AL1(L'PPFOR11A)         ;LENGTH
PPFOR11A DC   X'905FF1C25093F1D7'
PPFOR11Z EQU  *
```

The code in the '90' line has the following meaning:

5F	the bypass character ^
F1C2	the ASCII escape character 1B, marking the beginning of the control character
5093F1D7	EBCDIC characters that are translated into ASCII control characters, here, e.g., &1O

If several initiation sequences are to be sent in a '90' line, each ASCII escape character (1B) and every character with a hex value less than X'40' must be encoded via a bypass character!

Example: The hex value 1B is coded as X'5FF1C2'.

Please note, this sample parameter is not complete. The initialization sequences for page length, line spacing, number of lines per page, margins and blank line suppression are all missing.

16.3. Printing from the CICS on an E-Terminal Printer

The program PR3287 is used to output CICS data directly to a terminal printer. The following definitions are required for this:

- in VTAM

The printers are defined in the VTAM major node:

Example:

```
N01P     APPL  ACBNAME=N01P,                                    X
               AUTH=(ACQ,NOPASS),                               X
               VPACING=1,                                       X
               EAS=2
```

- in CICS

In CICS, these can be defined as LUTYPE 1 or LUTYPE 3.

Example for LUTYPE 1

```
N01P     DFHTCT TYPE=TERMINAL,                                  X
               ACCMETH=VTAM,                                    X
               TRMTYPE=SCSPRT,                                  X
               TRMMODL=2,                                       X
               COMPAT=NO,                                       X
               ERRATT=NO,                                       X
               PGESIZE=(24,80),                                 X
               PGESTAT=AUTOPAGE,                                X
               TCTUAL=255,                                      X
               TIOAL=160,                                       X
               TRMSTAT=RECEIVE,                                 X
               TRMIDNT=N01P,                                    X
               NETNAME=N01P,                                    X
               TRMPRTY=0
```

Example for LUTYPE 3

```
N01P     DFHTCT TYPE=TERMINAL,                                  X
               ACCMETH=VTAM,                                    X
               TRMTYPE=LUTYPE3,                                 X
               COMPAT=NO,                                       X
               ERRATT=NO,                                       X
               PGESIZE=(24,80),                                 X
               PGESTAT=AUTOPAGE,                                X
               TCTUAL=255,                                      X
               TIOAL=160,                                       X
               TRMSTAT=TRANSCEIVE,                              X
               TRMIDNT=N01P,                                    X
               NETNAME=N01P,                                    X
               TRMPRTY=0
```

- Invocation in HOBCOM

The program PR3287 has to be invoked within the program COBA.

Example:

```
EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS,SA=N01P,PRI=N01,PARAM=FSP17,LLM,AGO
```

SA=N01P This is the SAPPL name

You can find a detailed description of the program PR3287 in Part 1, the HOBCOM User Manual.

16.4. Printing from the JES on an E-Terminal Printer

Using the program PR3770, you can print directly from your spool system on the HOBCOM printer. These printers emulate RJE printers and have to be correspondingly defined:

- in JES

To address a HOBCOM printer as an RJE printer, under MVS you have to make an entry in JES.

Example of an entry in JES2:

```
LOGON1 APPLID=JES2
&MAXSESS=nnnn
&NUMLNES=nnnn
&NUMLOGS=1
&NUMRJE=nnnn
&NUMTPBF=(nnnn,mmmm)
&TPIDCT=31
*
LINE1 UNIT=SNA
RMTnnnn  DEVTYPE=LUTYPE1,BUFSIZE=512,NUMPRT=1,NUMRDR=0,NUMPU=0,
LUNAME=CBP1,COMPRESS=NO,COMPACT=NO,SETUP=PDIR,CONS=YES
$TRMTnnnn,A=Y
Rnnnn.PR1 PRWIDTH=132,COMP=NO,CMPCT=NO,CCTL=YES
```

Example of an entry in JES3/SP:

In JES3 the HOBCOM printer is defined as a 3776 RJE station.

```
COMMDEFN,APPLID=JES3,LU=5
CONSOLE,JNAME=RMT01,TYPE=RJP,DEST=NONE,LEVEL=15
DEVICE,DTYPE=RMTPRINT,JNAME=RMT01PR1,XLATE=NO
RJPWS,N=RMT01,RD=0,PR=1,G=RMT01,AUTO=N,COMPACT=NO,C=R
```

Example for an invocation:

```
EXEC PR3770 PA=JES2,SA=N01P,PRINTER=N01,PARAM=FSP17,MSG='RMT01'
```

You can find a detailed description of the program PR3770 in Part 1, the HOBCOM User Manual.

16.5. Printing via HOBCOM on a System Printer

The driver routine $PRINT enables you to print on a system printer. It sends, e.g., a HOBTEXT text in IBM format and thus enables the output to printers that do not support HOBTEXT format. Of special note: there is no translation into ASCII format!

1. Part file name (fix): **$PRINT**
   DYNALLOC (= SVC 99) assigns a resource.
2. Part file name: Class of the system printer in JES
3. Part file name: Any string of up to 8 characters (max. length);
   IF U is entered, the text will be converted into capital letters

Please note, you cannot output to remote or NJE unless you take the following path:

```
/*ROUTE PRINT x.y
```

Example for an invocation:

```
EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS,SA=N01P,OUTFILE=$PRINT.H.XXX-U,PARAM=FSP17
```

16.6. Printing a Hardcopy on an E-Terminal Printer

The advantage of hardcopy printing via HOBCOM is, that control-unit independent hardcopies are possible!

Please note:

When you are working at a standard 3270 terminal, the program NOTE cannot be started as a batch task, as the terminal software does not allow this!

From an E terminal, however, the hardcopy can be forwarded to a standard 3270 terminal with a printer.

The hardcopy controller is to be set to HOBCOM in the terminal setup!

16.6.1. Pressing the Hardcopy Key for Output

If your hardcopy key is to be administrated by HOBCOM, the program NOTE must be started as a batch task either via the program COBA or by making an entry in the XCTCT (Table XCUSSBTA):

```
EXEC NOTE TERM=terminal_name,PRI=printer_name
```

terminalname — Name of the terminal from which the hardcopy is to be sent.

printername — Name of the terminal to which the printer is connected, on which the hardcopy is to be output.

The program NOTE can be started either automatically via an entry in the HOBCOM TCT (XCUBT-Macro) or individually using the program COBA.

16.6.2. Output via the HOBCOM Notebook

The program NOTE can also be started as an ONLINE task using either the command EXEC NOTE or a corresponding short command.

You can select between 5 options in a screen mask. One of these options allows you to save (and subsequently print) up to 8 screen contents.

For more information, please see Part 1, the HOBCOM User Manual.

16.7. Printing via User Names

It is possible to create a printer batch task in the TCT, without knowing the name of the printer on which it is to be output.

You can, e.g., with HOBLink J-Term establish a connection to HOBCOM, without having to enter a device or resource ID. Normally, HOBCOM can only start a batch task for a terminal via TCT. If no resource ID is sent by HOBLink J-Term, the terminal name for this HOB terminal is generated by HOBCOM. The print can be output on this name. As, however, the name cannot be predicted, a printer task cannot be predefined.

With the macro XCUBT, there are two parameters, BTPRI and PERSNO, which, in combination, enable the batch tasks to be started on the basis of the user name instead of the terminal name.

The parameter BTPRI causes the terminal name that started this task to be saved. The terminal name can also be generated by HOBCOM.

If no parameter PRI= is set when the printer program is called, the storage location, that was filled by BTPRI=YES, will be read out.

If instead of the parameter PRI= the parameter OUTFILE= is used when calling the printer program, the three part names of the parameter OUTFILE= will be checked for their validity. This means that for OUTFILE=, the terminal name, to which the printout is to occur, must be specified and therefore predictable. Thus, for OUTFILE= a resource name must be sent, for PRI= this is not absolutely required.

The parameter PERSNO in the macro XCUBT causes a batch task to be started on the basis of the user ID. for further information on the parameter PERSNO, please see section "13.10. Batch Task Commands - XCUSSBTA" on page 171.

Example for starting a batch task on the basis of the user name

It is possible to start a batch task on the basis of the user name, that outputs to the terminal on which the relevant person has logged on.

Example:

```
         XCPERS NO=00000055,TYPE=P,                                    X
               NAME=MUELLER,PW=PASSWORD,                               X
               ENKEY=KEY,ENFULL=YES,                             X
               COMASK=(TEXT,CP,SHU,CAN,DISC,FILE,TCTL,STTE)
.
.
.
         XCUBT TASK=HUGO,PERSNO=00000055,BTPRI=YES,                    X
               COM='EXEC PR3287 SA=sapplname'
```

If a person named Mueller logs on via HOBLink J-Term, without having entered a resource ID, then the PC will be given, e.g., the name TN$0109. HOBCOM saves the generated name and starts the task. If the program PR3287 is started, then the name TN$0109 will be read out of the storage location and used for the parameter PRI=, as if the EXEC call had been:

```
'EXEC PR3287 SA=sapplname,PRI=TN$0109'
```

If a user now sends the data to ‘sapplname’, they will be output on PC TN$0109.

For BTPRI=NO, the task name will be used as printer name. In the example above, the task would have been started, but HOBCOM would attempt to output the printout to a device with the name HUGO. The printout will be sent to the PC that entered HUGO as resource ID.

If there is no terminal with this name, PR3287 will not be started.

Further example:

```
XCUBT TASK=HUGO,PERSNO=00000055,BTPRI=NO,                    X
      COM='EXEC PR3287 SA=sapplname,PRI=T$00001'
```

The task is started when the person named Mueller logs on. The data are output on the PC that is the first to log on to HOBCOM (since HOBCOM was started) without a device or resource ID.

16.8. Printing from HOBCOM via TCP/IP

Information on printing via TCP/IP can be found in the following chapter:
"17. HOBCOM and TCP/IP" on page 219.

16.9. Printing the EURO Character via HOBCOM

In HOBCOM the printer data are converted from EBCDIC to ASCII. This is, among other things, a job for the printer driver. The conversion is dependent on the printer character set.

The drivers **20** and **98** are set up for the standard character set **PC850**.

The driver **10** resets to the character set **ROMAN-8**.

Deviations from these character sets can be individually handled using the A4 parameter in a form parameter, by assigning in pairs the desired (or in the selected character set corresponding) ASCII hex values to specific EBCDIC hex values.

A more detailed description of the A4 parameter can be found in section "13.9. Printer Form Definitions - XCPRPAR" on page 164.

To be able to print the EURO sign, it must be available in a character set that the printer supports. Via the A4 parameter, the **EBCDIC hex value X'9F'** (corresponds to the EURO sign) can be set to the corresponding hex value of the selected printer character set.

For the standard character sets **PC850** and **ROMAN-8** the character sets **PC858** and **ROMAN-9**, that have been extended with the EURO sign, are available. In these, an existing character was simply replaced by the EURO sign. These character sets can be activated over the driver ID numbers **28** (PC 858) and **18** (Roman-9).

The "**LATIN-1**" character set (ISO-8859-1) has also been extended to include the EURO sign. The new character set "**LATIN-9**" (ISO-8859-15) was, in addition to the EURO sign, changed at 7 other places.

The following table shows the position of the EURO sign in the three above-mentioned character sets and the PCL sequence for activating the character sets:

DRIVER	Character set	EURO sign	Character set with EURO sign	Position of the EURO sign	PCL sequence to activate the character set over a form parameter	
20, 98	PC 850	no	PC 858	X’D5‘	E_C(13U	1B 28 31 33 55
28	PC 858	yes		X’D5‘		
10	ROMAN-8	no	ROMAN-9	X’BA‘	E_C(4U	1B 28 34 55
18	ROMAN-9	yes		X’BA‘		
13, 97	LATIN-1	yes / no	LATIN-9	X’A4‘	E_C(9N	1B 28 39 4E

Example: Form parameter for printing the EURO sign with the character set PC858

```
         XPRPDEF NAME=PC858,       ;NAME OF THE FORM PARAMETER     X
               LABEND=PP858Z,                                       X
               FEATURE=HEX         ;HEX-FEATURE SET
         DC    AL1(6)              ;LENGTH
         DC    X'901B28313355'     ;ACTIVATION SEQUENCE FOR PC-858
         DC    AL1(PP858Z-PP858A)
PP858A   DC    X'A49FD5'           ;CONVERSION OF THE EURO-SIGN
PP858Z   EQU   *                   ;END OF PARAMETER
```

(For printing, driver 20 has to be set; this converts to the character set PC850.)

17. HOBCOM and TCP/IP

HOBCOM supports the following TCP/IP applications:

- Connection of PC's to HOBCOM over TN3270 or TN3270E
- Printing on LPD
- Printing on NC's
- Printing over the Internet Print protocol
- Printing over integrated LPD
- Web administration

When a PC is connected to HOBCOM over TN3270, the PC can only open a terminal session. When it is connected over TN3270E, either a terminal session or a printer session can be opened. If the connection is established via HOBLink 3270 or HOBLink J-Term, the PC is, with one session, both a printer and a terminal at the same time. In this case, TN3270E is always used and both print as well as terminal data are sent to the same resource names. Hereby the HOB Y protocol is used.

With TN3270E (terminal or printer) and TN3270 (terminal only) the S protocol is used. With TN3270E and HOBLink 3270 (terminal and printer) the Y protocol is used.

Requirements for TN3270/TN3270E to MVS-HOBCOM:

- TCP/IP for MVS
- TN3270/TN3270E-capable application on the PC
- TCP/IP on the PC

Requirements for printing on LPD with MVS-HOBCOM:

- TCP/IP for MVS
- LPD

Requirements for printing on NC from MVS-HOBCOM

- TCP/IP for MVS
- NC with TCP/IP access

Requirements for printing over the “Internet Print” protocol

- TCP/IP for MVS
- Access to IPP server (e.g. CUPS)
- Printer definition in the server

Requirements for printing over the integrated LPD

- TCP/IP for MVS
- Port 515 available

Requirements for Web administration

- TCP/IP for MVS
- Browser (e.g. Internet Explorer 5 or later, Netscape 4 or later)

17.1. HOBCOM Definitions for TCP/IP Access

17.1.1. Opening and Closing the TCP/IP Port

To enable TCP/IP access to HOBCOM, you will have to open a TCP/IP port.

The Telnet port is opened via the operator command "**OPEN TELNET**". Information on this operator command and its parameters can be found in section "5.2.1. The Operator Command OPEN" on page 31.

The operator command "OPEN TELNET" has numerous parameters, which is why we recommend defining a "DO" command in the HOBCOM TCT (see XCUBT), if this command is to be used at the console. A port can also be opened with the command "OPEN TELNET" in the TCT.

Example for console entry:

```
F hobcomjobname, OPEN TELNET STACK=TCPIP PORT=6800
```

Example for automatic open at startup of an OS/390 HOBCOM:

```
        XCUBT COMNAME=DOOPT, COM='OPEN TELNET STACK=TCPIP,PORT=6800'
        XCUBT SYSTEM=YES,CO=YES,COM='DO DOOPT'
```

Example for console entry with a defined short command via XCUBT

```
F hobcomjobname, DO DOOPT
```

Thus HOBCOM becomes a TCP/IP application.

Any number of ports can be opened for HOBCOM. You should use ports that are not reserved. Ports, that art already being used by other programs, cannot be opened by HOBCOM.

The port entry on the client side (3270 emulation) must agree with the port that was opened in HOB-COM.

When the OPEN is made, TCP/IP must already be active on the host.

Simply terminating and rebooting TCP/IP is not enough to just make a second OPEN in HOBCOM. A CLOSE must first be carried out.

In HOBCOM:

```
CLOSE LISTEN=listenname
```

At the console of the OS/390 HOBCOM:

```
F jobname,CLOSE LISTEN=listenname
```

17.1.2. Enabling S, Y and LPD Sessions

To establish an LPD session or a TN3270E/TN3270 session to HOBCOM, you need authorization for S session or, resp. Y session. This authorization is enables via the HOBCOM password, and is an additional feature subject to cost.

You can order a password with the required number of sessions (S or Y) from your sales agent.

S sessions are used by emulations with TN3270 (terminal session) and emulations with TN3270E (terminal or printer session). HOBLink 3270 without HOBCOM support uses TN3270E and requires one S session per connection to HOBCOM.

HOBLink J-Term with a TN3270E connection to HOBCOM also requires an S session.

Y sessions are used by HOBLink 3270 with HOBCOM support and by HOBLink J-Term with "HOBY."

Notes on password entry with enabled sessions can be found in section
"13.17. HOBCOM Password - XCPASSW" on page 195.

17.2. TN3270 Connection to HOBCOM

17.2.1. TN3270 Terminal Session to HOBCOM (S Session)

The connection of clients over TN3270 only enables terminal sessions, not printer sessions.

Sample values for the configuration of HOB terminal emulations

LU type	Terminal
Connection type	TN3270
Activate data compression	NO
HOBCOM support	NO
Wait for connection	10 sec.

Host name / IP address	123.45.123.123
Remote port	5025
Terminal / Device type	3279
Security	None
Extended TN3270 protocol	NO

17.3. TN3270E Connection to HOBCOM

The connection of clients over TN3270E enables both terminal sessions and printer sessions. Hereby, it is possible to enter a resource ID (own name in the target application) when logging on.

17.3.1. TN3270E Terminal Session to HOBCOM (S Session)

Sample values for the configuration of HOB terminal emulations

LU type	Terminal
Connection type	TN3270-E
Activate data compression	NO
HOBCOM support	NO
Wait for connection	10 sec.

Host name / IP address	123.45.123.123
Remote port	5025
Terminal / Device type	3279
Security	None
Extended TN3270 protocol	YES
Resource / Device name	TERM123

17.3.2. TN3270E Printer Session to HOBCOM (S Session)

Via a TN3270E printer session, it is possible to have the MVS HOBCOM represented as an "S printer." Hereby, HOBCOM supports DSC and SCS printing. To do this, in MVS-HOBCOM the driver $COP0100 is linked. Thus the HOBCOM features, e.g., print data compression or addition of control sequences, can also be used for conventional printer emulations.

An entry with the macro XCTPRI, for the TN3270E printer, is not necessary.

The TN3270E connection requires an S session to be enabled in the HOBCOM password.

The driver 100 can be used for either a TN3270E printer or an SNA 3270 printer.

After the session to HOBCOM has been established, in HOBCOM it will have the name that was entered in the TN3270E application as device or resource name and that was sent with the data stream. If no device or resource name was entered, the session is given a name automatically. This is "TN$nnn", where "nnn" is a serial number from 0001 up.

You have no influence over this number, HOBCOM assigns it serially. If no device or resource name was entered, you cannot predict what the TN3270E printer session in HOBCOM will be called. It then follows, that the starting of a printer task cannot be automated. For further information, please see section "16.7. Printing via User Names" on page 215.

You can query the name of the TN3270E printer session with CO D TERM from the basic mask or from the console.

The printer session name can be set as the print target for all printer programs (in the parameter PRI= or the parameter OUTFILE=).

Examples:

```
EXEC PR3287 SA=N01P,PA=CICS,PRI=TN$0001
EXEC PR3287 SA=N01P,PA=CICS, OUTFILE=$NET.$name.TN$0005
```

All of **MVS** HOBCOM's printer programs can be used. This means you can print from CICS with PR3287, from JES with PR3770, via NOTE, etc.

Sample values for the configuration of HOB terminal emulations

LU type	Printer
Connection type	TN3270-E
Activate data compression	NO
HOBCOM support	NO
Wait for connection	10 sec.

Host name / IP address	123.45.123.321
Remote port	5025
Extended TN3270 protocol	YES
Resource / Device name	PRI123

The Macro XCTPRI

This macro is used to assign the printer driver 100 to a 3270 printer (S protocol), that is administrated via HOBCOM, and to determine the LU type of the printer.

Thus MVS-HOBCOM can output to an S printer, if it is connected to HOBCOM via TCP/IP. If a TN3270E printer session to MVS HOBCOM is established, this printer can be made known to MVS HOBCOM via the macro XCTPRI. In MVS-HOBCOM, this macro can also be used to define an SNA printer.

This macro is only required when you want to use other values than the default values (see also section "13.3. Terminal Entries - XCTERMA" on page 144)

Sample entry:

```
XCTPRI    TERM=nameabc,TYPE=TN3270,DRIVER=100,LUTYPE=1,DISCON=NO
```

If the macro is not entered in the TCT, HOBCOM will detect the type (TN3270 or SNA) automatically and assign to the printer the driver 100, when it is connected.

If an entry is made and for TYPE=TN3270 a value other than 100 is entered, this can cause HOBCOM to crash! If this parameter is missing, the default setting is to use the first driver in the TCT that has a three-digit number.

Driver 100

Under **MVS,** driver 100 can be used for TN3270E printers or 3270 printers (S session)! If the TN3270E printer session to HOBCOM is established and no XCTPRI entry was made, HOBCOM detects the printer type automatically and assigns to the printer the driver 100. Another driver cannot be used for this printer type.

17.3.3. TN3270E Terminal and Printer Session to HOBCOM (Y Session)

Prerequisite on the client side is HOBLink 3270 or HOBLink J-Term, as well as enabling a Y session in the HOBCOM password.

For HOBLink 3270, click the item "HOBCOM Support" in the configuration of the terminal session. For HOBLink J-Term, the protocol "HOBY" is selected.

The session presents itself to HOBCOM as a terminal that, just as an HOB terminal, can process terminal and printer data. To do this, in the background in HOBCOM a printer task is created, e.g., PR3287.

The printer data is then output to this "terminal," i.e., in either the parameter PRI= or OUTFILE=, you enter as the printer the name that was configured for the device or resource name. If no entry was made there, the terminal will be given a name in HOBCOM. The name will be TN$nnnn, whereby "nnn" is a serial number.

HOBLink 3270 can also establish a printer session to HOBCOM. This will, however, be processed as an S session. If for a HOBLink 3270 printer session you click on "HOBCOM Support", then HOBCOM will reject this device with the following message, as a 3270 printer cannot read the Y protocol:

```
XCTERMT1: RECV_TCP SB 3270_REGIME: TERMINAL NOT SUPPORTED
```

Sample values for the configuration of HOB terminal emulations

LU Type	Terminal
Connection type	TN3270-E
Activate data compression	NO
HOBCOM support	YES
Wait for connection	10 sec.

Host name / IP address	123.45.123.123
Remote port	5025
Terminal / Device type	3279
Security	None
Extended TN3270 protocol	YES
Resource / Device name	TERM123

User name	SCHMIDT
Password	*****
ID number	0
Printer driver	20 - HP Laser Jet codepage PC 850
Printout target	YES
Data encryption (secret key)	ENCRYPTIONKEY

17.4. Printing on an LPD

17.4.1. Printing from HOBCOM on an LPD

To print from **MVS** HOBCOM to an LPD over TCP/IP, the following additional entries have to be made:

Entry in the XCTCT

To print over an LPD, various entries in the HOBCOM XCTCT are required to enable access over TCT/IP. For more information, please see section "17.1. HOBCOM Definitions for TCP/IP Access " on page 221.

For this reason it is necessary that you reload the macro library VCTCTM (included in scope of delivery) and assemble the XCTCT with this library.

To print over an LPD you need to make an entry in the table XCTERMA. This is done with the macro XCPRLPR. For further information, please see "The Macro XCPRLPR“ on page 147.

In the HOBCOM start job, several libraries can be specified, e.g., one for the phase XCHOBCOM, and a second for the XCTCT. If one of these isn't APF-authorized, then no LPD printing is possible, not even if all the components HOBCOM needs are in libraries that are authorized.

Starting the LPD print:

The following HOBCOM programs can be used to print on LPD:

NOTE, PR3770 and PR3287

If you want to start the LPD printing, these printer programs require either the parameter PRI= or the parameter OUTFILE=.

Example:

```
EXEC PR3287 PRI=printername,...
```

printername — Name of the printer in the target environment. Here you have to enter the printer name as it was defined in the macro XCPRLPR using the parameter TERM=.

17.4.2. Printing via LPR from PC to HOBCOM

To print via LPR on the host to HOBCOM, TCP/IP and a Line printer Daemon (LPD) must be installed on the host. Additionally, a printer must be made known to the LPD.

Example of the command at the PC:

```
lpr -s eee.ff.ggg.hhh -p printername filename
```

17.5. Printing on NC Line Printer Daemon und IPP-Server

The following HOBCOM programs can be used to print on NC (port printing) Line Printer Daemon and IPP server (e.g., CUPS):

NOTE, PR3287, PR3770, LPD

As when printing on an LPD, when printing on an NC the print job is initiated from the HOST, i.e., the NC is called over its TCP/IP number. The printer data are sent to the NC printer's or server's port.

If you want to start an NC print with one of these printer programs, you need either the parameter PRI= or the parameter OUTFILE=.

Example:

```
EXEC PR3287 PRI=printername,...
```

printername Name of the printer in the target environment. Here you have to enter the printer name as it was defined in the macro XCPRNC, XCPRLPR or XCPRIPP using the parameter TERM=.

17.6. HOBCOM System Information Center - Operating over a Web Browser

With the System Information Center, HOBCOM enables you to operate over a Web browser. Operation is then done in a graphical user interface, in which operator command are sent to HOBCOM via buttons. The operator need not have detailed knowledge of the operator command syntax. The System Information Center makes it easier to display much information via tasks, programs and terminals.

The option of calling the System Information Centers should be reserved for experienced HOBCOM operators who know the meaning of the HOBCOM operator commands.

To display the System Information Center, any Web browser can be used that fulfills the following requirements:

- JavaScript must be supported and activated
- Cookies must be supported and activated
- HTML frames must be supported

Setting up the System Information Center

In order to display the System Information Center in a Web browser, the following must be configured in HOBCOM.

- Definition and execution of TCPIN commands
- Authorization for operator commands

First a TCPIN command that starts an HTTP server has to be set. The HTTP server is started via the command "EXEC HTML," which triggers TCPIN commands. The TCPIN command is best entered as a command abbreviation using a DO command.

Example:

```
XCUBT COMNAME=HTMLPORT,                                          X
      COM='OPEN TCPIN LISTEN=THTML,                              X
      STACK=TCPIP,PORT=4099,BACKLOG=4,INETA=0,                   X
      MAXCONN=2,RECLEN=2048,RESNAME=HTML'
XCUBT RESNAME=HTML1,TASK=HTML?,COM='EXEC HTML'
```

In the example above, port 4099 for HTTP access is opened. To start the HTTP server, in this case the operator enters the following in the HOBCOM command line:

```
CO DO HTMLPORT
```

The person using the System Information Center requires authorization for numerous operator commands. These have to be configured in the TCT with the parameter COMASK.

Example:

```
XCPERS NO=00123123,TYPE=P,NAME=EVERYMAN,PW=PASSWORD,      X
       ENKEY=TESTKEY,ENFULL=NO                              X
       COMASK=(SHU,CAN,DISC,TCTL,STTE,DIS,CP),              X
       TEGRO=GRUPPE1,GROUP=...
```

Calling the System Information Center

To call the System Information Center, enter the following in the browser's address line:

```
http://ipaddress:port
```

Hereby, "ipaddress" is the IP address (text or numeric) of HOBCOM and "port" is the port defined in the TCPIN.

Example:

```
http://myhost.company.com:4099
```

The System Information Center's login page will appear, in which you can enter the user name and password. This information is encrypted and sent to the host. For reasons of security, the connection will be broken after ten minutes of idle time.

Information on using the System Information Center can be found in the section "User Manual."

18. Administration of Personal Entries via LDAP

18.1. The LDAP Protocol

LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) is an open protocol for access to and from directory services. LDAP is used for a multitude of functions, for example, to access e-mail clients on user lists with e-mail addresses, or for application servers to fetch their user information via LDAP from central directories.

HOBCOM also allows you to read user information from a directory that is centrally located on an LDAP server. In HOBCOM, an LDAP client in accordance with RFC 2251 is implemented. HOBCOM supports LDAP v3.

The HOBCOM LDAP client only supports read-only access; writing personal entries with the HOBCOM host modules is not possible. Therefore, for making personal entries on LDAP servers, HOB supplies a graphical configuration tool (HOB Enterprise Access).

An LDAP server can be represented as a hierarchical tree structure. It works with so-called entries.

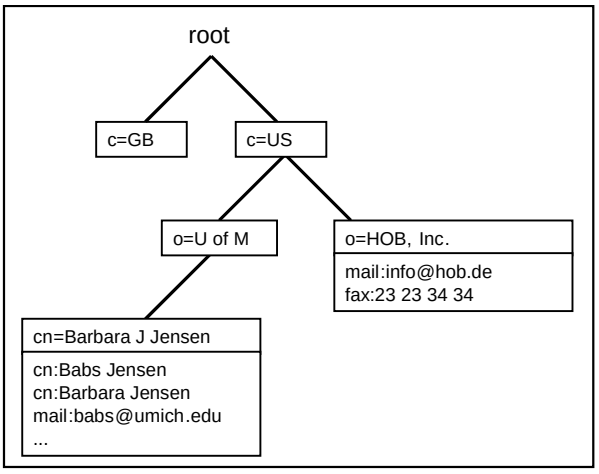


Figure: Hierarchy of the LDAP structure

Each entry is packed as an object and consists of a number of attributes. These attributes are determined via a scheme definition.

There are two basic types of attribute:

- Optional (allowed) attribute
- Required attribute

The scheme definition encapsulates these attributes into object classes (object class). Each entry can have several scheme definitions.

18.2. HOBCOM and LDAP

Personal Entries via XCPERS and LDAP

Personnel management is carried out in HOBCOM (if LDAP is not being used) via entries in the HOBCOM TCT using the macro XCPERS.

When LDAP is being used and at the same time you have personal entries made via XCPERS, the LDAP have priority over the XCPERS entries, i.e., if a person is found by HOBCOM over LDAP, so the XCPERS entry will be ignored.

Attention: We recommend, when you use LDAP, to leave some important personal entries (administrators) in the TCT, so that you can still administrate HOBCOM when LDAP is not available.

HOBCOM Object Classes

The object class "hobcom" is used for various LDAP implementations (e.g. IBM Directory Server, Microsoft Active Directory). This object class is intended for use on your LDAP Server, and is included in the HOBCOM scope of delivery. If there is no object class for the LDAP you are using, please contact HOB Software Support.

Parameters in the HOBCOM object classes

The parameters in the HOBCOM object classes correspond to the parameters you can use in the macro XCPERS in HOBCOM. (e.g. hcType corresponds to TYPE, chNo corresponds to NO, etc.).

Information on these parameters can be found in section 13.11. Personal Entries – XCPERSTA on page 175.

Object Class HOBCOM - Object Class Definition:

```
hoboc  OBJECT-CLASS ::= { SUBCLASS OF  { top }
                  MUST CONTAIN  { hcType     |
                                  hcNo       |
                                  hcName     |
                                  hcUserID   |
                                  hcPassword |
                                }
                  MAY CONTAIN   { hcEnKey    |
                                  hcEnKeyHex |
                                  hcEnFull   |
                                  hcCoMask   |
                                  hcGroup    |
                                  hcTegro    |
                                  hcSessMan  |
                                  hcSession  |
                                  hcBtList
                        }
                                }
```

Existing user entries on your LDAP server are upgraded to HOBCOM user profiles via the HOBCOM object class.

To configure the users on your LDAP server, we recommend using the graphical tool you will find in HOB Enterprise Access, HOB Enterprise Access Administration.

Making user entries in the LDAP administration

We recommend using HOB Enterprise Access Administration for the configuration of the HOBCOM user entries on your LDAP server. This tool eases your workload, as it provides you with a graphical user interface for the personal entry parameters and is specially designed for HOBCOM. A comprehensive error checking is performed as soon as entries are made.

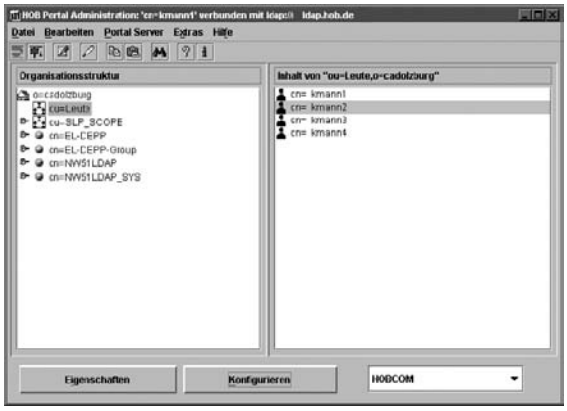


Figure: HOB Enterprise Access Administration

Select the entry HOBCOM at the bottom right of the administration window to create users for HOBCOM.

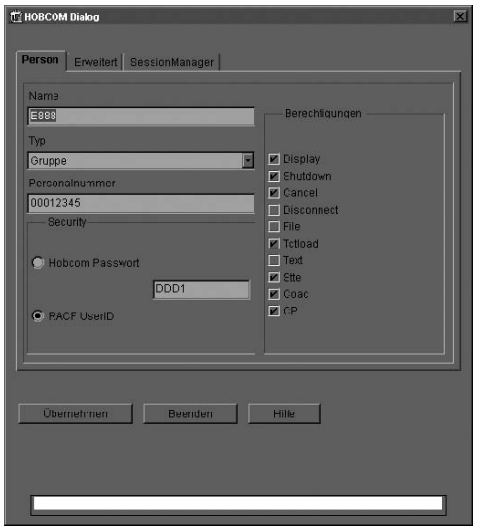


Figure: HOBCOM personal entries in HOB Enterprise Access Administration

The HOBCOM LDAP configuration tool is a component of HOB Enterprise Access, a software that can manage access to numerous servers in your enterprise. Further information on HOB Enterprise Access can be found in that product's documentation.

18.3. HOBCOM Access Requirements for LDAP

Entries in the HOBCOM TCT

For HOBCOM to access LDAP servers, you have to make entries in the HOBCOM TCT at two places:

- In the macro XTCTGEN
- In the macro XCLDAP

The Macro XTCTGEN

In the macro XTCTGEN, enter with the parameter LDAP= the name of the label for the LDAP table. Further information can be found in section 13.1. Structure of the Terminal Control Table on page 141.

The Macro **XCLDAP**

For HOBCOM to be able to read the personal entries from the LDAP server, you have to define at least one LDAP server in the HOBCOM TCT. This is done with the macro XCLDAP.

You can enter several LDAP servers via further macro entries with XCLDAP. HOBCOM reads the server in the specified sequence, i.e., if the first LDAP server is not available, the second will be used, etc.

If none of the entered LDAP servers are available, HOBCOM will search in the XCPERS entries for the personal entries.

With the macro XCLDAP the LDAP servers are specified which HOBCOM is to access. The type of access over TCP as well as the database access to the LDAP server are also defined with this macro.

Example:

```
XCLDAP   DS    0F
         XCLDAP NAME=LDAP1,STACK=TCPIP,T_INETA=122.12.23.123,PORT=390,X
         UID='user',AUTH='password',DN='cn=Administrator',COMMENT='LDAX
         P Server 1'
```

A description of the parameters for the macro XCLDAP can be found in section 13.18. HOBCOM LDAP Table - XCLDAP on page 196.

19. Kerberos

HOBCOM and HOBLink J-Term support Kerberos as an authentication service. This enables Single-Sign-On with Kerberos and RACF PassTicket to 3270 Mainframe applications. When used in a Kerberos infrastructure, HOBCOM functions as a central authentication server, e.g., to CICS or other applications (e.g. TSO). HOBCOM saves the authentication data (Name/Password or RACF PassTickets) for various 3270 applications and sends these in the background to the applications. Thus the logon to the host application is a “Single-Sign-On” without any further user entry.

The user starts on his system the 3270 emulation HOBLink J-Term, which requests from the Kerberos server (KDC or Key distribution Center) a service ticket for the HOBCOM service and then forwards this to HOBCOM.

The encrypted service ticket contains all required information, for example user names ('principal') or service. A host application such as CICS, which is started over HOBCOM, then automatically and immediately receives, in the login mask that then appears, the correct user name and password. This is done over the HOBCOM function “Screen Mask,” which enables you to also create complex procedures. For further information, please see chapter13.16. HOBCOM Screen Mask, on page 188.

If RACF is being used, a login over an RACF PassTicket can be done very easily. A connection to the Kerberos infrastructure with RACF definitions can be established.

HOBCOM supports Kerberos 5 (RFC 4120). The implementation is based on Heimdal-0.7.2 and supports all MIT- or Heimdal-based KDCs in Linux and Unix environments. Also, all Microsoft Active Directory versions up to and including Windows Server 2008 are supported.

19.1. Four Steps to a Successful Configuration

1. Step: Generating a 'Principals' entry for HOBCOM

The client (HOBLink J-Term 3270) and the service (HOBCOM) must be entered within the same 'Realm' (e.g. HOB.DE). The 'Principal' entry for HOBCOM has the following form:

<service type>/<instance name>

As 'service type', 'hobcom' has to be used, the 'instance name' is the name of the Mainframe computer auf on which HOBCOM is installed. Thus in the following example, the Mainframe name is 'hostx' in the domain 'hob.de', the value is "hostx.hob.de" as the 'instance name' and this results in the 'Principal' entry: "hobcom/hostx.hob.de".

For the configuration of the KDC there are corresponding administrator tools for each implementation (MIT, Heimdal, MSAD):

MS ActiveDirectory:	ktpass.exe
Heimdal:	kadmin
MIT:	kdb5_util

2. Step: Exporting the Encryption Key for the Generated HOBCOM “Principal”

In the scope of the HOBCOM installation there are Perl scripts for exporting the generated keys for all the above-mentioned configuration tools to a file. Perl scripts require a Perl interpreter during runtime. In Linux and Unix environments this is available as default, for Windows this can be installed via an ActivePerl package from ActiveState (www.activestate.com).

The following is an example of a generated key file:

```
*********************************************************************
* KERBEROS:  KEYTAB.COPY
*
* REALM:     HOB.DE
* PRINCIPAL: hobcom/hosto.hob.de@HOB.DE
*
* DATE:      09.03.2009
* VERSION:   1.05
*********************************************************************
*  :     :  DC  X'0000005B000002580000200000648f422e4444500450102'
*  :     :  DC  X'001A686f62636f6d2f686f73746f2e686f622e646540484f'
*  :     :  DC  X'422e444500000000000000000000000001518000093A80'
*  :     :  DC  X'001117b69ec38c3bf19913a75885c3ca047e6b'
*********************************************************************
```

3. Step: Configuration of the Kerberos Table in the TCT

The content of the key file has to be entered in the Kerberos table in the TCT (Terminal Control Table), or, if applicable, replace the existing entry (e.g. after being changed or newly created). The file can also be pushed to the host system via file transfer and bound into the table via a 'COPY' instruction. For further information, please see chapter 13. Terminal-Control-Table for HOBCOM, on page 141.

Important: All changes relating to the HOBCOM 'Principal' entry must also be updated in the TCT table using steps 2 and 3.

4. Step: Configuration of HOBLink J-Term 3270

In the HOBLink J-Term configuration , the use of Kerberos with HOBCOM has to be set. For further information, please see the HOBLink J-Term documentation.

20. HOBCOM Driver Routines

HOBCOM driver routines form interfaces between your system environment and HOBCOM applications.

They basically consist of three parts, that are dot-separated:

- The first part is always fixed and contains the driver name.
- The two following parts are different for the different drivers and depend partly on the applications.

20.1. $SPOOL

The driver routine $SPOOL is required for printing; the output results either on a terminal printer or it will be buffered on a disk. Buffering on a disk is only then to be recommended, if you are using a special release of HOBCOM with printing form the SPOOL (program PRSP) or HOBLIST together with a standard HOBCOM, so that the data read-into the spool can be output again.

First part filename (fixed): $SPOOL

Second part filename (variable)

Name of the terminal to which the desired printer is connected. If the print is to be done to a disk, the second part name is the **name of the folder**, into which the file is to be placed.

The second part name must in all cases be entered into the HOBCOM TCT under the label XCTERMA. Hereby you must differentiate between two possibilities:

1. The folder name is the same as the name of a physical terminal on which the printout may subsequently take place. If this is the case, then the macro XCTCT already entered for this terminal is sufficient.

2. You are printing to a folder for which no physical terminal is entered in the HOBCOM TCT. If this is required, this folder name must be entered via the macro XCTREP.

Format:

```
XCTERMA  DS    0F
         TERM=T10,ADDR=X'010',DRIVER=10
         VCTREP TERM=folder
```

Third part filename (variable)

If the output is to be made on **a terminal printer**, you have the following options:

$NORMAL	Normal print If the printer is occupied, the user must wait until the printer is free and the print output is finished.
$DIRECT	Directly to a terminal printer If the printer is occupied, an error message will be issued and printing will be cancelled.

$PERM Terminal printer, permanently assigned
If the printer is occupied, an error message will be issued and printing will be cancelled.

$IMM Immediate print
If the printer is occupied, the printout will be redirected to a disk. The file will be placed in a folder in the cabinet SPOOL. The name of this folder corresponds to the second part filename. If this folder does not already exist, it will be created.
The files are assigned the disposition D, class A and priority 3. PRT#nr is assigned as filename, whereby "nr" represents a serial number.

If the output is to be made **on a disk** (in the spool), you have the following options:

$SPOOL Printing in the cabinet SPOOL
The file is assigned the disposition D, class A and priority 3. PRT#nr is assigned as filename, whereby "nr" represents a serial number.

Name Printing in a specific cabinet / folder
The parameters that were defined in the specified name in the macro XCJCL3 will be used.

Information regarding the macro XCJCL3 can be found in section:
"13.13. JCL Entries - XCJCLTAB" on page 181

20.2. $PUN

With the driver routine $PUN you can send data into the punch system. There is no translation into ASCII format.

First part filename (fixed): $PUN

Second part filename (variable)

The second part filename determines the output format:

PUN Punch format
Enables unchanged output of the data record contents when the lines are not longer then 80 characters.

PRINT Print format
Causes the HOB feed byte to be split into two characters and
data records that do not fit in a punchcard are divided up (columns 3 to 71).

Third part filename (variable)

Here a name from the XCJCLTAB (NAME=...), which is responsible for the required job control, is entered in the XCTCT.

20.3. $PRINT

The driver routine $PRINT enables you to make print output on a system printer. It transfers, e.g., a HOBTEXT text into IBM format and thus makes it possible to output to printers that do not support HOBTEXT format. Note: There is no conversion into ASCII format!

First part filename (fixed): $PRINT

DYNALLOC (= SVC 99) is used to assign a resource.

Second part filename (variable)

Class of the system printer

Third part filename (variable)

Freely selectable string of up to 8 characters. If U is entered, the text will be converted into capital letters.

Please remember, that output to Remote or NJE is not possible, or at least requires the following

```
/*ROUTE PRINT x.y
```

Example for an invocation:

```
EXEC PR3287 PA=CICS,SA=N01P,OUTFILE=$PRINT.H.XXX-U,PARAM=FSP17
```

20.4. $SCREEN

The contents of a virtual terminal of the physical terminal, on which one is currently working, can be read with help of the driver routine $SCREEN. In HOBTEXT, this driver routine is used in the extended version to read the contents of a second virtual terminal.

First part filename (fixed): $SCREEN

Second part filename (variable)

Pn Determines the number of the virtual terminal which is to be read from.
Instead of "n", the number of the virtual terminal will be displayed (1, 2, 3 or 4)

Third part filename

xxx The third part filename is currently not evaluated.

Example for an invocation:

```
cDATEN EXTERN $SCREEN.P3.xxx
```

In this case, data will be read that are displayed on the third virtual terminal (P3).

20.5. $TCT

The driver routine $TCT reads printer parameter entries out of the HOBCOM TCT.

First part filename (fixed): $TCT

Second part filename (fixed): PARAM

Third part filename (variable)

The name of the desired parameter from the HOBCOM TCT (table XCPRPAR).

Example for an invocation:

```
$TCT.PARAM.FSP10H
```

20.6. $DIALOG

The driver routine **$DIALOG** opens a virtual terminal which enables communication (read / write) with any sub-system in HOBTEXT.

First part filename (fixed): $DIALOG

Second part filename (variable)

The **name of the dialog**, as it was determined in the HOBTEXT-TCT.

Third part filename (variable)

The third part filename depends on whether data is to be read or written:

- To **read**, the third part filename is the **system name of the file** from which you want to read.
- To **write**, the third part filename is the **name of the VM user** on whose console the data are to be written.

If you need more information on dialog driver routines, please contact HOB Software Support.

20.7. $VSAM

With $VSAM, you can access VSAM files from HOBTEXT, whereby access over index (key) is supported. Each task opening an access to $VSAM creates its own ACB. Several ACB's per file can be opened. It is not possible to write.

First part filename (fixed): $VSAM

Second part filename (variable)

Indicates the type of file:

- **ESDS** (without key) or
- **KSDS** (with key)

Second part filename (variable)

Here, the **name of the file** is entered. This name is entered in the start job via DD statement.

Example:

In HOBTEXT, data from a VSAM file can be transferred into a text system.

The desired file is made known to the system via its file description:

```
cDATA EXTERN $VSAM.KSDS.FILE1
```

(Please note, that "c" stands for the context command character 'c in the box'). This is a file with a key field; the name of the file is entered in the XCTCT as follows:

```
XCJCLTAB DS    0F
         XCJCL2 NAME=FILE1
         CODD   DSN=SFILE1.VSAMT1,DISP=SHR
         XCJCL2J
         XCJCL2E
         DC    AL2(0)
```

Instead of SFILE.VSAMT1, you have to write the name under which the file is stored in the system, while for FILE1, the name that is to be valid in HOBTEXT has to be entered.

20.8. $PDS

With the driver routine $PDS, information can be read out of partitioned datasets and into HOBTEXT.

First part filename (fixed): $PDS

Second part filename (variable)

The second part filename indicates the **dataset name in the XCTCT** (NAME=...).

Third part filename (variable)

The third part filename contains the actual **member name**. As this is not specified in the XCTCT, you can, e.g., read in any member of a library, as long as the library itself is defined as a partitioned dataset in the XCTCT.

Example:

The member MODTABCX in the partitioned dataset HOBCOM.LIB1 is to be read.

In the XCTCT you define the following:

```
XCJCLTAB DS    0F            ;JCL-ENTRIES
         XCJCL2 NAME=CODL
         CODD  DSN=HOBCOM.LIB1,DISP=SHR,VOL=SER=DISK01
         XCJCL2J
         XCJCL2E
         DC    AL2(0)        ;END OF TABLE
```

The content can now be read in with the filenames $PDS.CODL.MODTABCX. If required, you can make an extension that enables writing. Up to now, write access to PDS members is only possible with $PUN.

21. Sample Jobs and Configurations

21.1. Sample Jobs

21.1.1. Job for Loading the HOBCOM Program Phase and the Libraries

The program phase is loaded together with the libraries.

Sample job:

```
//TAPINHC  JOB  (ACCT),'HOBCOM-LESEN',MSGLEVEL=(1,1),MSGCLASS=X
//*****    LÄDT HOBCOM VOM BAND IN DIE BIBLIOTHEKEN
//COPY     EXEC PGM=IEBCOPY
//SYSPRINT DD   SYSOUT=*
//TAPE1    DD   DSN=HOBCOM.LOADLIB,LABEL=(1,SL),DISP=SHR,
//         UNIT=TAPE,VOL=SER=HOBCOM
//TAPE2    DD   DSN=HOBCOM.MACLIB,LABEL=(2,SL),DISP=SHR,
//         UNIT=TAPE,VOL=SER=HOBCOM
//TAPE3    DD   DSN=HOBCOM.LIB1,LABEL=(3,SL),DISP=SHR,
//         UNIT=TAPE,VOL=SER=HOBCOM
//TARG1    DD   DSN=HOBCOM.TEST.LINKLIB,DISP=SHR
//TARG2    DD   DSN=HOBCOM.TEST.MACLIB,DISP=SHR
//TARG3    DD   DSN=HOBCOM.TEST.LIB1,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN    DD   *
           COPY INDD=TAPE1,OUTDD=TARG1
           COPY INDD=TAPE2,OUTDD=TARG2
           COPY INDD=TAPE3,OUTDD=TARG3
/*
//
```

If you are using UCC1, enter the label:

```
//LABEL=EXPDT=98000
```

For reasons of performance, it may be advantageous to copy the HOBCOM module into an authorized library and to define HOBCOM as non-swappable.

Our tape was created with the following job steps:

```
.
.
.
//*****
//STEP4    EXEC PGM=IEBCOPY
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=*
//IN1      DD  DSN=HOBCOM.LINKLIB,DISP=SHR
//OUT1     DD  DSN=HOBCOM.TEMPLIB,VOL=SER=MVSDL2,UNIT=3380,
//             DISP=(NEW,CATLG),SPACE=(CYL,(1,1,3)),
//             DCB=(RECFM=U,BLKSIZE=23200)
//SYSIN    DD   *
           COPY I=IN1,O=OUT1
           SELECT MEMBER=XCHOBCOM,XCHOBCST
/*
//*****    ALL HAS TO BE SAVED ON TAPE
//STEP5    EXEC PGM=IEBCOPY
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=*
//IN1      DD  DSN=HOBCOM.TEMPLIB,DISP=SHR
//IN2      DD  DSN=HOBCOM.MACLIB,DISP=SHR
//IN3      DD  DSN=HOBCOM.LIB1,DISP=SHR
//TAPE1    DD  DSNAME=HOBCOM.LOADLIB,UNIT=TAPE,
//             VOL=SER=HOBCOM,LABEL=(,SL),DISP=(NEW,KEEP)
//TAPE2    DD  DSNAME=HOBCOM.MACLIB,UNIT=TAPE,
//             VOL=SER=HOBCOM,LABEL=(2,SL),DISP=(NEW,KEEP)
//TAPE3    DD  DSNAME=HOBCOM.LIB1,UNIT=TAPE,
//             VOL=SER=HOBCOM,LABEL=(3,SL),DISP=(NEW,KEEP)
//SYSIN    DD   *
           COPY I=IN1,O=TAPE1
           COPY I=IN2,O=TAPE2
           COPY I=IN3,O=TAPE3
/*
```

21.1.2. Job for Starting HOBCOM

HOBCOM can be started with the following job:

```
//GOHOBCOM JOB ,'GOHOBCOM',CLASS=A,REGION=512K,TIME=1440
//JOBLIB DD DSN=HOBCOM.LOADLIB,DISP=SHR
//LOAD EXEC PGM=XCHOBCOM
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=A
//CODIDUMP DD SYSOUT=A
//PARAM    DD *
PHASE:XCTCT
//
```

For the JOBLIB instruction, you may have to also enter the parameter UNIT.

Via the file that is assigned to the label PARAM, the XCTCT (see Chapter 13. Terminal-Control-Table for HOBCOM) is read in. If no XCTCT is to be loaded, you can enter:

```
//PARAM DD DUMMY
```

If HOBCOM is to be started from a procedure, then DD * is not allowed. In this case, a file with the following content must be created:

```
PHASE:XCTCT
```

Enter the name of this file in the start job instead of DD *.

21.2. Example for Terminal Groups

When the XCTERMA table is created, the assignment of terminals to groups is determined.

In our example (please note: this does not correspond to the TCT we delivered!) there are three terminals: N01, N02 and N08.

The terminal N01 is not to belong to a group, i.e., HOBCOM sends the standard mask (XCUSSOUT) and the standard commands (XCUSSCOM) to the terminal with this address. N02 is to belong to Group 1, N08 to Group 2. The mask for Group 1 terminals is defined under the label G1USSOUT, the mask for Group 2 under the label G2USSOUT. Correspondingly, the command abbreviations for Group 1 are defined under the label G1USSCOM, those for Group 2 under the label G2USSCOM.

The label XCTEGRO is used to determine which masks and command tables the corresponding terminal groups are to use, and whether additional HOBCOM operator commands will be permitted in this group.

In our example, the DISPLAY command is entered for all terminals. Additionally, terminals belonging to Group 1 (G1LABEL) can use the command DISCTASK.

The entries for masks, command abbreviations, and additionally allowed operator commands are optional; if they are missing, HOBCOM uses the standard entries from XCUSSOUT or XCUSSCOM.

To which group the terminal belongs can be seen in the message in that part of the HOBCOM basic mask, that appears regardless of the XCUSSOUT/GxUSSOUT definition.

Please make sure that you make your entries corresponding to the order of the macros in XCTCTGEN and that all tables have the correct end marking!

The commands for the groups can, of course, change according to your intentions. The number of groups and masks is not limited to two. You can also increase the number of terminals per group.

```
  TITLE 'XCTCT * TERMINAL-CONTROL-TABLE HOBCOM'
*********************************************************************
         XTCTDEF                    ;DEFINITION DATA FIELD
*********************************************************************
*        PROGRAMM
*********************************************************************
XCTCT    CSECT
*
XCTCTANF XTCTGEN TERMA=XCTERMA,                                      X
               PRTAB=XCPRTAB,                                        X
               ACBNAM=HOBCOM,                                        X
               TEGRO=XCTEGRO,                                        X
               USSOUT=XCUSSOUT,                                      X
               USSCOM=XCUSSCOM,                                      X
               PRPAR=XCPRPAR,                                        X
               USSBTA=XCUSSBTA,                                      X
               PERSTA=VCPERSTA,                                      X
               JCLTAB=XCJCLTAB,                                      X
               COMASK=XCCOMASK,                                      X
               LTKEY=ABCD1234,                                       X
               PASSW=XCPASSW
*********************************************************************
*
XCTERMA  DS    0F                   ;ADDRESSES OF TERMINALS
         XCTCT TERM=N01,DRIVER=10
         XCTCT TERM=N02,DRIVER=06,                                    X
               GROUP=G1LABEL-XCTEGRO
         XCTCT TERM=N08,DRIVER=06,                                    X
               GROUP=G2LABEL-XCTEGRO,                                X
               LASTTE=YES
*
.
*
XCTEGRO  DS    0F
         DC    H'0'
         DC    Y(XCTEGROE-XCTEGRO)   ;LENGTH OF TABLE
         XCTEGRO LABEL=G1LABEL,NAME=GRUPPE1,USSOUT=G1USSOUT,          X
               USSCOM=G1USSCOM
         XCTEGRO LABEL=G2LABEL,NAME=GRUPPE2,USSOUT=G2USSOUT,          X
               USSCOM=G2USSCOM,COMASK=(DISC)
XCTEGROE EQU  *
*
G1USSOUT DS    0F                   ;OUTPUT
         DC    AL2(xxx)             ;LENGTH OF OUTPUT
         DC    X'01'                ;CORNER
         DC    5X'0B'               ;HORIZONTAL LINE
         DC    CL7'GRUPPE1'
         DC    66X'0B'              ;HORIZONTAL LINE
         DC    X'42'                ;CORNER
         DC    X'46'                ;VERTICAL LINE
         DC    2X'40'
         DC    CL76'The following commands can be entered:'
         DC    X'46'                ;VERTICAL LINE
         DC    X'46'                ;VERTICAL LINE
         DC    5X'40'
         DC    CL73'                                          '
         DC    X'46'                ;VERTICAL LINE
         DC    X'46'                ;VERTICAL LINE
         DC    5X'40'
         DC    CL73'                                           '
         DC    X'46'                ;VERTICAL LINE
         DC    X'46'                ;VERTICAL LINE
         DC    5X'40'
         DC    CL73'VM = CMS MACHINE                          '
         DC    X'46'                ;VERTICAL LINE
         DC    X'46'                ;VERTICAL LINE
         DC    5X'40'
         DC    CL73'AUS = SWITCH OFF TERMINAL                 '
         DC    X'46'                ;VERTICAL LINE
         DC    X'02'                ;CORNER
         DC    78X'0B'              ;HORIZONTAL LINE
         DC    X'43'                ;CORNER
*
G2USSOUT DS    0F                   ;OUTPUT
         DC    AL2(xxx)             ;LENGTH OF OUTPUT
         .
         .
```

```
               Mask for Group 2
          .
          .
          .
*
XCUSSOUT DS    0F
         DC    AL2(xxx)            ;LENGTH OF OUTPUT
         .
         .
               Standard mask for terminals not assigned
               to a group
         .
         .
*
XCUSSCOM EQU   *                   ;COMMANDS
         XCUSS ABB=.....................                                  X
         .
         .
               Abbreviations for terminals not assigned
               to a group, displayed in the standard mask
         .
         .
         DC   X'FF'               ;END OF TABLE
*
G1USSCOM EQU   *                   ;COMMANDS
         XCUSS ABB=PROD,                                                  X
               COM='EXEC COVTOP PA=PRODCICS,KEYLOCK'
         XCUSS ABB=AUS,                                                   X
               COM='LOGOFF'
         DC    X'FF'               ;END OF TABLE
*
G2USSCOM EQU   *                   ;COMMANDS
         XCUSS ABB=.....................                                  X
         .
               Command abbreviations for Group 2
               Make sure that explanations of the abbreviations
               also appear on mask 2
         .
         DC    X'FF'               ;END OF TABLE
*
.
.
*
XCCOMASK DS    0F                  ;HOBCOM-OPERATOR-MASKE
        XCOP                       ;COMM. F. CONSOLE, ALL ALLOWED
        XCOP  DIS=YES,SHU=NO,      ;COMMANDS F. TERMINAL:
              CAN=NO,              ;DISPLAY IS ALLOWED, ALL OTHER
              DISC=NO,TCTLOAD=NO   ;COMMANDS NOT
*
XCPASSW  DC    X'nnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnn'
               .
               .
         LTORG
         END   XCTCTANF
```

21.3. Changing the Printer Drivers

The extension of the EPSON standards has made a further differentiation of our EPSON drivers 09 and 12 necessary.

You will know if you have to change your printer driver if the line spacing is wrong. If only the German umlauts are not printed correctly, you can simply change the character set on the printer.

In general :

Driver 9: Does not support graphic characters and normally makes use of the Italic character set

Driver 12: Supports the HOBTEXT graphic characters and requires the extended EPSON character set. If a bit is not set, 1/180th of an inch is calculated for the vertical feed, if a bit is set, 1/216th of an inch is calculated for the vertical feed.

Required changes in the HOBCOM TCT

Example:

Bit is not set for 1/180"

```
PPRINT09  EQU *
          DC   X'0009'
          DC   X'0C'
          DC   X'00'
          DC   C'$COP0009'

PPRINT12  EQU  *
          DC   X'0012'
          DC   X'0C'
          DC   X'00'
          DC   C'$COP0012'
```

Bit is set for 1/216"

```
PPRINT49  EQU  *
          DC   X'0049'
          DC   X'0C'
          DC   X'40'
          DC   C'$COP0009'

PPRINT42  EQU  *
          DC   X'0042'
          DC   X'0C'
          DC   X'40'
          DC   C'$COP0012'
```

Overview with printer examples

Driver	9		12	
Character set	Basic/Italic Character set./ CG1		Extended Epson character set/ CG2	
Bit	00	40	00	40
Feed	1/180"	1/216"	1/180"	1/216"
Printer examples	SQ-2550	MT-90	MT-330 LQ 2550 SQ 2550	MT-905

21.4. Example of an EXIT Routine

This exit routine assigns LU addresses from a pool.

```
*********************************************************************
XCUPNAM  DS    0F                  ;EINSPRUNG
         DC    Y(PEXEND-*)         ;LENGTH OF PROGRAM
*********************************************************************
         R E G I S T E R   D E F I N I T I O N S
*********************************************************************
R00      EQU   0
R01      EQU   1
R02      EQU   2
R03      EQU   3
R04      EQU   4
R05      EQU   5
R06      EQU   6
R07      EQU   7
R08      EQU   8
R09      EQU   9
R10      EQU   10
R11      EQU   11
R12      EQU   12
R13      EQU   13
R14      EQU   14
R15      EQU   15

RPARA    EQU   2                   ;PARAMETER PASS
RDAT     EQU   3                   ;ADRESSING DATEN
RH0      EQU   4                   ;HELP REGISTER 0 (EVEN)
RH1      EQU   5                   ;HELP REGISTER 1
RH2      EQU   6                   ;HELP REGISTER 2
RH3      EQU   7                   ;HELP REGISTER 3
RH4      EQU   8                   ;HELP REGISTER 4
RPROG    EQU   9                   ;ADRESSING WITHIN PROGRAM
RSP2     EQU   11                  ;SYSTEM PARAMETER 2
RSP1     EQU   12                  ;SYSTEM PARAMETER 1
RSYS     EQU   13                  ;ADRESS SYSTEM AREA
*********************************************************************

         USING SA$BLOCK,RSYS       ;SYSTEM ADDRESSES
         STM   R14,R12,12(R13)     ;SAVE REGISTER
         BALR  RPROG,0             ;PICK ACTUAL ADDRESS
         USING *,RPROG             ;PROGRAM ADDRESSABLE
         LR    RPARA,R01           ;GET PASS
         TM    1(RPARA),X'80'      ;VTAM PROGRAM?
         BNO   PEXROK              ;  NO, JUMP BACK
         CLI   0(RPARA),0          ;ENTER?
         BNE   PEXOUT              ;  NO
         CLI   8(RPARA),C'*'       ;FROM POOL?
         BE    PEXP00              ;  YES
         CLI   8(RPARA),0          ;ANYTHING PASSED?
         BNE   PEXI02              ;  YES
         MVC   8(8,RPARA),16(RPARA)  ;PICK CALCULATED
PEXI02   DS    0H                  ;ENTER
         LA    RH4,PEXPOOL1        ;BEGIN OF POOL
         LA    RH3,((PEXPOOL2-PEXPOOL1)/8)  ;NUMBER
PEXI04   DS    0H                  ;CHECK ENTRY
         CLC   0(8,RH4),8(RPARA)   ;THIS APPL?
         BE    PEXI10              ;  YES
         LA    RH4,8(,RH4)         ;NEXT ENTRY
         BCT   RH3,PEXI04          ;NEW CHECK
         B     PEXROK              ;ALL READY
PEXI10   DS    0H                  ;ENTRY FOUND
         ICM   RH0,15,SA$UPNAT     ;GET ADDRESS OF INTERIM STORAGE
         BZ    PEXP20              ;  MISSING
         LA    RH2,4(,RH0)         ;FROM HERE ENTRIES
         LH    RH3,2(,RH0)         ;NUMBER OF ENTRIES
         XR    RH1,RH1             ;UNTIL YET NO FREE ENTRY
PEXI12   DS    0H                  ;CHECK ENTRY
         CLC   0(8,RH2),8(RPARA)   ;THIS APPLID?
         BE    PEXI20              ;  YES
         CLI   0(RH2),0            ;ENTRY FREE?
         BNE   PEXI14              ;  NO
         LTR   RH1,RH1             ;REMEMBER FREE ENTRY?
```

```
         BNZ   PEXI14              ;  YES
         LR    RH1,RH2             ;NOTE FREE ENTRY
PEXI14   DS    0H                  ;NEXT ENTRY
         LA    RH2,8(,RH2)         ;NEXT ENTRY
         BCT   RH3,PEXI12          ;CONTINUE SEARCHING
         LTR   RH1,RH1             ;FREE ENTRY FOUND?
         BZ    PEXP40              ;  NO
         MVC   0(8,RH1),0(RH4)     ;NOTE ENTRY OCCUPIED
         B     PEXROK              ;READY
PEXI20   DS    0H                  ;ENTRY OCCUPIED
         LA    R15,PEXEA           ;ADRESS ERROR MESSAGE
         B     PEXRERR             ;ERROR JUMP BACK
PEXP00   DS    0H                  ;PICK FROM POOL
         LA    RH4,PEXPOOL1        ;ADDRESS FIRST ENTRY
         ICM   RH0,15,SA$UPNAT     ;GET ADDRESS OF INTERIM STORAGE
         BZ    PEXP18              ;  NOT FOUND
         XR    RH1,RH1             ;UNTIL YET NO EMPTY ENTRY FOUND
PEXP02   DS    0H                  ;SEARCH TABLE
         LA    RH2,4(,RH0)         ;FROM HERE ENTRIES
         LH    RH3,2(,RH0)         ;NUMBER OF ENTRIES
PEXP04   DS    0H                  ;LOOK WHETHER IN TABLE
         CLC   0(8,RH2),0(RH4)     ;THIS ENTRY?
         BE    PEXP10              ;  YES
         LTR   RH1,RH1             ;SEARCH FREE ENTRY?
         BNZ   PEXP06              ;  NO
         CLI   0(RH2),0            ;ENTRY FREE?
         BNE   PEXP06              ;  NO
         LR    RH1,RH2             ;REMEMBER ENTRY
PEXP06   DS    0H                  ;MEMBER PROCESSSED
         LA    RH2,8(,RH2)         ;NEXT ENTRY
         BCT   RH3,PEXP04          ;CONTINUE SEARCHING
         MVC   8(8,RPARA),0(RH4)   ;THIS NAME PASSED
         LTR   RH1,RH1             ;FREE ENTRY FOUND?
         BZ    PEXP40              ;  NO
         MVC   0(8,RH1),0(RH4)     ;NOTE ENTRY OCCUPIED
         B     PEXROK              ;READY
PEXP10   DS    0H                  ;ENTRY OCCUPIED
         LA    RH4,8(,RH4)         ;NEXT ENTRY
         LA    RH2,PEXPOOL2        ;END OF POOL
         CLR   RH4,RH2             ;T END OF POOL?
         BL    PEXP02              ;  NO, GO ON SEARCHING
         TS    0(RH0)              ;SET DISPLAY-FLAG
         BNZ   PEXP12              ;  ALREADY SET
         L     R15,SA$DISP1        ;ROUTINE DISPLAY
         BALR  R14,R15             ;PICK DISPLAY FIELD
         LTR   RSP1,RSP1           ;SOMETHING TO DISPLAY?
         BZ    PEXP12              ;  NO
         MVC   0(34,RSP1),=C'XC USER-EXIT ALL ENTRIES USED'
         BALR  R14,R15             ;OUTPUT MESSAGE
PEXP12   DS    0H                  ;BACK WITH ERROR MESSAGE
         LA    R15,PEXEF           ;ADDRESS ERROR MESSAGE
         B     PEXRERR             ;ERROR – JUMP BACK
PEXP18   DS    0H                  ;ENTRY FROM RH4
         MVC   8(8,RPARA),0(RH4)   ;APPL PASS
PEXP20   DS    0H                  ;BUILD POOL
         LA    RH3,(PEXPOOL2-PEXPOOL1+4)  ;LAENGE POOL
         LR    RSP1,RH3            ;LENGTH OF STORAGE
         L     R15,SA$STGP         ;ROUTINE STORAGE PERMANENT
         BALR  R14,R15             ;GET STORAGE
         LR    RH2,RSP1            ;NEW ADDRESS
         XR    R15,R15             ;ERASE PAD BYTE
         MVCL  RH2,R14             ;DELETE STORAGE
         LA    RH3,((PEXPOOL2-PEXPOOL1)/8)  ;NUMBER OF ENTRIES
         ST    RH3,0(,RSP1)        ;SET NUMBER
         MVC   4(8,RSP1),0(RH4)    ;FIRST ENTRY
         ST    RSP1,SA$UPNAT       ;SET INTERIM STORAGE
         B     PEXROK              ;JUMP BACK
PEXP40   DS    0H                  ;ENLARGE TABLE
         LH    RH3,2(,RH0)         ;NUMBER OF ELEMENTS
         LA    RH1,8(,RH3)         ;ENLARGE
         LR    RH2,RH1             ;TRANSFER NUMBER
         SLL   RH2,3               ;NUMBER TIMES 8
         LA    RSP1,4(,RH2)        ;GET LENGTH PLUS INTRODUCTION
         L     R15,SA$STGP         ;ROUTINE STORAGE PERMANENT
         BALR  R14,R15             ;GET STORAGE
         LR    R01,RH2             ;NEW LENGTH (W/O INTRODUCTION)
         MVC   0(2,RSP1),0(RH0)    ;DISPLAY FLAG
```

```
          STH   RH1,2(,RSP1)        ;SET NEW NUMBER
          LA    RH2,4(,RH0)         ;ADDRESS OF OLD ENTRIES


          SLL   RH3,3               ;OLD NUMBER TIMES 8
          LA    R00,4(,RSP1)        ;NEW ENTRIES FROM HERE ON
          MVCL  R00,RH2             ;TRANSFER APPLS
          ST    RSP1,SA$UPNAT       ;SET INTERIM STORAGE
          LR    RSP1,RH0            ;GET OLD STORAGE
          L     R15,SA$STFRE        ;ROUTINE FREE STORAGE
          BALR  R14,R15             ;FREE STORAGE
          B     PEXROK              ;JUMP BACK
PEXOUT    DS    0H                  ;REMOVE
          ICM   RH0,15,SA$UPNAT     ;GET ADDRESS FROM INTERIM STORAGE
          BZ    PEXROK              ;  NOT FOUND
          LA    RH2,4(,RH0)         ;FROM HERE ENTRIES
          LH    RH3,2(,RH0)         ;NUMBER OF ENTRIES
PEXO02    DS    0H                  ;CHECK ENTRY
          CLC   0(8,RH2),8(RPARA)   ;THIS APPLID?
          BE    PEXO04              ;  YES
          LA    RH2,8(,RH2)         ;NEXT ENTRY
          BCT   RH3,PEXO02          ;CONTINUE CHECKING
          B     PEXROK              ;READY
PEXO04    DS    0H                  ;ENTRY FOUND
          MVI   0(RH2),0            ;ERASE ENTRY
PEXROK    DS    0H                  ;JUMP BACK O.K.
          LM    R14,R12,12(R13)     ;GET REGISTER
          XR    R15,R15             ;DELETE RETURN CODE
          BR    R14                 ;JUMP BACK
PEXRERR   DS    0H                  ;JUMP BACK ERROR
          L     R14,12(,R13)        ;GET RETURN-JUMP REGISTERS
          LM    R00,R12,12+8(R13)   ;GET REGISTER
          BR    R14                 ;JUMP BACK

          DROP  RPROG               ;PROGRAM NO ADDR
          DROP  RSYS                ;SYSTEM ADDRESSES NO ADDR

          LTORG

PEXEA     EQU   *                   ;ALREADY IN USE
          DC    AL1(L'PEXEAT)       ;LENGTH
PEXEAT    DC    C'SAPPL AREADY IN USE'
PEXEF     EQU   *                   ;FULL – ALL USED
          DC    AL1(L'PEXEFT)       ;LENGTH
PEXEFT    DC    C'ALL SAPPLS IN USE'

PEXPOOL1  DS    0F
          DC    CL8'C909'
          DC    CL8'C910'
          DC    CL8'C911'
          DC    CL8'C912'
PEXPOOL2  EQU   *
PEXEND    DS    0F                  ;END EXIT-ROUTINE
```

21.5. The HOBCOM MODETABS

```
TITLE 'MODTABCX - MODETAB FOR HOB TERMINALS, X-Protocol'
         PRINT NOGEN
MODTABCX MODETAB
HOBLME02 MODEENT LOGMODE=HOBLME02,
               FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',
               PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT='X'90',
               COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'8989',
               PSERVIC=X'028000000000185000007E00'
D4C32782 MODEENT LOGMODE=D4C32782,
               FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',
               PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT='X'90',
               COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'87F8',
               PSERVIC=X'028000000000185000007E00'
D6327802 MODEENT LOGMODE=D6327802,
               FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',
               PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT='X'90',
               COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'88F8',
               PSERVIC=X'028000000000185000007E00'
CODLOG10 MODEENT LOGMODE=CODLOG10,
               FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',
               PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT='X'90',
               COMPROT=X'0000',RUSIZES=X'8888',
               PSERVIC=X'028000000000000000001000'
         MODEEND
         END
```

```
         TITLE 'MODTABCO – HOBCOM-MODETAB FOR USING NCCF'
         PRINT NOGEN
USSTABCO MODETAB
ENTRYC   MODEENT LOGMODE=ENTRYC,FMPROF='X'03',TSPROF=X'03',
               PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',
               RUSIZES=X'87F8',PSERVIC=X'028000000000185000007E00
D4C32782 MODEENT LOGMODE=D4C32782,FMPROF='X'03',TSPROF=X'03',
               PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',
               RUSIZES=X'87F8',PSERVIC=X'028000000000185000007E00
DSILGMOD MODEENT LOGMODE=DSILGMOD,FMPROF='X'03',TSPROF=X'03',
               PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT=X'A0',COMPROT=X'3080',
               RUSIZES=X'8785',PSERVIC=X'028000000000000000000200
         MODEEND
         END
```

```
         TITLE 'MODTABLT – HOBCOM-MODETAB FOR LAPTOPS'
         PRINT NOGEN
MODTABLT MODETAB
ENTRYC   MODEENT LOGMODE=ENTRYC,FMPROF='X'03',TSPROF=X'03',
               PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3040',
         MODEEND
         END
```

21.6. The HOBCOM USSTABS

```
         TITLE 'USSTABN1 – HOBCOM-USSTAB FOR NON-SNA-CONTROLLER'
         PRINT NOGEN
USSTABN1 USSTAB
LOGON    USSCMD CMD=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID
         USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE,DEFAULT=S3270
         USSPARM PARM=DATA
IBMTEST  USSCMD CMD=IBMTEST,FORMAT=BAL
         USSPARM PARM=P1,DEFAULT=10
         USSPARM PARM=P2,DEFAULT='0123456789ABCDEF'
MESSAGES USSMSG MSG=10,BUFFER=PTEXTA
END      USSEND
*
PTEXTA   DC    AL2(PTEXTE-PTEXTA-2)  ;LENGTH
         DC    X'F5'                 ;ERASE WRITE
         DC    X'C3'                 ;WCC
         DC    X'114040C1'           ;BEGINNING OF OUTPUT
         DC    X'F06F4C6F6F'         ;KIND OF TERMINAL
         DC    X'F6F05BE0'           ;SWITCH OFF CODE (IMMEDIATE)
         DC    X'00115D7F40'         ;BLANK AT THE END
PTEXTE   EQU   *                     ;END
         END
```

```
         TITLE 'USSTABN2 – HOBCOM-USSTAB FOR NON-SNA-CONTROLLER'
         PRINT NOGEN
USSTABN2 USSTAB
LOGON    USSCMD CMD=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID
         USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE,DEFAULT=S3270
         USSPARM PARM=DATA
IBMTEST  USSCMD CMD=IBMTEST,FORMAT=BAL
         USSPARM PARM=P1,DEFAULT=10
         USSPARM PARM=P2,DEFAULT='0123456789ABCDEF'
MESSAGES USSMSG MSG=10,BUFFER=PTEXTA
END      USSEND
*
PTEXTA   DC    AL2(PTEXTE-PTEXTA-2)  ;LENGTH
         DC    X'F5'                 ;ERASE WRITE
         DC    X'C3'                 ;WCC
         DC    X'114040C1'           ;BEGINNING OF OUTPUT
         DC    X'F06F4C6F6F'         ;KIND OF TERMINAL
         DC    X'F16F6A506F6F6F4C7C5B6F'  ;COMMAND SEND
         DC    C'-- HOBCOM NICHT VERF'  ;TEXT
         DC    X'C07B'               ;SIGN Ü
         DC    C'GBAR --'          ;TEXT
         DC    X'F6F86F7B'           ;SWITCH OFF CODE (DELAYED)
         DC    X'00115D7F40'         ;BLANK AT END
PTEXTE   EQU   *                     ;END
         END
```

```
     TITLE 'USSTABSA – HOBCOM-USSTAB FOR SNA AND VTAM VERSION 1'
         PRINT NOGEN
USSTABSA USSTAB
LOGON    USSCMD CMD=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID
         USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE
         USSPARM PARM=DATA
IBMTEST  USSCMD CMD=IBMTEST,FORMAT=BAL
         USSPARM PARM=P1,DEFAULT=10
         USSPARM PARM=P2,DEFAULT='0123456789ABCDEF'
CODIS    USSCMD CMD=CODIS,REP=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID,DEFAULT=CODIS
MESSAGES USSMSG MSG=4,BUFFER=PTEXTA  ;HOBCOM LAEUFT NICHT
         USSMSG MSG=10,BUFFER=PTEXTA  ;MELDUNG WENN OHNE SESSION
END      USSEND
*
PTEXTA   DC    AL2(PTEXTE-PTEXTA-2)  ;LENGTH
         DC    X'C1'                 ;BEGINNING OF OUTPUT
         DC    X'F06F4C6F6F'         ;KIND OF TERMINAL
         DC    X'F16F6A506F6F6F4C7C5B6F'  ;COMMAND SEND
         DC    C'-- HOBCOM NICHT VERF'  ;TEXT
         DC    X'C07B'               ;SIGN Ü
         DC    C'GBAR --'            ;TEXT
         DC    X'F6F86F7B'           ;SWITCH OFF CODE (DELAYED)
         DC    23X'15'               ;FIELD UNTIL 24. LINE
         DC    79X'00'               ;BLANK IN 24. LINE
         DC    X'40'                 ;BLANK AT THE END
PTEXTE   EQU   *                     ;END
         END
```

This USSTAB can also be used with VTAM Version 3.

```
         TITLE 'USSTABS1 – HOBCOM-USSTAB FOR SNA-CONTROLLER'
         PRINT NOGEN
USSTABS1 USSTAB
LOGON    USSCMD CMD=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID
         USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE
         USSPARM PARM=DATA
IBMTEST  USSCMD CMD=IBMTEST,FORMAT=BAL
         USSPARM PARM=P1,DEFAULT=10
         USSPARM PARM=P2,DEFAULT='0123456789ABCDEF'
MESSAGES USSMSG MSG=2,BUFFER=PTEXTA  ;MESSAGE NOT PROCESSED
         USSMSG MSG=10,BUFFER=PTEXTA  ;MESSAGE IF NO SESSION
END      USSEND
*
PTEXTA   DC    AL2(PTEXTE-PTEXTA-2)  ;LENGTH
         DC    X'C1'                 ;START OUTPUT
         DC    X'F06F4C6F6F'         ;KIND OF TERMINAL
         DC    X'F6F05BE0'           ;SWITCH OFF CODE (IMMEDIATE)
         DC    23X'15'               ;AREA UNTIL 24. LINE
         DC    79X'00'               ;BLANK IN 24. LINE
         DC    X'40'                 ;BLANK AT THE END
PTEXTE   EQU   *                     ;END
         END
```

```
         TITLE 'USSTABS2 – HOBCOM-USSTAB FOR SNA-CONTROLLER'
         PRINT NOGEN
USSTABS2 USSTAB
LOGON    USSCMD CMD=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID
         USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE
         USSPARM PARM=DATA
IBMTEST  USSCMD CMD=IBMTEST,FORMAT=BAL
         USSPARM PARM=P1,DEFAULT=10
         USSPARM PARM=P2,DEFAULT='0123456789ABCDEF'
MESSAGES USSMSG MSG=2,BUFFER=PTEXTA  ;MESSAGE NOT PROCESSED
         USSMSG MSG=10,BUFFER=PTEXTA  ;MESSAGE IF NO SESSION
END      USSEND
*
PTEXTA   DC    AL2(PTEXTE-PTEXTA-2)  ;LENGTH
         DC    X'C1'                 ;BEGINNING OUTPUT
         DC    X'F06F4C6F6F'         ;KIND OF TERMINAL
         DC    X'F16F6A506F6F6F4C7C5B6F'  ;COMMAND SEND
         DC    C'-- HOBCOM NICHT VERF'  ;TEXT
         DC    X'C07B'               ;SIGN Ü
         DC    C'GBAR --'            ;TEXT
         DC    X'F6F86F7B'           ;SWITCH OFF CODE (DELAYED)
         DC    23X'15'               ;AREA UNTIL 24. LINE
         DC    79X'00'               ;BLANK IN 24. LINE
         DC    X'40'                 ;BLANK AT THE END
PTEXTE   EQU   *                     ;END
         END
```

```
         TITLE 'USSTABX – HOBCOM-USSTAB FOR HOB X-Protocol'
         PRINT NOGEN
USSTABX  USSTAB
LOGON    USSCMD CMD=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID
         USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE
         USSPARM PARM=DATA
IBMTEST  USSCMD CMD=IBMTEST,FORMAT=BAL
         USSPARM PARM=P1,DEFAULT=10
         USSPARM PARM=P2,DEFAULT='0123456789ABCDEF'
CODX1    USSCMD CMD=CODX1,REP=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID,DEFAULT=CODIS
         USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE,DEFAULT=CODLOG10
CODX2    USSCMD CMD=CODX2,REP=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID,DEFAULT=CODIS2
         USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE,DEFAULT=CODLOG10
CICS     USSCMD CMD=CICS,REP=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID,DEFAULT=TESTCICS
CICS2    USSCMD CMD=CICS2,REP=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID,DEFAULT=APCICS2
*
MESSAGES USSMSG MSG=1,TEXT='(VM1) WRONG FORMAT'
         USSMSG MSG=2,TEXT='(VM2) COMMAND % UNKNOWN'
         USSMSG MSG=3,TEXT='(VM3) PARAMETER % UNKNOWN'
         USSMSG MSG=4,TEXT='(VM4) PARAMETER % INVALID'
         USSMSG MSG=5,TEXT='(VM5) FUNCTION NOT SUPPORTED'
         USSMSG MSG=6,TEXT='(VM6) ORDER-MISTAKE'
         USSMSG MSG=7,TEXT='(VM7) BIND REJECTED'
         USSMSG MSG=8,TEXT='(VM8) VTAM MAMORY NARROW'
         USSMSG MSG=10,BUFFER=PTEXTA  ;MESSAGE IF NO SESSION
END      USSEND
*
PTEXTA   DC    AL2(PTEXTE-PTEXTA-2)  ;LENGTH
         DC    C'--- VTAM --- HOBCOM ---'
         DC    X'15'                 ;FEED
PTEXTE   EQU   *                     ;END
         END
```

Please note: You have to change the ACB names (in the above example, CODIS and CODIS2 for a second HOBCOM), if you are going to use another ACB name in the XCTCT!

```
TITLE 'USSTABLT – HOBCOM-USSTAB FOR LAPTOPS (HOBCOM ASY)'
         PRINT NOGEN
USSTABLT USSTAB
IBMTEST  USSCMD CMD=IBMTEST,FORMAT=BAL
         USSPARM PARM=P1,DEFAULT=10
         USSPARM PARM=P2,DEFAULT='0123456789ABCDEF'
LTC1     USSCMD CMD=LTC1,REP=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID,DEFAULT=CODISC1
LTC2     USSCMD CMD=LTC2,REP=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
         USSPARM PARM=APPLID,DEFAULT=CODISC2
MESSAGES EQU    *
         USSMSG MSG1,BUFFER=MESS01   ;WRONG FORMAT
         USSMSG MSG2,BUFFER=MESS02   ;UNKNOWN COMMAND
         USSMSG MSG3,BUFFER=MESS03   ;PARAMETER UNKNOWN
         USSMSG MSG4,BUFFER=MESS04   ;PARAMETER INVALID
         USSMSG MSG5,BUFFER=MESS05   ;FUNCTION NOT SUPPORTED
         USSMSG MSG6,BUFFER=MESS06   ;ORDER-MISTAKE
         USSMSG MSG7,BUFFER=MESS07   ;BIND REJECT FROM APL
         USSMSG MSG8,BUFFER=MESS08   ;VTAM HAS NOT ENOUGH MAIN MEMORY
         USSMSG MSG12,BUFFER=MESS0C  ;OPERAND MISSING
         USSMSG MSG13,BUFFER=MESS0D  ;VTAM-ECHO
END      USSEND
*
MESS01   EQU    *                   ;VTAM-MESSAGE 1
         DC     AL2(5)              ;LENGTH
         DC     X'4100010141'       ;MESSAGE
MESS02   EQU    *                   ;VTAM-MESSAGE 2
         DC     AL2(5)              ;LENGTH
         DC     X'4100010242'       ;MESSAGE
MESS03   EQU    *                   ;VTAM-MESSAGE 3
         DC     AL2(5)              ;LENGTH
         DC     X'4100010343'       ;MESSAGE
MESS04   EQU    *                   ;VTAM-MESSAGE 4
         DC     AL2(5)              ;LENGTH
         DC     X'4100010444'       ;MESSAGE
MESS05   EQU    *                   ;VTAM-MESSAGE 5
         DC     AL2(5)              ;LENGTH
         DC     X'4100010545'       ;MESSAGE
MESS06   EQU    *                   ;VTAM-MESSAGE 6
         DC     AL2(5)              ;LENGTH
         DC     X'4100010646'       ;MESSAGE
MESS07   EQU    *                   ;VTAM-MESSAGE 7
         DC     AL2(5)              ;LENGTH
         DC     X'4100010747'       ;MESSAGE
MESS08   EQU    *                   ;VTAM-MESSAGE 8
         DC     AL2(5)              ;LENGTH
         DC     X'4100010848'       ;MESSAGE
MESS0C   EQU    *                   ;VTAM-MESSAGE C
         DC     AL2(5)              ;LENGTH
         DC     X'4100010C4C'       ;MESSAGE
MESS0D   EQU    *                   ;VTAM-MESSAGE D
         DC     AL2(5)              ;LENGTH
         DC     X'4100010D4D'       ;MESSAGE
         END
```

21.7. Standard Assignment of HOBCOM Driver Routines

Not all driver routines described in this manual are standard HOBCOM component. The following table which driver routines are linked to which HOBCOM products under MVS:

$SPOOL	HOBTEXT and HOBCOM
$PUN	HOBTEXT
$PRINT	HOBTEXT
$SCREEN	HOBTEXT
$TCT	HOBTEXT
$DIALOG	HOBTEXT
$VSAM	HOBTEXT
$PDS	HOBTEXT

If you want to use one of the non-linked driver routines, please contact HOB Software Support.

Section 3: Messages

22. General Information

In this chapter you will find two basic types of message:

- Messages that only appear on the HOBCOM console
- Messages that are displayed at the user terminal

You will find console messages in the following chapters:

- 24. Console Messages at the HOBCOM Terminal
- 25. HOBCOM Console Messages (XCM, XCT)

All other error messages belong to the type of message that are displayed at the corresponding user terminal.

The first 4 characters in the corresponding error code indicate the program from which the error message is coming: ERROR NOTE0003, for example, indicates that this message comes from the program NOTE.

23. Console and COBA Messages

Printer program messages, that previously only appeared in COBA, are now also displayed at the console. These messages only appear at the console, however, if the program COBA is not started for the task that sends the error message.

In COBA, the messages appear as follows:

ABEND PROG xxxxxxxx yyy

> xxxxxxxx = Program, for which the task is to be started via the command EXEC (PR3287, PR3770...).
>
> yyy = Error message of the program xxxxxxxx (always begins with ERROR ...)

Example:

'ABEND PROG PR3287 ERROR PR010009 P-E 01010001 NO SUCH TERMINAL'

The messages appear at the console as follows:

xxxxxxxx yyy

> xxxxxxxx = Name of the task that could not be started due the error.
>
> yyy = Error message of the program for which the task was to be started. (Always begins with ERROR ...)

Example:

'LPDAMPC ERROR PR010009 P-E 01010001 NO SUCH TERMINAL'

23.1. Error Message Pool

Several different programs access this error message pool

ERROR xxxx0001 NO SUCH TERMINAL

> This terminal is not available in the HOBCOM terminal table.

ERROR xxxx0002 NO PRINTER GENERATED

> No printer is connected to the specified terminal. If one is, then no driver is entered in the TCT for this printer.

ERROR xxxx0003 TERMINAL SWITCHED OFF

> The terminal, to which the print job is to be output, is switched off. Switch the terminal on and enter a GO in COBA.

ERROR xxxx0004 PRINTER SWITCHED OFF

> The addressed printer is switched off. Switch the printer on and enter a GO in COBA.

ERROR xxxx0005 NO DRIVER PROGRAM AVAILABLE

The printer driver program is not available. Check whether the selected driver has been entered in the TCT.

ERROR xxxx0006 PRINTER BUSY

The addressed printer is currently busy. Wait a bit and restart the printing if required.

ERROR xxxx0007 GENERATION ERROR (TCT)

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0008 SIMLOGON-ERROR (3270-PRINTER)

An improper logmode was used for the 3270 printer.

ERROR xxxx0010 WRONG LOAD PARAMETER

The printer parameter entered in the TCT is faulty.

ERROR xxxx0011 DOUBLE ATTRIBUTE RECORD

Restart the print job. If this error message appears again, please notify HOB Hardware Support; you may need a different printer cable.

ERROR xxxx0012 ATTRIBUTE RECORD NOT FOLLOWED BY NORMAL RECORD

Restart the print job. If this error message appears again, please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0013 WRITE-ERROR 3270-PRINTER

Restart the print job. If this error message appears again, please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0018 INCORRECT CONDITIONAL PRINT LINE (FD)

Check for errors in the X'FD' lines of the applied printer parameter.

ERROR xxxx0019 INCORRECT PRINTER PARAMETER LINE (A3)

Check for errors in the printer parameter entered after the 'A3' control character.

ERROR xxxx001A PRINTER PARAMETER NOT IN TCT

The called printer parameter is not available in the TCT.

ERROR xxxx001B INCORRECT PRINTER PARAMETER LENGTH

Check the length entries in the applied printer parameter in the TCT.

ERROR xxxx001C RECURSIVE PRINTER PARAMETER

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx001D PRINTER ERROR (MEMORY FILE)

The printer could not open the graphic file (HFS).

ERROR xxxx001E PRINTER ERROR (TRANSPARENT (90) NOT DEFINED)

Transparent (90) for this printer LU type is not defined.

ERROR xxxx001F PRINTER ERROR (LONG LINE (A5) TOO LONG)

The maximum length is 1918 characters.

ERROR xxxx0020 WRONG PRINTER PARAMETER

The called print parameter is faulty.

ERROR xxxx0021 WRONG PRINTER PARAMETER VALUE

Check whether an invalid value was mistakenly entered in the FE and FF lines in the applied printer parameter in the TCT.

ERROR xxxx0022 PRINTER PARAMETER FIRST LINE

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0030 TRANSLATION TABLE WRONG

There is an error in the translate table. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0040 NO SPOOL GENERATED

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0050 NOT ENOUGH MEMORY

The storage space requirement could not be met. Please define more storage area for HOB-COM. If necessary, please inform HOBCOM Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0080 READ AFTER EOF

The end of the file has been reached in direct reading. Check whether you have entered a key value that extends beyond the scope of the file.

ERROR xxxx0090 WRITE WITH RECORD LENGTH WRONG

Write with Record Length wrong. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0091 READ WITH RECORD LENGTH WRONG

Read with Record Length wrong. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx00A0 HOBCOM IN SHUTDOWN PHASE

HOBCOM is being shut down and is no longer in a position to process requests.

ERROR xxxx0100 INVALID FILE NAME

The file name is impermissible. Check whether you have made a typographical error. If this is not the case, consult your system department or HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0101 FILE NAME NOT DEFINED IN TCT

There is no entry in the TCT for the selected file name. Check whether you have made a typographical error. If this is not the case, consult your system department or HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0102 SVC COMMAND INVALID

An impermissible SVC routine has been called. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0103 PRINTER ERROR ALREADY PASSED

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0104 NO STORAGE AVAILABLE

There is no storage available. If necessary, please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0105 ACCESS STILL ACTIVE (SVC BUSY)

No SVC routine is currently active.

ERROR xxxx0122 TCT-ERROR

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0126

Screen number less than the minimum. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0127

Screen number greater than the maximum. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0128

No screen available. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0129

Screen from wrong terminal. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0130

MVS DYNALLOC error. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0131

MVS OPEN error. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0132

MVS CLOSE error. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0133

MVS WRITE error. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0134

MVS READ error. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0135

Wrong MVS block. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0180

Key (Index) defined twice. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0181

Key length zero impermissible. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx018F

Open block impermissible. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0190

Dialog not open. Open the dialog with the OPEN command described in the HOBTEXT manual.

ERROR xxxx0191

Dialog Open-Close active. The dialog was opened, but was closed again. Try a restart with OPEN. If this does not succeed, please consult your system department or contact HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0192

The dialog ABEND has been carried out. The dialog program has been cancelled due to an error. Try a restart with OPEN. If this does not succeed, please consult your system department or contact HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx01A0 APPC NOT DEFINED

Definitions required for the establishment of an APPC connection are missing. If required, please contact HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx01A1 APPC-CONNECTION SEVERED

The APPC connection has been interrupted. If this error occurs again, please contact HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx01A2 APPC-LOGIC-ERROR SERVER

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx01A3 APPC-LOGIC-ERROR REQUESTER

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx01B0

Other power segment error. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx01B1

Power segment error X'04'. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx01B2

Power segment error X'08'. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0300

VSAM error with SHOWCB. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0301

VSAM error with GENCB. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0302

VSAM error with MODCB. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0303

VSAM error with OPEN. The file may already be open for reading. Wait a bit and try again.

ERROR xxxx0304

VSAM error with READ SEQUENTIAL. There is no pointer available for the beginning of the sequential reading; please use “READ DIRECT“ to find the first data record, after which the sequential reading is to continue, and then enter the “READ NEXT“ command. Direct reading can also be carried out in direct mode – there is therefore no requirement for a HOBTEXT program for "setting the cursor."

ERROR xxxx0305

VSAM error with READ RANDOM. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx030F

VSAM error with CLOSE. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0400 FIRST ACCESS NOT OPEN

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0401 OPEN BLOCK DOUBLED

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0402 TOO MANY OPEN BLOCKS

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0403 OPEN BLOCK WRONG

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0404 FILE NAME MISSING

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0405 NO DFC$-BLOCK DEFINED

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0406 NO SUCH DIRECTORY

There is no directory with this name.

ERROR xxxx0407 WRONG CODIS FILE SPECIFICATION

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0408 INACCESSIBLE DIRECTORY

The selected directory is currently blocked. It is possible, that it is being used otherwise at the moment.

ERROR xxxx0409 DO DIRECTORY DEFINED

No directories have been created.

ERROR xxxx040A NO SUCH FILE

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx040B FILE ALREADY EXISTS

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx040C ACCESS NOT PERMITTED

You have no access rights for this cabinet or folder.

ERROR xxxx040D READ ONLY ACCESS

You have read-only rights for this cabinet or folder.

ERROR xxxx040E DIRECTORY NOT EMPTY

There are still entries in this directory. However, the command can only be executed if there are no more entries in the selected directory.

ERROR xxxx040F DIRECTORY IS FULL

There is no room in the selected directory for further entries. Delete the existing entries or create a new directory.

ERROR xxxx0410 DIRECTORY NAME DOUBLED

There is already a directory with this name.

ERROR xxxx0411 DISK IS FULL

There is no more free storage space on the selected disk. Select another disk or create more storage space.

ERROR xxxx0412 READ ERROR DISK

An error has occurred while reading the disk. If the error occurs again, please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0413 WRITE ERROR DISK

An error has occurred while writing to the disk. If the error occurs again, please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0414 FILE IS LOCKED

The file is currently locked and cannot be used for other purposes. Possibly, it has only just been transferred into the directory.

ERROR xxxx0415

SVC invalid for open type. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0416 INCOMPLETE FILEID SPECIFIED

The file name has not been clearly stated.

ERROR xxxx0417

Open block 08 invalid. Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0418 DIRECTORY DEFECTIVE

The directory is defective and cannot be read.

ERROR xxxx0419 FILE MODES ARE DIFFERENT

The selected files have different file modes.

ERROR xxxx041A DIRECTORY EMPTY

There are no entries in the selected directory.

ERROR xxxx041B NO MATCHING DIRECTORY FOUND

There is no suitable directory available.

ERROR xxxx0420 FILE OPENED AGAIN

The file has already been opened and was opened a second time.

ERROR xxxx0421 WRONG PASSWORD FOR FIRST DIRECTORY

You have entered the wrong password for the first directory.

ERROR xxxx0422 WRONG PASSWORD FOR SECOND DIRECTORY

You have entered the wrong password for the second directory.

ERROR xxxx0423 WRONG FILE PASSWORD

You have entered the wrong password for the file.

ERROR xxxx0424 FILE OPEN WITHOUT DATA WRONG

Open for file without data impermissible. The file contains no data and therefore cannot be opened.

ERROR xxxx0425 CONNECTION-FAILURE

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0426 SECONDARY FILE NOT OPEN

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0427 FILE IN ARCHIVE

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0428 ARCHIVE DATA NOT PRESENT

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx0429 ERASE DATA ERROR ALREADY REGISTRATED

Please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR xxxx042A HOBPACK NOT IN PASSWORD

You have no license for HOBPACK. Please contact HOBCOM Software Support.

ERROR xxxx042B PRINTER CANNOT PRINT RAW DATA

The ASCII printer cannot output RAW data.

ERROR xxxx042C TERMINAL / PRINTER DISCARDED

The device has been successfully removed from the device list via DISCARD.

ERROR xxxx042D NUMBER OF ALLOWED SESSIONS EXCEEDED

You cannot open another session (Y, Y2, LPR, NC, ...). Please contact HOBCOM Software Support and, if necessary, license further sessions.

ERROR xxxx042E MEMORY FILE INVALID

The file (HFS) could not be opened.

ERROR xxxx0430 HFS-FILE ERROR OPENING FILE

The printer could not open the graphic file (HFS) (error in 'FILEDESCRIPTOR').

ERROR xxxx0431 HFS-FILE STAT ERROR

The file (HFS) has an invalid status.

ERROR xxxx0432 HFS-FILE TOO BIG

HOBCOM could not read the file (HFS) due to its size.

ERROR xxxx0433 HFS-FILE SIZE ZERO

The file (HFS) is empty.

ERROR xxxx0434 HFS READ ERROR

HOBCOM could not read the HFS data. Please compare the return value with your manual for the HFS file system.

ERROR xxxx0435 HFS CLOSE ERROR

HOBCOM could not successfully close the HFS file.

ERROR xxxx0500 – xxxx0554

See Chapter 33. TCP/IP Error Messages.

ERROR xxxx0560 – xxxx0570

See Chapter 34.2. Printing Over LPR (Line Printer Requester) and LPD (Line Printer Daemon)

ERROR xxxx0600 – xxxx0641

See Chapter 35.2. Logon with / without LDAP

24. Console Messages at the HOBCOM Terminal

24.1. Messages for HOBCOM Commands

NO PARTITION / PROGRAM SPECIFIED

No P1, P2, P3 or P4 for the specification of the partition or program has been entered. Insert P1 or P2, etc., before the command.

NO TASK GENERATED

You have attempted to enter "UNLOAD" or "UNBATCH", although no task has been generated in the corresponding virtual terminal.

Enter "UNLOAD" or "UNBATCH" only for the corresponding virtual terminals, in which tasks have been generated.

IN THIS PARTITION / TASK A PROGRAM IS ACTIVE

You have called a program in the partition or task, in which a program is already running. Press one of the P1, P2, P3 or P4 keys to select the appropriate virtual terminal.

IN THIS PARTITION NO PROGRAM LOADED

An attempt was made to terminate a program via UNLOAD in a specific partition, although no program was called with LOAD in the corresponding partition. Please check whether any program is running in the specified partition. If there is, determine the method required to terminate the program.

UNLOAD OF THE PROGRAM IS ALREADY ACTIVE

An UNLOAD command was entered, although UNLOAD is already being processed. Please wait until the UNLOAD command has been executed.

INVALID TEXT AFTER THE COMMAND

After one of the commands UNBATCH, UNLOAD, CANCEL or LOGOFF, an additional text was entered. Write this command without any following text.

IN THIS PARTITION RUNS NO PROGRAM

An attempt was made to terminate a program in a specific partition, although no program was called in the corresponding partition. Check in which partition the program is that you want to terminate, and enter the correct partition number.

THIS PROGRAM HAS NO CANCEL-EXIT

You have attempted to cancel a program that has no CancelExit. The program has to be terminated in the usual manner.

NO COMMAND SPECIFIED

You have pressed the "ENTER" key without having entered a command. Enter a command.

COMMAND NOT FOUND

You have entered an invalid command. Enter a valid command.

NO PROGRAM NAME SPECIFIED

After the word "EXEC" , you have pressed the "ENTER" key, without having entered the program name. Enter a valid program name after "EXEC".

SPECIFIED PROGRAM NAME TOO LONG

You have entered a program name that is longer than eight characters, or, not entered a blank space between the program name and following parameters. Enter a valid program name of no more than eight characters.

SPECIFIED PROGRAM NOT FOUND

You have attempted to call a program that is not there. Enter a valid program.

PARTITIONS / PROGRAMS ARE STILL ACTIVE

You have attempted to enter LOGOFF in the HOBCOM console, although applications are still running in another virtual terminal or in other HOB E terminals. These applications must be terminated before entering LOGOFF.

NO COMMAND IN BUFFER

You have pressed the function key F6 after switching on the terminal, but without having entered a command to save. After you have entered the first command, it will also be saved and can then be called via the function key F6.

NO STORAGE AVAILABLE

The main memory administrated by HOBCOM is full. Increase the value of the SIZE instruction of the partition or class in which HOBCOM is running (Please see also the installation instructions).

PROGRAM IS NOT EXECUTABLE (USE LOAD)

You have attempted to load a program via EXEC. If you want to load this program, enter the command "LOAD ...".

PROGRAM CAN NOT BE LOADED (USE EXEC)

An attempt was made to call a program with LOAD, that can only be called with another command. After LOAD, enter only the appropriate program names. Load the program with EXEC.

INVALID TEXT AFTER USSTAB-COMMAND

You have entered text after an abbreviated command. Enter only the abbreviated command.

USSTAB-COMMAND WRONG GENERATED

During the USSTAB generation, an incorrect command was generated. Please consult the system programming.

PROGRAM/PARTITION LOCKED

You have made an entry in a partition that is not enabled. A partition can be locked, if it was correspondingly configured in the TCT in the macro XCTEGRO. If you have logged on to HOBCOM via an S terminal, only the partition P1 is available to you, and the other partitions are locked.

PROGRAM IS NO MAIN PROGRAM

You have called a program that cannot be called directly. These programs are only used HOBCOM-internally, e.g. the printer driver.

NO TASK NUMBER SPECIFIED

You have attempted to get a task via "GETTASK", but not entered a task number.

TASK NUMBER IS INVALID

Instead of a task number, text or a letter was entered.

TASK NOT FOUND

There is no task with this number.

TASK IS BATCH TASK

You have entered the task number of a batch task in GETTASK. Batch tasks run in the background and can only be fetched to a terminal via the program COBA.

TASK IS NOT DISCONNECTED

You have used the command GETTASK to fetch a task to a virtual terminal, although this task is still running on another virtual terminal. The task must first be disconnected with the HOBCOM operator command DISCTASK.

PROGRAM EXEC NOT ALLOWED (PASSWORD)

Your password does not authorize you to call this program. If you want to use this program, please contact your HOB sales representative.

MAXIMUM NUMBER EXCEEDED (PASSWORD)

You have exceeded the maximum number of sessions your password allows. If you need more sessions, please contact your HOB sales representative.

24.2. Messages for HOBCOM Operator Commands

COMMAND IS INVALID

The command and text have not been entered after entering CO to place a HOBCOM operator command.

UNKNOWN COMMAND

You have entered a command incorrectly. Please check your entry for typographical errors.

NO AUTHORIZATION FOR THIS COMMAND

No authorization has been entered in the TCT for this operator command (see also the System Manual sections on XCTEGRO and XCCOMASK).

DO-COMMAND IS INVALID

After the command "DO", an incorrect parameter was entered.

DO-COMMAND CALLED RECOURSIVELY

Within the command "DO" , another "DO" command was called.

DO-COMMAND – NAME OF COMMAND TOO LONG

The command name, with which "DO" is to be activated, must be no longer than 8 characters.

DO-COMMAND – NO COMMAND IN XCTCT

In the TCT no command that can be activated with "DO" has been defined.

DO-COMMAND – NO COMMAND WITH THAT NAME

The command that is to be activated with "DO" was not found in the TCT.

DISPLAY-COMMAND INVALID

An incorrect parameter was entered after the command "DISPLAY".

DISCARD-COMMAND INVALID

An incorrect parameter was entered after the command "DISCARD".

DISCARD-COMMAND KEYWORD “TERMINAL=” INVALID

For the command "DISCARD", no parameter "TERMINAL=xxxxxxxx" was entered.

DISCARD-COMMAND TERMINAL= NAME INVALID

The name for TERMINAL= cannot be longer than 8 characters.

DISCARD-COMMAND TERMINAL= NOT FOUND

The name for TERMINAL= is not in contained in the terminal list. Please check the list either with the Web administration or the command "CO D TERM...".

DISCARD-COMMAND TERMINAL= STILL OPENED

The device with this name is still active and can therefore not be removed. Switch the device off or use the command "CO SWI-OFF...".

DISCARD COMPLETED – TERMINAL REMOVED

The device has been successfully removed from the terminal list.

SWI-OFF COMMAND INVALID

After the command "SWI-OFF", an incorrect parameter was entered.

SWI-OFF COMMAND KEYWORD "TERMINAL=" INVALID

No parameter "TERMINAL=xxxxxxxx" has been entered for the command "SWI-OFF".

SWI-OFF COMMAND TERMINAL= NAME INVALID

The name for TERMINAL = must be no longer than 8 characters.

SWI-OFF COMMAND TERMINAL= NOT FOUND

The name for TERMINAL= is not held in the terminal list. Please check the list either with the Web administration or the command "CO D TERM...".

SWI-OFF COMMAND – TERMINAL TYPE INVALID

SNADS-type devices or LPD-/NC printer cannot be switched off with the command "SWI-OFF".

SWITCH OFF COMPLETED – TERMINAL TERMINATED

The device has been successfully terminated.

DISCONNECT-COMMAND IS ONLY VALID BY CONSOLE

The command "DISCONN" can only be entered at the HOBCOM console.

*ERROR * CP-COMMAND INVALID*

Incorrect syntax for the CP command has been entered.

*ERROR * CP-COMMAND LENGTH IS INVALID*

The response to the CP-command has an invalid length.

CP-COMMAND READY

The CP-command has been successfully executed.

*ERROR * GCS-COMMAND INVALID*

Incorrect syntax for the GCS-command has been entered.

*ERROR * GCS-COMMAND RET=*

An error occurred while executing the GCS-command. Please read the corresponding GCS system manual.

GCS-COMMAND READY

The GCS-command has been successfully executed.

NO TASKS ARE ACTIVE

This message appears after CO D TASK... has been entered and no tasks are available.

NO TASKS DISCONNECTED

This message appears after CO D TASK,DISC, has been entered and there are no tasks with the status "DISCONNECTED".

NO BATCH-TASKS FOUND

This message appears after CO D TASK,BATCH... has been entered and there are no active batch tasks.

TASKS ARE STILL ACTIVE

The command Shutdown can only be used when there are no more active tasks. Use the command "CO CANCEL T=ALL" to delete all existing tasks.

THERE IS A TASK WITHOUT A CANCEL EXIT

Tasks without "CANCEL-EXIT" cannot be terminated with CANCEL.

TERMINAL NOT IN TABLE

The specified terminal is not configured in the TCT.

TERMINAL NAME IS INVALID

A terminal name cannot be longer than 8 characters.

NO TERMINALS FOUND

Either the macro XCTERMA is missing form your TCT or it has no terminals entered.

NO STORAGE AVAILABLE

Please contact HOB Software Support.

TCTLOAD-COMMAND INVALID

The rest of the text is missing after the command TCTLOAD.

TCTLOAD - LOAD R01=

An error occurred while reloading the TCT. Check whether the TCT phase was correctly assembled and the command for TCTLOAD was correct. If this doesn't solve the problem, please contact HOB Software Support.

TCTLOAD OK – NUMBER OF BYTES NEW:

The TCTLOAD has been successfully executed. Hereby the specified number of Bytes was renewed.

TCTLOAD – PHASE NOT FOUND

The TCT phase could not be found. Please check your entries.

TCTLOAD – FILENAME INVALID

When entering the phase, a name of no more than 8 characters is required.

TCTLOAD – FILE OPEN-ERROR

The TCT phase could not be opened.

TCTLOAD – FILE READ-ERROR

The TCT phase could not be read.

TCTLOAD – FILE CLOSE ERROR

The TCT phase could not be closed.

TCTLOAD – FILE NO TEXT-FILE OR INVALID

The TCT phase has an invalid file format. Please check your entries for the assembling and linking of this phase.

OPEN COMPLETED

The corresponding TCP/IP port was successfully opened.

OPEN-COMMAND INVALID

Incorrect text follows the command OPEN.

CLOSE-COMMAND INVALID

Incorrect text follows the command CLOSE.

SNADS OPEN COMPLETED

Please contact HOB Software Support

OPEN SNADS NAME IS INVALID

Please contact HOB Software Support

SNADS CLOSE COMPLETED

Please contact HOB Software Support

CLOSE SNADS NAME IS INVALID

Please contact HOB Software Support

OPEN TCPIP INVALID

You have not entered any text after the command OPEN TCPIP.

CLOSE TCPIP INVALID

You have not entered any text after the command CLOSE TCPIP.

OPEN SMBPDC INVALID

You have not entered any text after the command OPEN SMBPDC.

CLOSE SMBPDC INVALID

You have not entered any text after the command CLOSE SMBPDC.

PARAMETERS FOR CLOSE LISTEN INVALID

The parameter LISTEN= is not set correctly. It could be, that an incorrect parameter was also set. Please refer to the HOBCOM User Manual (HOBCOM Operator Commands)

NO LISTENER STARTED

No TCP/IP listen ports were opened in HOBCOM.

NO IP-TASKS STARTED

Each connection to an opened TCP/IP port or the opening of a listen port to a specific TCP/IP stack is carried out within an IP task.

CLOSE LISTEN COMPLETED

The TCP/IP listen port has been closed successfully.

NO DIRECTORIES FOUND

HOBCOM spool could not find any directories.

NO DISK OPENED

HOBCOM spool could not open any discs.

NO ENTRIES IN TCT VTAM-CHECK

There are no entries in the TCT under XCVTCHE defined for application monitoring via VTAM-CHECK.

NO EXISTING LDAP-PERSON ENTRIES

There are no persons logged on over a connected LDAP server.

AFTER DISPLAY TERMINAL PERS=... INVALID

You have made an invalid entry after PERS=. The entry must not be any longer than 16 characters.

INVALID TEXT AFTER DISPLAY TASKS

After the command DISPLAY TASK incorrect parameters were entered.

AFTER DISPLAY TASKS KEYWORD DOUBLE

After the command DISPLAY TASK a parameter was entered double.

AFTER DISPLAY TASKS TERMINAL=... INVALID

After the command DISPLAY TASK an incorrect terminal name was entered. The name must be no longer than 8 characters.

AFTER DISPLAY TASKS PERS=... INVALID

After the command DISPLAY TASK a parameter was entered double.

AFTER DISPLAY PERS-NAME NOT IN TABLE

The specified name is not entered in the macro VCPERSTA in the TCT.

AFTER DISPLAY TASKS KEYWORDS NOT VALID TOGETHER

This parameter combination of the command DISPLAY TASKS is not possible, as the parameters contradict each other.

SYNTAX INVALID – DISPLAY DEVICES

Please correct your entry. Please refer to the HOBCOM User Manual (Chapter 5. HOBCOM Operator Commands).

SYNTAX INVALID – TASK NUMBER "TASK="

A number of no more than 8 characters is required when entering the task number.

SYNTAX INVALID – BATCH TASK NAME "BTNAM="

A name of no more than 8 characters is required when entering the batch task name.

TASK NOT FOUND

The system did not find a task with the specified number or name. Please check your entries.

TASK IS INACTIVE

The task being searched for has the status "inactive".

NO TASK SPECIFIED

After the command DISCTASK no task number was entered.

NO TASK NUMBER SPECIFIED

After the command GETTASK no task number was entered.

TASK NOT FOUND

There is no task with this number or batch task with this name.

IN THIS TASK IS NO PROGRAM

No HOBCOM program is running in the task with this number.

PROGRAM HAS NO CANCEL-EXIT

You have attempted, via CO CANCEL T=xx, to cancel a task in which a program is running that cannot be terminated with the command CANCEL. To end this task, you have to exit the program according to the usual rules.

THE TASK IS A BATCH-TASK

You have entered the number of a batch task after the command GETTASK or DISCTASK. Batch tasks always run in the background and can only be fetched to a virtual terminal with the program COBA.

TASK ALREADY DISCONNECTED

You have entered the task number of an already disconnected task in the command DIS-CTASK.

INVALID PARAMETER AFTER BAT-ON/OFF

After the command BAT-ON / OFF no parameter was entered.

NO TERMINAL PARAMETER AFTER BAT-ON/OFF SPECIFIED

You have not entered a terminal name.

TERMINAL PARAMETER AFTER BAT-ON / OFF TOO LONG

You have entered a terminal name exceeding 8 characters.

AFTER BAT-ON / OFF PARAMETER ALL SPECIFIED TWICE

You have entered the parameter ALL twice after the command BAT-ON / OFF.

"IGNOFF" NOT ALLOWED AFTER BAT-ON/OFF

After the command BAT-ON/OFF you have entered the parameter IGNOFF, although this is impermissible.

AFTER BAT-ON/OFF IGNOFF SPECIFIED TWICE

You have entered the parameter IGNOFF twice after the command BAT-ON/OFF.

AFTER BAT-ON/OFF NEITHER "TERMINAL" NOR "ALL" SPECIFIED

After the command BAT-ON/OFF you have to enter a specific terminal or ALL as parameter.

AFTER BAT-ON / OFF "TERMINAL" AND "ALL" SPECIFIED

After the command BAT-ON/OFF you can only enter a specific terminal or ALL as parameter, never both at the same time.

TERMINAL NOT ACTIVE

The terminal for which you wanted to start the batch task entered in the TCT is not active.

TERMINAL NOT IN TABLE

The specified terminal is unknown to HOBCOM.

BAT-ON/OFF NO COMMAND ACTIVATED

No command was activated, as either the specified terminal is inactive and the parameter IGNOFF was not set, or no automatic batch tasks are entered in the macro XCUSSBTA in the TCT for this terminal.

BAT-ON/OFF – NUMBER OF COMMANDS ACTIVATED:

You see the number of the activated batch task commands for the selected terminal.

CANCEL-COMMAND INVALID

You have entered incorrect text after the command CANCEL.

CANCEL- COMMAND TASK=ALREADY ACTIVE

You have sent the command CANCEL TASK=ALL a second time, although the cancel process was not yet completed.

NO TASK WITH THIS NUMBER

After the command CANCEL you have entered the task number of a non-existent task.

CANCEL IS ISSUED

The entered CANCEL command has been executed.

HELP- COMMAND INVALID

You have entered incorrect text after the command HELP.

INVALID TEXT AFTER HELP COMMAND

You have entered an incorrect parameter after the command HELP COM.

25. HOBCOM Console Messages (XCM, XCT)

25.1. HOBCOM Main Program (CODI) Messages

The following messages appear only at the console. If one of the following messages appears, please contact HOB Software Support.

CODI010E STORAGE ADMINISTRATION ERROR

CODI020E AVTR/DVTR ERROR

CODI021E AVTR/DVTR ERROR

25.2. HOBCOM Main Task (XCM) Messages

*XCM00001I START HOBCOM 1.3 D * FROM xx.xx.xx*

The HOBCOM program, Version 1.3 with the release date xx.xx.xx was started.

XCM00003E NOT ENOUGH MEMORY ASSIGNED

HOBCOM could not be started, as not enough memory was assigned to it. Please increase the REGION-(Z/OS) or the virtual memory (GCS).

XCM00004E NO STORAGE AVAILABLE - ABEND

HOBCOM was aborted, as there is no more free memory. As HOBCOM usually has enough reserve memory, such an abort should not occur. Please inform HOB Software Support and assign more memory.

XCM00005I PHASE xxxxxxxx LOADED

The TCT phase xxxxxxxx has been loaded.

XCM00006W SHORT ON VIRTUAL STORAGE

The virtual memory that HOBCOM administrates, is low.

XCM00007E HOBCOM-DUMP PSW=1234567890123456 USER-TASK=xxxxxxxx

HOBCOM has generated a dump. If necessary, please contact HOB Software Support.

XCM00008I DUMP TERMINAL=xxxxxxxx PERS=12345678 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx --- DUMP PERFORMED ---

HOBCOM has generated a dump. If necessary, please contact HOB Software Support.

XCM00009I END PROG HOBCOM

HOBCOM has been terminated.

XCM00011I STOP-ROUTINE ENTERED

This message appears in MVS if STOP xxx was entered. xxx = name of the HOBCOM job.

XCM00012W USER-TASKS STILL ACTIVE

This message appears in MVS after the message XCM00011, if HOBCOM cannot yet be terminated, as user tasks are still active.

XCM00013I xxxxxxxxx

This message number is applied to operator command output on the HOBCOM console.

XCM00014W xxxxxxxxx

This message number is applied to operator command error messages on the HOBCOM console.

XCM00015E ERROR STORAGE FREE RET-ADDR xxxxxxxx STOR-ADDR xxxxxxxx

Internal memory error. Please notify HOBCOM customer support.

XCM00020I CO ...

The automatic processing of CODIS operator commands is displayed with this message.

XCM00022I

The outputs generated by the automatic processing of the commands from XCM00020I, are displayed with this number.

XCM00030I ID=xxxxxxxx LOGON PERS=nnnnnnnn mmmmmmmm

The user mmmmmmmm with the personal number nnnnnnnn was successfully logged on via the terminal xxxxxxxx.

XCM00031I ID=xxxxxxxx LOGON PERS=nnnnnnnn mmmmmmmm -RECONNECT

The user mmmmmmmm with the personal number nnnnnnnn has logged on again via the terminal xxxxxxxx. As the user has already had a session with this system, the user is reconnected to it (RECOVERY).

XCM00032I ID=xxxxxxxx LOGON PERS=nnnnnnnn mmmmmmmm –DISCONNECT PERS=zzzzzzzz

The user mmmmmmmm with the personal number nnnnnnnn was successfully logged on via the terminal xxxxxxxx. However, the previous user of this station has been logged off (DISCONNECT).

XCM00033I ID=xxxxxxxx PERSNO=nnnnnnnn TEGRO=zzzzzzzz COMMAND=... CALLED COMMAND RETURNED ERROR: ...

The command invocation caused an error during execution. Please correct the command invocation in the corresponding terminal group for this user.

XCM00034I ID=xxxxxxxx PERSNO=nnnnnnnn mmmmmmmm RECONNECT TIMED OUT

A timeout (TIME-OUT) has occurred while the user was reconnecting.

XCMR0001I RACF-INTERFACE

This message appears in the MVS after HOBCOM has been started, if an RACF-capable release was started.

XCMR0002I RACF-INTERFACE NOT ACTIVE

This message appears in the MVS after HOBCOM has been started, if the started release is not RACF-capable.

XCPA0001I PASSWORD ACCEPTED – VALID UNTIL xx/yy

Your password, entered in the TCT, was accepted, and is valid up to the specified date (xx=month, yy=year)

XCPA0002W INVALID PASSWORD

The password entered in the TCT is faulty. Please check whether the password corresponds with the last one we sent you, and, if not, correct this.

XCPA0003W PASSWORD EXPIRED

Your password's validity period has expired. Please contact HOB Software Support or the responsible sales representative to have a new password issued.

XCPA0004W USERID / APPL IN PASSWORD INVALID

The ACB name does not agree with the one used in the password. Please compare the ACB names entered in the TCT with those specified in your password and, if necessary, contact HOB Software Support.

XCTCT2U1 FUNCTION TABLE IS INVALID

Please inform HOB Software Support.

XCTCT2U2 FUNCTION xx DISP XXXX ADDRESS TO HIGH

Please check whether the last terminal entry in the TCT was closed with LASTTE=YES. If this error message appears again, please inform HOB Software Support.

XCTCT2U3 FUNCTION xx DISP XXXX LENGTH INVALID

Please inform HOB Software Support.

XCTCT2U4 FUNCTION xx DISP XXXX FUNCTION INVALID

Please inform HOB Software Support.

25.3. Terminal Control Task (XCTM, XCTS, XCTP, XCTE...) Messages

XCTM0001I ID=xxxxxxxx LOGON

The terminal with the name xxxxxxxx has logged on to HOBCOM.

XCTE0002I ID=xxxxxxxx POWER ON

Power on code of a NON-SNA terminal received.

XCTS0002I ID=xxxxxxxx POWER ON

Power on code of a NON-SNA terminal received.

XCTE0003I ID=xxxxxxxx POWER ON

Power on code of an SNA terminal received.

XCTE0004I ID=xxxxxxxx POWER OFF
XCTS0004I ID=xxxxxxxx POWER OFF

Power off code of an SNA terminal received.

XCTE0005I ID=xxxxxxxx LUSTAT SENSE=12345678
XCTS0005I ID=xxxxxxxx LUSTAT SENSE=12345678

Logical Unit Status of an SNA terminal received. The meaning of the code can be found in the

VTAM Reference Summary: SNA Reference Data.

XCTE00006I ID=xxxxxxxx RECOVERY
XCTS00006I ID=xxxxxxxx RECOVERY

The terminal xxxxxxxx was switched off or, through an error, locked, and is now being synchronized anew.

XCTE006YW ID=xxxxxxxx RECEIVED Y2 BLOCK IS TOO SHORT
XCTE006YW ID=xxxxxxxx LENGTH OF ENCRYPTED BLOCK WRONG
XCTE006YW ID=xxxxxxxx CRC OF RECEIVED Y2 BLOCK WRONG
XCTE006YW ID=xxxxxxxx RECEIVED Y2 BLOCK HAS WRONG SEQUENCE NUMBER

Please notify HOB Software Support

XCTE0007I ID=xxxxxxxx DISCONNECT
XCTM0007I ID=xxxxxxxx DISCONNECT

The session between HOBCOM and the terminal has been disconnected.

XCTE0010W RECEIVED INVALID AID 00

Please notify HOB Software Support

XCTM0010 ID=xxxxxxxx LU=xxxxxxxx LOGON-ERROR – DUPLICATE TERMINAL

The LOGON was rejected, as a terminal with the same name is already logged on to HOB-COM.

XCTM0011W ID=xxxxxxxx LOGON-ERROR – ALREADY OPENED

The LOGON of an SNA terminal was rejected, as a 3270 Telnet terminal with the same name is already logged on.

XCTW0012W ID=xxxxxxxx LOGON-ERROR – INVALID LOGON-MESSAGE

The LOGON of this terminal was rejected, as there is an error in the LOGON-MESSAGE.

XCTM0013I ID=xxxxxxxx LOGON-PARAMETER FROM LOGON-MESSAGE S-xx

There is no terminal entry in the TCT for the SNA connected terminal xxxxxxxxx; therefore, the LOGON Message in VTAM for the LOGON as an S terminal is used.

XCTM0014W ID=xxxxxxxx ERROR S-TERMINAL BIND-PARAMETER

The SNA connected terminal xxxxxxxx is defined in the TCT as an S terminal. Therefore, it can only logon to HOBCOM as an S terminal.

XCTM0016 ID=xxxxxxxx LAPTOP NOT ALLOWED (PASSWORD)

An attempt has been made to log a laptop onto HOBCOM, without having this enabled in the HOBCOM password.

XCTM0017I ID=xxxxxxxx LOGON-MESSAGE IGNORED

There is a terminal entry in the TCT for the SNA connected terminal xxxxxxxxx; therefore, the LOGON Message in VTAM for the LOGON as an S terminal is ignored.

XCTE0020W INVALID TERMINAL DATA FOR LOGON

Please repeat the terminal logon and, if necessary, notify HOB Software Support.

XCTM0020W ID=xxxxxxxx CLSDST-ERROR RTNCD=xx FDBK2=xx SE=12345678

Please notify HOB Software Support

XCTM0021W LU=xxxxxxxx ERR R=xx RTNCD=xx FDBK2=xx SENSE=12345678

Please notify HOB Software Support

XCTE0021W TERMINAL Y SIGNON – INVALID PASSWORD – PERSON NAME=xxxxxxxx
XCTE0021W TERMINAL Y SIGNON – INVALID PASSWORD – PERSNO=xxxxxxxx

Please enter the correct password and repeat the terminal logon.

XCTM0022W ID=xxxxxxxx ERR R=xx RTNCD=xx FDBK2=xx SENSE=12345678

Please notify HOB Software Support

XCTM0023W ID=xxxxxxxx NSEXIT NSH=810629 CLEANUP

The HOBCOM session of an SNA terminals was terminated.

XCTE0022W TERMINAL FIRST DATA DO NOT CORRESPOND LOGMODE - USE CODLOG10

XCTE0023 TERMINAL FIRST DATA DO NOT CORRESPOND LOGMODE - USE CODLOG11

Please ask your system administrator for the correct logon mode. If you are working on a terminal you should use CODLOG10, for a terminal emulation with the Y/Y2 protocol use the logmode CODLOG11.

XCTE0024W Y2-TERMINAL NUMBER OF SESSIONS EXCEEDED

An attempt was made to log on to HOBCOM with a terminal emulation with the Y(Y2) protocol, but the amount of Y-Sessions enabled by the password has been exceeded. If you need more sessions, please contact the responsible sales person.

XCTE0025W TERMINAL START DATA - PERSON NOT DEFINED NAME=

XCTE0025W TERMINAL START DATA - PERSON NOT DEFINED PERSNO=

The user name or used personal number is unknown to the system.

XCTE0026W Y-TERMINAL FIRST DATA RECEIVED WITH ERROR

Please notify HOB Software Support.

XCTM0030W ID=xxxxxxxx S-TERMINAL NUMBER OF SESSIONS EXCEEDED

An attempt was made to log an SNA connected S terminal onto HOBCOM, but the amount of S sessions enabled in the password is already being fully utilized. If you need additional sessions, please contact the responsible sales representative.

XCTE0030W ID=xxxxxxxx TERMINAL-ERROR

The terminal with the name xxxxxxxx has sent an error message to HOBCOM. Please contact HOB Hardware Support.

Possible errors are:

TERMINAL-ERROR A : Incorrect switch off command.

TERMINAL-ERROR B : Incorrect IDT byte.

TERMINAL-ERROR C : The defined entry field does not begin on the terminal, i.e., the displacement of the entry field is not between 0 and 780H.

TERMINAL-ERROR D : Wrong end address (entry field longer than terminal.)

TERMINAL-ERROR E,F: Wrong shift.

TERMINAL-ERROR H : Incorrect entry length.

TERMINAL-ERROR I : The cursor is not in the defined entry field.

TERMINAL-ERROR J : 2 Windows sent.

XCTE0031W ID=xxxxxxxx TERMINAL-DATA ILLOGIC

The terminal with the name xxxxxxxx has sent illogical data to HOBCOM. Please contact HOB Hardware Support.

XCTM0031W S-PRINTER NUMBER OF SESSIONS EXCEEDED

An attempt was made to log an SNA connected S printer onto HOBCOM, but the amount of S sessions enabled in the password is already being fully utilized. If you need additional sessions, please contact the responsible sales representative.

XCTM0032W Y-TERMINAL NUMBER OF SESSIONS EXCEEDED

An attempt was made to log an SNA connected E terminal onto HOBCOM, but the amount of S sessions enabled in the password is already being fully utilized. If you need additional sessions, please contact the responsible sales representative.

XCTS0032W ID=xxxxxxxx INVALID 3270-DATASTREAM RECEIVED

An incorrect 3270 data stream was sent to HOBCOM. If you cannot find the case for this, please contact HOB Software Support.

XCTM0040W ID=xxxxxxxx ERROR (OUTPUT-FORMAT)

Internal error from HOBCOM: The output format of a virtual terminal was detected as being wrong. Please contact HOB Software Support.

XCTE0041W ID=xxxxxxxx NO SCREEN TO DISPLAY
XCTS0041W ID=xxxxxxxx NO SCREEN TO DISPLAY

Despite several attempts, HOBCOM could not prepare the output of a virtual terminal. This could be because HOBCOM is running with very low priority, or it is the result of an internal HOBCOM error. Please contact HOB Software Support.

XCTE0042W ID=xxxxxxxx SCREEN HAS ERROR
XCTS0042W ID=xxxxxxxx SCREEN HAS ERROR

Internal HOBCOM error: The output of a virtual terminal was detected as being wrong. Please contact HOB Software Support.

XCTE0043W ID=xxx OUTPUT HAS INVALID SCREEN-FORMAT
XCTS0043W ID=xxx OUTPUT HAS INVALID SCREEN-FORMAT

The program you have called uses a terminal format that is not supported by your machine. Please select a suitable terminal format.

XCTE0044W ID=xxxxxxxx OUTPUT HAS ERROR
XCTS0044W ID=xxxxxxxx OUTPUT HAS ERROR

Internal HOBCOM error: The output of a virtual terminal in HOB mode was detected as being wrong. Please contact HOB Software Support.

XCTS0045W ID=xxxxxxxx INTERNAL SCREEN NOT CORRECT

Please notify HOB Software Support

XCTM0050W ID=xxxxxxxx LOG-ERR RTNCD=xx FDKB2=xx SENSE=xxxxxxxx

As a physical terminal with the name xxxxxxxx was logging on, an error was detected. You can find notes on errors in the VTAM-Messages Manual, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination.

XCTM0051W ID=xxxxxxxx LOSTERM RC=xx (HEXA)

A terminal was logged out (You can find the meaning of the RC's in the manual VTAM Programming, Chapter: Using Exit Routines, LOSTERM); the connection to a physical terminal with the name xxxxxxxx was terminated, e.g. by the operator command V NET,TERM,ID= or a remote data transmission line has failed.

XCTE0052W ID=xxxxxxxx REC-ERR RTNCD=xx FDBK2=xx SENSE=xxxxxxxx.
XCTS0052W ID=xxxxxxxx REC-ERR RTNCD=xx FDBK2=xx SENSE=xxxxxxxx.

HOBCOM has received an error message from the terminal with the name xxxxxxxx. A receive error was sent. You can find notes on errors in the VTAM-Messages Manual, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination.

XCTE0053W ID=xxxxxxxx SEND-ERR RTNCD=xx FDBK2=xx SENSE=xxxxxxxx
XCTS0053W ID=xxxxxxxx SEND-ERR RTNCD=xx FDBK2=xx SENSE=xxxxxxxx

While sending a data record to the terminal xxxxxxxx, HOBCOM received an error message. You can find notes on errors in the VTAM-Messages Manual, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination.

*XCTE0054W ID=xxxxxxxx SEND-ERROR * POWER OFF*

While sending a data record to the terminal xxxxxxxx, HOBCOM detected that the terminal is switched off. The terminal was not switched off via LOGOFF in the usual manner.

XCTE0055W ID=xxxxxxxx ERROR=xx RTNCD=xx FDBK2=xx SENSE=xxxxxxxx

While executing the VTAM request R=xx , an error was announced. You can find notes on errors in the VTAM-Messages Manual, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination.

XCTE0056W ID=xxxxxxxx WRONG SNA- COMMAND RECEIVED
XCTS0056W ID=xxxxxxxx WRONG SNA- COMMAND RECEIVED

The terminal with the name xxxxxxxx has received invalid commands from the control unit.

*XCTE0057W ID=xxxxxxxx SEND-ERROR * POWER OFF*
*XCTS0057W ID=xxxxxxxx SEND-ERROR * POWER OFF*

HOBCOM has received the response that the sender is switched off. The terminal was not switched off via LOGOFF in the usual manner.

XCTE0058W ID=xxxxxxxx WRONG CID RECEIVED
XCTS0058W ID=xxxxxxxx WRONG CID RECEIVED

HOBCOM has determined during inspection, that the CID = SESSIONID is wrong. Either the terminal control unit or the VTAM have sent an incorrect CID.

*XCTM0059W RECEIVE-ERROR R115=xx RTNCD=xx FDBK2=xx * WAIT*

While placing a receive command, VTAM has announced an error message (it could, for example, be, that VTAM has no more free memory). HOBCOM waits 16 seconds and then places another receive command.

XCTM0091 ID=xxxxxxxx LOGON - GETMAIN / GETVIS ERROR

The terminal with the name xxxxxxxx has logged on to HOBCOM, but there is not enough free memory to perform a logon.

XCTM0092 ID=xxxxxxxx LOSTERM - GETMAIN / GETVIS ERROR

The terminal with the name xxxxxxxx should log off from HOBCOM, but there is no memory available.

XCTM0093 ID=xxxxxxxx RELREQ - GETMAIN / GETVIS ERROR

Please notify HOB Software Support

XCTM0094 ID=xxxxxxxx NSEXIT - GETMAIN / GETVIS ERROR

Please notify HOB Software Support

XCTM0101W TPEND - HALT NET NORMAL

VTAM was terminated via Z NET. HOBCOM will also be terminated if there are no more active users.

XCTM0102W TPEND - HALT NET QUICK

VTAM was terminated via Z NET,QUICK. HOBCOM will also be terminated if there are no more active users.

XCTM0103W ABNORMAL END OF THE TERMINAL THREAD

Please notify HOBCOM Software Support.

XCTM0111W ACB OPEN-ERROR xxH ID=xxxxxxxx

While opening the VTAM-ACB of the terminal control task (normally ID=HOBCOM), an OPEN-ERROR was announced. The error code is displayed hexadecimally (xxH = hexa). You can find notes on errors in the VTAM-Programming manual, Chapter: Description of the VTAM Macro Instructions.

*XCTM0111W ACB OPEN-ERROR xxH ID=xxxxxxxx * NOT DEFINED*

Special form of error message XCT0111: While opening the VTAM-ACB of the terminal control task (normally ID=HOBCOM), an OPEN-ERROR was announced. The error code states that the VTAM node is not defined or was set to inactive. The corresponding VTAM node has to be activated. You can find notes in the VTAM-Programming manual, Chapter: Description of the VTAM Macro Instructions.

*XCTM0111W ACB OPEN-ERROR xxH ID=xxxxxxxx * ALREADY IN USE*

Special form of error message XCT0111: While opening the VTAM-ACB of the terminal control task (normally ID=HOBCOM) an OPEN-ERROR was announced. The error code states that the VTAM node is already occupied with another job. Please check whether HOBCOM is already active (in another partition or another task). You can find notes in the VTAM-Programming manual, Chapter: Description of the VTAM Macro Instructions.

*XCTM0111W ACB OPEN-ERROR xxH ID=xxxxxxxx * VTAM INACTIVE*

While opening the VTAM-ACB of the terminal control task (normally ID=HOBCOM) an OPEN-ERROR was announced. The error code states that the VTAM, in which HOBCOM is to be started, is not active.

XCTM0112W ACB CLOSE-ERROR xxH

While closing the VTAM-ACB of the terminal control task an error was announced. The error code is displayed hexadecimally (xxH = hexa). You can find notes on errors in the VTAM-Programming manual, Chapter: Description of the VTAM Macro Instructions.

XCTM0200W VTAM CHECK REQ=SENDCMD R15=xx RTNCD=xx FDBK2xx
XCTM0200W VTAM CHECK REQ=RCVCMD R15=xx RTNCD=xx FDBK2xx

HOBCOM has received an error during the sending or receiving of a VTAM–CHECK-request. Information on errors can be found in the manual VTAM-Messages, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination.

25.4. Special Messages of the Terminal Control Task for SNA Printers (XCTP)

XCTP0002I ID=XXXXXXXX POWER ON
XCTP0003I ID=XXXXXXXX POWER ON

XXXXXXXX is an SNA connected printer, that is entered in the TCT with driver 100. The printer is in session with HOBCOM (VTAM: act/s), as a LOGON has already been made. The physical printer was switched off (POWER OFF message) and, after being switched on again, this message appears.

XCTP0004I ID=XXXXXXXX POWER OFF

XXXXXXXX is an SNA connected printer, that is entered in the TCT with driver 100. The printer is in session with HOBCOM (VTAM: act/s), as a LOGON has already been made. If the physical printer is switched off, this message appears.

XCTP0008W ID=XXXXXXXX SIMLOGON RTNCD=xxx FDBK2=yyy SENSE=ZZZZZZZZ

The SNA connected printer XXXXXXXX is trying to log on to HOBCOM. It could be, that an incorrect logmode for this printer has been entered in the VTAM. You can find notes on errors in the VTAM Messages manual, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination.

XCTP0052W ID=XXXXXXXX REC-ERR RTNCD=xxx FDBK2=yyy SENSE=ZZZZZZZZ

HOBCOM has received an error message from terminal xxxxxxxx. The error is a receive error. You can find notes on errors in the VTAM Messages manual, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination.

XCTP0053W ID=XXXXXXXX SEND-ERR RTNCD=xxx FDBK2=yyy SENSE=ZZZZZZZZ

When printing on the SNA connected printer XXXXXXXX an error was announced. You might have used an incorrect logmode for the PAPPL – SAPPL connection. You can find notes on errors in the VTAM Messages manual, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination.

XCTP0055I ID=XXXXXXXX LUSTAT SENSE=12345678

Logical Unit Status of an SNA printer received. An explanation of the code can be found in the VTAM Reference Summary: SNA Reference Data.

XCTP0056W ID=XXXXXXXX WRONG SNA-COMMAND RECEIVED

The printer XXXXXXXX has received invalid commands from the control unit.

*XCTP0057I ID=XXXXXXXX SEND-ERR * POWER OFF*

While printing on the SNA connected printer XXXXXXXX the device was switched off.

XCTP0058W ID=XXXXXXXX WRONG CID RECEIVED

While checking, HOBCOM has determined that the CID = SESSION ID is incorrect. Either the terminal control unit or the VTAM have given an incorrect CID.

25.5. Terminal Control Task (XCTN) Messages

XCTN0001W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn CLIENT HAS DISCONNECTED DURING "TELNET-NEGOTIATION"

The Telnet client has broken the connection while negotiating the connection parameters. No device description could be created.

XCTN0002W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn RECEIVE TELNET NEGOTIATION RET-CODE=-xxxx ERRNO=yyyy

An error has been received from the Telnet client while negotiating the connection parameters. A negative RETCODE points to a TCPIP error number (ERRNO=). Please look up this error number in Chapter 33. TCP/IP Error Messages.

XCTN0003W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn SEND TELNET NEGOTIATION RET-CODE=-xxxx ERRNO=yyyy

An error has been received from the Telnet client while sending the "TELNET NEGOTIATION" (negotiation of connection parameters). A negative RETCODE points to a TCPIP error number (ERRNO=). Please look up this error number in Chapter 33. TCP/IP Error Messages.

XCTN0004W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn INVALID CLIENT DEVICE TYPE RE-CEIVED / mmmm / RES-ID=zzzzzzzz

HOBCOM does not support the device type mmmm. RES-ID indicates the resource ID, that the client may have sent. Please check the client setting as regards the terminal definitions. If you are using an HOB client emulation, please contact HOBCOM Software Support.

XCTN0005W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn CLIENT HAS SENT "REGIME" WITH INVALID DEVICE TYPE / RES-ID=zzzzzzzz

The "TELNET REGIME" option is used to activate the Y or Y2 protocol options. In any event, the device list must have a valid value. If you are using an HOB client emulation, please contact HOBCOM Software Support.

XCTN0006W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn INVALID TN3270E-DEVICE TYPE RE-CEIVED / RES-ID=zzzzzzzz

HOBCOM does not support the device type for TN3270E. RES ID indicates the resource ID, that the client may have sent. Please check the client setting as regards the terminal definitions. If you are using an HOB client emulation, please contact HOBCOM Software Support.

XCTN0007W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn CLIENT HAS SENT INVALID SEQUENCE DURING "TELNET-NEGOTIATION" / RES-ID=zzzzzzzz

The Telnet client has sent incorrect data while negotiating the connection parameters. No device description could be created. If you are using an HOB client emulation, please contact HOBCOM Software Support.

XCTN0008W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn ORIGIN=mmm.mmm.mmm.mmm TERMINAL TYPE x NOT ALLOWED

XCTN0008W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn DN=... TERMINAL TYPE x NOT ALLOWED

XCTN0008W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn RES-ID=zzzzzzzz TERMINAL TYPE x NOT ALLOWED

The Telnet client has logged on with a terminal type (S,Y,P) that is not allowed for this port. You can specify the permissible terminal types when opening the port (OPEN TELNET). If the client has logged on over an HOB proxy, ORIGIN=... will describe the original IP address of the emulation, if the client is using a certificate, DN=... will describe the "Distinguished Name" of the certificate used.

XCTN0009W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn ORIGIN=mmm.mmm.mmm.mmm CLIENT-CERTIFICATE MISSING (DN / PROXAUTHCH).

The logon has failed, as the Telnet client must log on to this port with a client certificate. You can specify this option when opening the port (OPEN TELNET).

XCTN0010W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn ORIGIN=mmm.mmm.mmm.mmm RESOURCE ID MISSING

XCTN0010W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn DN=... RESOURCE ID MISSING

The logon has failed, as the Telnet client must connect to this port with a resource ID. You can specify this option when opening the port (OPEN TELNET).

XCTN0011W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn ORIGIN=mmm.mmm.mmm.mmm RES-ID=zzzzzzzz RESOURCE ID NOT ALLOWED

XCTN0011W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn DN=... RES-ID=zzzzzzzz RESOURCE ID NOT ALLOWED

The logon has failed, as the Telnet client must connect to this port without a resource ID. You can specify this option when opening the port (OPEN TELNET).

XCTN0012W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn ORIGIN=mmm.mmm.mmm.mmm RES-ID=zzzzzzzz NO TERMINAL IN TCT

XCTN0012W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn DN=... RES-ID=zzzzzzzz NO TERMINAL IN TCT

The logon has failed, as the Telnet client must connect to this port with a resource ID that is defined in the TCT. You can specify this option when opening the port (OPEN TELNET).

XCTN0013W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn TIMEOUT DURING "TELNET-NEGOTIATION"

A timeout occurred while negotiating the connection parameters. The Telnet client has not sent any "negotiation" data. If you are using an HOB emulation, Please contact HOBCOM Software Support.

XCTN0014W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn ORIGIN=mmm.mmm.mmm.mmm RES-ID=zzzzzzzz Y-TERMINAL NUMBER OF SESSIONS EXCEEDED

XCTN0014W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn DN=... RES-ID=zzzzzzzz Y-TERMINAL NUMBER OF SESSIONS EXCEEDED

The logon failed, as all the licenses for Y sessions have been expended. Close all currently unneeded sessions or license further sessions. In this event, please contact HOBCOM Software Support.

XCTN0015I LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn ORIGIN=mmm.mmm.mmm.mmm CLIENT HAS CONNECTED ID=zzzzzzzz TYP=S,P,Y

XCTN0015I LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn DN=... CL CONN ID=zzzzzzzz TYP=S,P,Y

The Telnet emulation has connected successfully. ID=zzzzzzzz defines the terminal name (Resource ID) and TYP=S(standard),P(printer),Y(HOB Y emulation) the device type.

XCTN0016W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn ORIGIN=mmm.mmm.mmm.mmm RES-ID=zzzzzzzz Y/W-TERMINAL NUMBER OF SESSIONS EXCEEDED

XCTN0016W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn DN=... RES-ID=zzzzzzzz Y/W-TERMINAL NUMBER OF SESSIONS EXCEEDED

The logon failed, as all the licenses for Y sessions have been expended. Close all currently unneeded sessions or license further sessions. In this event, please contact HOBCOM Software Support.

XCTN0017I LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn ORIGIN=mmm.mmm.mmm.mmm CLIENT HAS CONNECTED ID=zzzzzzzz TYP=Y/W RECOVERY

XCTN0017I LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn DN=... CL CONN ID=zzzzzzzz TYP=Y/W RECOVERY

The HOB Y emulation has successfully reconnected. ID=zzzzzzzz defines the terminal name (Resource ID).

XCTN0021I ID=xxxxxxxx TCP/IP TELNET PRINTER RECEIVED INVALID DATA

If this error occurs repeatedly, please contact HOBCOM Software Support.

XCTN0022W ID=xxxxxxxx TCP/IP TELNET RESPONSE RECEIVED / EXCEPTION yyyyyyyy

An SNA sense code was received. You can find an explanation of this code in the VTAM Reference Summary: SNA Reference Data.

XCTN0023W ID=xxxxxxxx TCP/IP INVALID TELNET DATA RECEIVED

If this error occurs repeatedly, please contact HOBCOM Software Support.

XCTN0024I ID=xxxxxxxx TCP/IP SESSION END RECEIVED

The client emulation has been terminated.

XCTN0025W ID=xxxxxxxx TCP/IP RECEIVE RETCODE=xxxx ERRNO=yyyy

A TCP/IP has occurred during reception. A negative RETCODE points to a TCPIP error number (ERRNO=). Please look up this error number in Chapter 33. TCP/IP Error Messages.

XCTN0026W ID=xxxxxxxx TCP/IP SEND TIME SCAN RETCODE=xxxx ERRNO=yyyy

A TCP/IP error occurred while sending a "KEEP ALIVE" request. A negative RETCODE points to a TCPIP error number (ERRNO=). Please look up this error number in Chapter 33. TCP/IP Error Messages.

XCTN0027W ID=xxxxxxxx TELNET TERMINAL TIMED OUT - DISCONNECT

The device has not responded to a "KEEP ALIVE" request and has been disconnected. Possible causes are, e.g., a line break, or the device was switched off.

XCTN0028W ID=xxxxxxxx TCP/IP SEND TIME SCAN RETCODE=xxxx ERRNO=yyyy

A TCP/IP error occurred while sending a "KEEP ALIVE" request. A negative RETCODE points to a TCPIP error number (ERRNO=). Please look up this error number in Chapter 33. TCP/IP Error Messages.

*XCTN0029W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn ORIGIN=mmm.mmm.mmm.mmm TELNET RESOURCE-ID IN USE * ID=xxxxxxxx'*

*XCTN0029W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn DN=... TN RES-ID IN USE * ID=xxxxxxxx'*

A device with this resource ID is already active. Please select another device name or close the already active device.

XCTN0030W ID=xxxxxxxx TCP/IP CLOSE RETCODE=xxxx ERRNO=yyyy

While closing the connection, a TCP/IP error occurred. A negative RETCODE points to a TCPIP error number (ERRNO=). Please look up this error number in Chapter 33. TCP/IP Error Messages.

XCTN0031W ID=xxxxxxxx APPLICATION HAS SENT DATA WHILE SYSTEM-REQUEST ACTIVE

When SYSTEM-REQUEST is active, no data may be sent form the terminal side. If this error occurs repeatedly, please contact HOBCOM Software Support.

XCTN0032W ID=xxxxxxxx TCP/IP SEND RETCODE=xxxx ERRNO=yyyy

During transmission, a TCP/IP error occurred. A negative RETCODE points to a TCPIP error number (ERRNO=). Please look up this error number in Chapter 33. TCP/IP Error Messages.

25.6. Log (XCL) Messages

XCL00001I TE-START xxxxxxxx yyyyyyyy Px ‚Command‘

At terminal yyyyyyy on the P key (Px), a program with the task number xxxxxxxx was started with the entry "Command".

XCL00002I TE-END xxxxxxxx yyyyyyyy Px END PROG ...‘

The program with the task number xxxxxxxx has been terminated. Px designates the P key and yyyyyyyy the terminal name.

XCL00003I TE-ABEND xxxxxxxx yyyyyyyy Px ABEND PROG ...‘

The program with the task number xxxxxxxx has been terminated abnormally. Px designates the P key and yyyyyyyy the terminal name.

XCL00004I TE-MSG xxxxxxxx yyyyyyyy Px ...‘

A message for task number xxxxxxxxx has been displayed at terminal yyyyyyyy. Px designates the P key.

XCL00005I BT-START xxxxxxxx yyyyyyyy EXEC ...‘

A batch task yyyyyyyy with the task number xxxxxxxx has been started.

XCL00006I BT-END xxxxxxxx yyyyyyyy END PROG ...‘

The batch task yyyyyyyyy with the task number xxxxxxxx has been terminated.

XCL00007I BT-ABEND xxxxxxxx yyyyyyyy ABEND PROG ...‘

The batch task yyyyyyyy with the task number xxxxxxxxx has been terminated abnormally.

XCL00008I BT-MSG xxxxxxxx yyyyyyyy ...‘

A message for the batch task yyyyyyyy with the task number xxxxxxxxx has been displayed.

XCL00100W LOG-SIZE TOO SMALL IN THE TCT– ROUNDED UP

The minimum size in the TCT for creating a LOG is 1 kilobyte. HOBCOM has increased the stated value.

XCL00101W LOG-SIZE TOO BIG IN THE TCT – ROUNDED DOWN

The maximum size in the TCT for creating a LOG is, depending on the system, between 2 megabytes – 128 megabytes. HOBCOM has decreased the stated value.

XCL00102W MEMORY ALLOCATION (GETMAIN) LOG-ERROR RC=

HOBCOM could not allocate the required memory from the system. Please assign HOBCOM more system memory or reduce the entry for LOG.

26. Messages from the Program COBA

ERROR 10000001 COMMAND IS INVALID

The command entry was either incomplete or incorrect.

ERROR COBA0001 PARAMETER AUTOCON, LOG AND TIT CONTRADICTORY

When COBA is called, only one of the three possible parameters can be entered.

ERROR COBA0002 NO LOG DEFINED IN TCT

You have entered EXEC COBA LOG, although no LOG is defined in the TCT.

FUNCTION NOT DEFINED

A different function number than that defined has been entered in the selection mask.

NO STORAGE AVAILABLE

The main memory managed by HOBCOM is fully utilized. Increase the value of the SIZE instruction of the partition or class in which HOBCOM is running (also refer to the installation instructions).

LOG NOT DEFINED IN TCT

You cannot access the LOG function, as HOBCOM has not found any definition in the TCT.

TASK-NAME INVALID

The selected task name must begin with a letter and may be no longer than eight characters.

TASK-NAME ALREADY IN USE

The selected task name has already been used.

TASK NOT FOUND

In function 2 (CONNECT TASK) an attempt has been made to establish a connection to a non-existent task.

TASK ALREADY CONNECTED

The specified task is currently called in another virtual terminal.

A PROGRAM IS ALREADY ACTIVE

An attempt has been made to call another program, although a program has already been started in the task concerned.

WRONG TEXT AFTER THE COMMAND

After the command CANCEL, text has again been entered. Write the command without any text following.

IN THIS PARTITION NO PROGRAM LOADED

You have entered the command CANCEL, although no batch program has been started.

THIS PROGRAM HAS NO CANCEL-EXIT

You have attempted to abort a program that has no CancelExit.

NO COMMAND SPECIFIED

You have pressed the enter key without having first entered a command.

NO COMMAND IN BUFFER

No command that can be saved has yet been entered a the batch console.

COMMAND NOT FOUND

An invalid command has been entered.

NO PROGRAM-NAME SPECIFIED

You have pressed the ENTER key after the word EXEC, without having entered the program name.

SPECIFIED PROGRAM-NAME TOO LONG

You have entered a program name that is longer than eight characters, or you have not inserted a blank space between the program name and the following parameters.

SPECIFIED PROGRAM-NAME NOT FOUND

You have attempted to call a program that does not exist.

PROGRAM IS NOT EXECUTABLE

You tried to start a program with EXEC, and this program has to be called with LOAD.

PROGRAM MUST BE CALLED FROM TERMINAL

An attempt has been made to call a program from the batch console, and this program can only be called in the HOBCOM console of a virtual terminal.

PARAMETER STRING HAS MORE THAN 64 CHARACTERS

The parameter string may not be longer than 64 characters. Use an abbreviation for each parameter.

WRONG TEXT AFTER USSTAB-COMMAND

You have entered text after an abbreviated command. Enter only the abbreviated command.

USSTAB-COMMAND WRONG GENERATED

The command abbreviation is incorrectly defined in your XCTCT or XCTCT. Please check your entry and, if necessary, notify your system programmer.

PROGRAM EXEC NOT ALLOWED (PASSWORD)

Your password does not authorize you to call this program. If you want to use this program, please contact your HOB sales representative.

27. COVTC and COVTOP Messages

ERROR 10000001 COMMAND IS INVALID

The command entry was either incomplete or incorrect.

XCCO0002W ID=xxxxxxxx CLOSE-ACB ERROR xxH

An error has occurred while closing the VTAM-ACB. The error code is displayed hexadecimally. You can find notes on errors in the VTAM programming manual (Chapter: Description of the VTAM Macro Instructions).

ERROR COVTC001 NO PAPPL=... IN COMMAND

When the program was called, the parameter sequence was not entered.

ERROR COVTC002 NO SAPPL=... IN COMMAND

When the program was called, the parameter sequence was not entered. As in the HOBCOM system no table with SAPPL entries was generated, you have to enter an SAPPL entry.

ERROR COVTC003 EXIT-R

In your XCTCT, you can integrate your own exit routines that return error codes. These will then be output under this error number.

ERROR COVTC004 SAPPL=xxxxxxxx NOT DEFINED

A non-defined virtual terminal name was entered.

ERROR COVTC005 SAPPL=xxxxxxxx ALREADY ACTIVE

The virtual terminal (VTAM-NODE) with the name xxxxxxxx is already being otherwise used. Please reselect the COVTC and enter a different SAPPL.

ERROR COVTC006 SAPPL=xxxxxxxx OPEN-ERROR xxH

When opening the VTAM-ACB, an error was announced to either the program COVTC or COVTOP. Please refer to the VTAM programming manual (Chapter: Description of the VTAM Macro Instructions) to discover how the error occurred, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR COVTC007 PAPPL=xxxxxxxx NOT DEFINED (x)

A non-defined primary application (e.g. CICS, TSO, IMS) was entered.

ERROR COVTC008 PAPPL=xxxxxxxx NOT ACTIVE (x)

The desired primary application (application program, e.g. CICS, TSO, IMS) is not active and therefore cannot be selected.

ERROR COVTC009 LOGMODE NOT DEFINED

The specified LOGMODE is not available in your MODETAB. Ask your system programmer for a valid LOGMODE.

ERROR COVTC010 LOGON REJECTED RC=xx SENSE=xxxxxxxx

A logon to the PRIMARY application has been rejected. The RC and the Sense indicate the cause. Please refer to your VTAM manual (VTAM Messages, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination).

ERROR COVTC011 NO BIND (OUT OF SERVICE)

The selected application sends no BIND; a connection was not established. A possible cause for this is, that the virtual terminal (SAPPL) OUT OF SERVICE was set.

ERROR COVTC012 NO SDT (NON-SNA INSTALLATION)

The selected application sends no SDT command (SDT = start data traffic). The BIND parameter announces that the connection is already established. A possible cause for this is, that the virtual terminal (SAPPL) in the application program (e.g. CICS) has been improperly installed, e.g. as a NON-SNA terminal.

ERROR COVTC013 NO UNBIND - TIMELIMIT

The session with the selected VTAM application has been terminated, the VTAM application, however, has not sent an UNBIND; therefore the session has been terminated by COVTC. A possible cause for this is, that the VTAM application has been abnormally terminated.

ERROR COVTC014 REQ::xxH RTN:xxH FDB:xxH

An error has been announced to either the program COVTC or COVTOP. The currently running access has the request code xx. Please refer to your VTAM manual (VTAM Messages, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination) to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR COVTC015 SAPPL=xxxxxxxx CLOSE-ERROR xxH

When closing the VTAM-ACB an error was announced to the program COVTC. Please refer to your VTAM manual (VTAM Programming, Chapter: Description of the VTAM Macro Instructions) to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR COVTC016 xxxxxxxx R15=xxH R00=xxH

The VTAM access xxxxxxxx (e.g. GENCB) was improperly ended with the return code xx. Please refer to your VTAM manual (VTAM Messages, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination) to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR COVTC017 TERMINAL CANNOT DISPLAY THIS MODEL

The terminal emulation or terminal software do not support the terminal model specified in the logmode. Find out which model your terminal supports and select a suitable logmode.

ERROR COVTC018 PAPPL=... FALSE

The entry at PA= may not have more than 8 characters. Please check whether your entry is correct.

ERROR COVTC019 SCREEN MASK ENTRY NOT IN TCT

There is no screen mask entry in the TCT for the name entered at the parameter SCRMA=. Please check whether you have entered the correct name. You can find the name of the screen mask entry in the TCT under the macro XCSCRMH at the parameter NAME= of the desired entry.

28. Session Manager (COVTM) Messages

ERROR 10000001 COMMAND IS INVALID

The command entry was either incomplete or incorrect.

XCCO0002W ID=xxxxxxxx CLOSE-ACB ERROR xxH

While closing the VTAM-ACB an error was announced. The error code is displayed hexadecimally. You can find notes on errors in the VTAM programming manual (Chapter: Description of the VTAM Macro Instructions).

ERROR COVTM001 NO PAPPL=... IN COMMAND

While calling the program, no parameter sequence was entered.

ERROR COVTM002 NO SAPPL=... IN COMMAND

While calling the program, no parameter sequence was entered. As in the HOBCOM system no table with SAPPL entries was generated, you have to enter an SAPPL entry.

ERROR COVTM003 EXIT-R

In your XCTCT you can integrate your own exit routines, that return error codes. These are then output under this error number.

ERROR COVTM004 SAPPL=xxxxxxxx NOT DEFINED

A non-defined virtual terminal was entered.

ERROR COVTM005 SAPPL=xxxxxxxx ALREADY ACTIVE

The virtual terminal (VTAM-NODE) with the name xxxxxxxx is already being otherwise used. Please reselect the COVTM and enter a different SAPPL.

ERROR COVTM006 SAPPL=xxxxxxxx OPEN-ERROR xxH

While opening the VTAM-ACB an error was announced to the program COVTM. Please refer to the VTAM manual, chapter: Description of the VTAM Macro Instructions, to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Customer Support.

ERROR COVTM007 PAPPL=xxxxxxxx NOT DEFINED (x)

A non-defined primary application (e.g. CICS, TSO, IMS) was entered.

ERROR COVTM008 PAPPL=xxxxxxxx NOT ACTIVE (x)

The desired primary application (application program, e.g. CICS, TSO, IMS) is not active and can therefore not be selected.

ERROR COVTM009 LOGMODE NOT DEFINED

The specified LOGMODE is not available in your MODTAB. Ask your system programmer for a valid LOGMODE.

ERROR COVTM010 LOGON REJECTED RC=xx SENSE=xxxxxxxx

A logon to the PRIMARY application has been rejected. The RC and Sense indicate the cause. Please refer to the VTAM manual (VTAM Messages, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination).

ERROR COVTM011 NO BIND (OUT OF SERVICE)

The selected application sends no BIND, no connection was established. A possible cause is that the virtual terminal (SAPPL) was set to OUT OF SERVICE.

ERROR COVTM012 NO SDT (NON-SNA INSTALLATION)

The selected application sends no SDT command (SDT = start data traffic). The BIND parameter announces that the connection has already been made. A possible cause is that the virtual terminal (SAPPL) in the application program (e.g. CICS) was improperly installed, e.g. as a NON-SNA terminal.

ERROR COVTM013 NO UNBIND - TIMELIMIT

The session with the selected VTAM application was terminated, the VTAM application has, however, not sent an UNBIND; therefore the session was terminated by COVTM. A possible cause is that the VTAM application was terminated abnormally.

ERROR COVTM014 REQ::xxH RTN:xxH FDB:xxH

An error has been announced to the program COVTM. The currently running access has the request code xx. Please refer to the VTAM manual (VTAM Messages, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination), to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR COVTM015 SAPPL=xxxxxxxx CLOSE-ERROR xxH

While closing the VTAM-ACB an error was announced to the program COVTM. Please refer to the VTAM manual (VTAM Programming: Description of the VTAM Macro Instructions) to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR COVTM016 xxxxxxxx R15=xxH R00=xxH

The VTAM access xxxxxxxx (e.g. GENCB) was improperly terminated with the return code xx. Please refer to the VTAM manual (VTAM Messages: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination) to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR COVTM017 TERMINAL CANNOT DISPLAY THIS MODEL

The terminal emulation or terminal software do not support the terminal model entered in the logmode. Find out which models your terminal supports and select a suitable logmode.

ERROR COVTM018 PAPPL=... FALSE

The entry at PA= may not be longer than eight characters. Please check whether your entry is correct.

ERROR COVTM019 SCREEN MASK ENTRY NOT IN TCT

There is no screen mask entry in the TCT for the name entered at the parameter SCRMA=. Check whether you have entered the correct name. The name of the screen mask entry can be found in the TCT under the macro XCSCRMH at the parameter NAME= of the desired entry.

ERROR COVTM020 SESSION xxxxxxxx NOT FOUND

The session with the name xxxxxxxx could not be found. Please enter a valid name or start a session with this name.

ERROR COVTM021 COMMAND NOT FOUND

You have entered an invalid command in the session manager.

ERROR COVTM024 SESSIONS ARE STILL ACTIVE

You cannot terminate the session manager, as there are still active sessions. Please end these sessions first.

ERROR COVTM025 SAPPL-POOL EXHAUSTED

You cannot open any further sessions, as there are no more secondary application names available.

ERROR COVTM026 SESSION-NAME ALREADY IN USE

You have already opened a session with this name. Please select another session name or close the session.

ERROR COVTM027 SESSION-NAME IS MISSING

You have to enter a session name for each session.

29. Messages from the Program NOTE

Messages at startup

ERROR 10000001 COMMAND IS INVALID

The command entry was either incomplete or incorrect.

ERROR NOTE0002 EITHER OUTFILE OR PRINTER-NAME

You may only use one of the two parameters at startup.

ERROR NOTE0003 EITHER OUTFILE OR SFN3

You may only use one of these two parameters at startup.

ERROR NOTE0004 INVALID OUTFILE FILE-NAME

The name entered at the parameter OUTFILE is wrong.

ERROR NOTE0005 INVALID PRINTER NAME

There are two possibilities: First, it could be, that the specified printer name was not found or no printer has been generated for the specified terminal. Second, it could be, that the REVP was not started.

ERROR NOTE0006 PRINTER PARAMETER NAME INVALID

The specified printer parameter name could not be found in the table. Please check in the XCTCT or XCTCT, whether the parameter has been correctly entered.

ERROR NOTE0007 PARAMETER "TERMINAL" ONLY IN BATCH

When calling as a dialog program, TERMINAL=... was sent. This parameter is, however, only valid as a batch task.

ERROR NOTE0008 NO SUCH TERMINAL

The terminal specified with TERMINAL= is not entered in the XCTCT.

ERROR NOTE0009 TERMINAL IS NOT ACTIVE

The terminal specified with TERMINAL= is not switched on.

ERROR NOTE0010 HARDCOPY ALREADY DEFINED

Only one program can be assigned the hardcopy key. In this event, the hardcopy has already been defined by a previous invocation.

ERROR NOTE0011 TASK DISCONNECTED BY TERMINAL

A task is running disconnected and a hardcopy entry is to be executed. Please, first execute the command GETTASK on this task.

ERROR NOTE0012 IN BATCH SOFTCOPY NOT ALLOWED

While calling the program NOTE in a batch task, the parameter SOFTCOPY was entered. This parameter cannot be executed.

ERROR NOTE0013 TCP/IP DNS NOT FOUND

Please contact HOB Software Support immediately.

ERROR NOTE0014 HOST UNKNOWN

The specified name of the target host or target domain is unknown to the name server. Please check whether the entry has been made properly and whether the target host and target domain are defined at the name server.

ERROR NOTE0015 "HOST" NOT CORRECT

The IP address of the target host has been incorrectly entered. Only numeric values up to 255 are permissible.

Program-internal messages

FUNCTION NOT DEFINED

You have selected a function number that is not defined in the selection mask.

ENTER PROGRAM NUMBER 1 TO 4

For the terminal number, you have to enter, corresponding with P1 - P4, a number between 1 and 4.

NO SCREEN THAT CAN BE STORED

The screen content of the corresponding virtual terminal cannot be saved or printed.

ENTER ADDRESS 1 TO 8 IN STORE

You have saved several screens, therefore, the desired memory location number must be between 1 and 8.

THERE IS NO SCREEN IN STORE

One of the functions 2, 3 or 5 was called, although no screen was previously saved.

ONLY ONE SCREEN IN STORE

Only one screen was saved.

BACKGROUND PRINT IS ACTIVE

Your printout cannot be done immediately, as a print job in the background is currently active.

TERMINAL-NAME IS INVALID

You may have entered a blank space as the first character in the printer name.

TERMINAL-NAME IS UNKNOWN

You have entered the name of a non-generated terminal as printer name.

NO STORAGE AVAILABLE

The main memory administrated by HOBCOM is full. Increase the value of the SIZE instruction of the partition or class within which HOBCOM is running (Please, see also the installation instructions).

PRINTER ERROR

An error message from the message pool is appended to this message!

30. Messages from the Program PR3287

ERROR 10000001 COMMAND IS INVALID

The command entry was either incomplete or incorrect.

ERROR PR010001 PROGRAM IS BATCH-P

The selected program can only be called from the HOBCOM console.

ERROR PR010002 EITHER OUTFILE OR PRINTER-NAME

You may only use one of the two parameters at startup.

ERROR PR010003 EITHER OUTFILE OR SFN3

You may only use one of these two parameters at startup.

ERROR PR010004 INVALID OUTFILE FILE-NAME

The name specified at OUTFILE= is not correct.

ERROR PR010005 PRINTER PARAMETER NAME INVALID

The specified printer form parameter is not correct.

ERROR PR010006 SESSION ACTIVE - LOGON NOT POSSIBLE

A LOGON to a VTAM application has already been executed.

ERROR PR010007 NO SESSION ACTIVE – NO LOGOFF

The session to a VTAM application was either not activated or has already been terminated.

ERROR PR010008 WRONG TEXT AFTER COMMAND

After the command LOGOFF, SHUTDOWN, GO or HALT, text was entered. Enter these commands without any subsequent text.

ERROR PR010009 P-E

HOBCOM has received an error message from the printer (hardware error). This is an I/O error, that is more exactly described by the following text. The meaning of the displayed error numbers can be found in the error message pool. The most common of these messages are listed below:

01050500 to 01050559

TCP/IP messages (Please refer to the corresponding section)

01050560 to 01050575

LPR/LPD messages (Please refer to the corresponding section)

00000011 PRINTER IS BUSY WITH HOBTEXT

Please wait a short time and, if necessary, restart the print job.

01010001 NO SUCH TERMINAL

This terminal is not listed in the HOBCOM terminal table.

01010002 NO PRINTER GENERATED

No printer is connected to the specified terminal. If one is, then there is no driver for this printer entered in the TCT.

01010003 TERMINAL SWITCHED OFF

The terminal, over which the printout is to be done, is switched off. Switch the terminal on and enter a GO in the COBA.

01010004 PRINTER SWITCHED OFF

The addressed printer is switched off. Switch the printer on and enter a GO in the COBA.

01010005 NO DRIVER PROGRAM AVAILABLE

The printer driver program is not available. Check whether the selected driver is entered in the TCT.

01010006 PRINTER BUSY

Please wait a short time and, if necessary, restart the print job.

01050007 GENERATION ERROR (TCT)

Possible cause: In the TCT a driver 100 was set for a non-S printer.

01010101 PRINTER UNKNOWN

Either the corresponding entry is missing from the JCL table or you have made a typographical error when entering the command.

01050001 TERMINAL SWITCHED OFF WHILE PRINTING

Switch the terminal on and enter a GO in the COBA.

01050002 PRINTER SWITCHED OFF WHILE PRINTING

Switch the printer on and enter a GO in the COBA.

01050003 INVALID LOAD PARAMETER

The print parameter entered in the TCT is incorrect.

01050004 DOUBLE ATTRIBUTE RECORD

Restart the print job. If this error message appears again, please notify HOB Hardware Support; you may need a different printer cable.

01050005 ATTRIBUTE RECORD NOT FOLLOWED BY NORMAL RECORD

Restart the print job. If this error message appears again, please notify HOB Software Support.

01050008 SIMLOGON-ERROR (3270-PRINTER)

A 3270-printer is to log on to HOBCOM, but an invalid logmode was probably used for the LOGON.

ERROR PR010010 NO PAPPL=... IN COMMAND

For LOGON, the parameter sequence was improperly entered.

ERROR PR010011 NO SAPPL=... IN COMMAND

When calling the program PR3287, the parameter sequence was improperly entered. As in the HOBCOM system no table with SAPPL entries was generated, you have to make a SAPPL entry.

ERROR PR010012 SAPPL=12345678 NOT DEFINED

A non-defined virtual terminal name was entered.

ERROR PR010013 SAPPL12345678 ALREADY ACTIVE

The virtual terminal (VTAM node) with this name is already being used otherwise. Please reselect PR3287 and enter a different SAPPL.

ERROR PR010014 SAPPL=12345678 OPEN-ERROR xxH

While opening the VTAM-ACB, an error was announced to the program PR3287. Please refer to the VTAM manual (VTAM Programming, Chapter: Description of the VTAM Macro Instructions) to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR PR010015 PAPPL=12345678 NOT DEFINED (x)

You have entered a non-defined primary application (e.g. CICS, IMS, TSO).

ERROR PR010016 PAPPL=12345678 NOT ACTIVE (x)

The desired primary application (application program, e.g. CICS, TSO, IMS) is not active and therefore cannot be selected.

ERROR PR010017 LOGMODE NOT DEFINED

The specified LOGMODE is not in your MODETAB. Please ask your system programmer for a valid LOGMODE.

ERROR PR010018 REQSESS RTN xxH FTN xxH SENSE xxxxxxxx

Request session was rejected. You can find the meaning of the code in the VTAM manual (VTAM-Programming, Appendix B).

ERROR PR010019 PA=12345678 LOGON REJ RC=xx SE=xxxxxxxx

The LOGON to the primary application was rejected. You can find the meaning of the code in the VTAM manual (VTAM-Programming, Appendix B).

ERROR PR010020 PAPPL=12345678 INVALID BIND-PARAM

While logging on, the primary application (CICS or DSPRINT) has sent invalid BIND parameters. This could be caused by an invalid logmode (LOGON with LOGMODE=).

ERROR PR010021 PAPPL=12345678 NO BIND (OUT OF SERVICE)

The selected application sends no BIND; no connection was established. A possible cause of this is that the virtual terminal was set to (SAPPL) OUT OF SERVICE.

ERROR PR010022 PAPPL=12345678 NO SDT (NON-SNA INSTALLATION)

The selected application sends no SDT command (SDT = start data traffic), although BIND signals that the connection has already been established. A possible cause of this is that the virtual terminal (SAPPL) in the application program (e.g. CICS) was incorrectly installed, e.g. as a non-SNA terminal.

ERROR PR01023 PAPPL=12345678 NO UNBIND - TIMELIMIT

The session with the selected VTAM application was terminated, but the VTAM application has not sent an UNBIND; therefore, the session was terminated by PR3287. A possible cause of this is that the VTAM application was terminated abnormally.

ERROR PR010024 PAPPL=xxxxxxxx REQ:xxH RTN xxH FTN xxH

An error was announced to the program PR3287. The currently running access has the request code xx. Please refer to the VTAM manual (VTAM-Messages, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination) to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR PR010025 SAPPL=xxxxxxxx CLOSE-ERROR xxH

While closing the VTAM ACB an error was announced to the program PR3287. Please refer to the VTAM manual (VTAM-Messages, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination) to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR PR010026 xxxxxxxx R15=xxH

The VTAM access xxxxxxxx (e.g. GENCB) was incorrectly terminated with the return code xx. Please refer to the VTAM manual (VTAM Messages, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination) to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR PR010027 INVALID CHARACTER IN PAGE

The value entered after the parameter PAGE= is incorrect.

ERROR PR010028 VALUE OF PAGE OUT OF RANGE

The value entered after the parameter PAGE= is to large. It may not exceed 999.

ERROR PR010029 PARAMETER FREETIME IS INVALID

The value entered after the parameter FREETIME= is incorrect. Valid entries are 1 to 9999.

ERROR PR010030 PARAMETER FREETIME=ZERO IS INVALID

The value entered after the parameter FREETIME= must not be zero.

ERROR PR010031 WATCHT IS NOT A NUMBER

You can only enter a numeric value for WATCHT.

ERROR PR010032 SEPPAGES IS NOT A NUMBER

You can only enter a numeric value for SEPPAGES.

ERROR PR010033 EXIT-R

In your XCTCT, you can integrate your own exit routines that return error codes. These will then be output under this error number. These are then output under this error number.

ERROR PR010034 PAPPL=... NOT IN SESSION

A LOGOFF can only be performed if there is a session.

ERROR PR010035 NO SESSION EXISTS

You can only enter this command if a session has been established.

ERROR PR010036 LOGOFF ALREADY ISSUED

You have entered LOGOFF, although the LOGOFF has already been terminated.

ERROR PR010037 SESSION IN SHUTDOWN STATE

The shutdown is not yet finished. Please wait a moment and try again. If this message appears again, please notify your system programmer.

ERROR PR010038 INVALID QUERY COMMAND

You have made a typographical error while entering your command. Please note, that the command must be entered without any additions (i.e., only 'QUERY PARAM').

ERROR PR010039 PAPPL=... INVALID

The name of the primary application must be no longer than 8 characters.

ERROR PR010040 NOTHING IS PRINTING NOW

NOPRINT was entered, although no print job is pending.

ERROR PR010041 PROGRAM FROM PRSUB= NOT IN HOBCOM

The program that was entered after PRSUB= is not in this particular HOBCOM module.

ERROR PR010042 PROGRAM FROM PRSUB= NO SUBROUTINE

The program that was entered after PRSUB= cannot be loaded as a sub-routine.

ERROR PR010043 PARAMETER FREEENDB AND FREEPAGE NOT ALLOWED TOGETHER

These two parameters cannot be set together.

ERROR PR010044 PARAMETER FREEENDB AND FREETIME NOT ALLOWED TOGETHER

These two parameters cannot be set together.

ERROR PR010045 PROGRAM IN SHUTDOWN PHASE

The program is in the process of being shutdown.

31. Messages from the Program PR3770

ERROR 10000001 COMMAND IS INVALID

The command entry was either incomplete or incorrect.

ERROR PR020001 PROGRAM IS BATCH-P

The selected program can only be called from the BATCH console; you have, however, called it from the HOBCOM console. First start a background task with EXEC COBA and then call the program PR3770.

ERROR PR020002 EITHER OUTFILE OR PRINTER-NAME

You may only use one of these two parameters at startup.

ERROR PR020003 EITHER OUTFILE OR SFN3

You may only use one of these two parameters at startup.

ERROR PR020004 INVALID OUTFILE FILE-NAME

The name entered for the parameter OUTFILE is invalid.

ERROR PR020005 PRINTER-PARAMETER-NAME INVALID

The specified printer form parameter is incorrect.

ERROR PR020006 FREETIME AND PERM NOT ALLOWED

You may only use one of these two parameters at startup.

ERROR PR020007 PARAMETER FREETIME IS INVALID

Check your program invocation and make sure that the FREETIME maximum value is 999.

ERROR PR020008 PARAMETER FREETIME=ZERO INVALID

The value zero is invalid for program invocation. Delete the parameter FREETIME or enter a value greater than zero and less than 1000.

ERROR PR020009 WATCHT IS NOT A NUMBER

You can only enter a numeric value for WATCHT.

ERROR PR020010 SEPPAGES IS NOT A NUMBER

You can only enter a numeric value for SEPPAGES.

ERROR PR020011 EXIT-R

In your XCTCT, you can integrate your own exit routines that return error codes. These will then be output under this error number. These are then output under this error number. Please inform your systems department.

ERROR PR020012 SESSION ACTIVE – LOGON NOT POSSIBLE

The VTAM session is already active, therefore, you cannot log on.

ERROR PR020013 NO SESSION ACTIVE – NO LOGOFF

The session to a VTAM application was either not activated or has already been terminated.

ERROR PR020014 TEXT AFTER COMMAND IS INVALID

After the command LOGOFF, SHUTDOWN, ATTENT, GO or HALT text was entered. Enter these commands without any subsequent text.

ERROR PR020015 P-E

HOBCOM has received an error message from the printer (hardware error). This is an I/O error, that is more exactly described by the following text. The meaning of the displayed error numbers can be found in the error message pool. The most common of these messages are listed below:

00000011 PRINTER IS BUSY WITH HOBTEXT
Please wait a short time and, if necessary, restart the print job.

01010001 NO SUCH TERMINAL
This terminal is not listed in the HOBCOM terminal table.

01010002 NO PRINTER GENERATED
No printer is connected to the specified terminal. If one is, then there is no driver for this printer entered in the TCT.

01010003 TERMINAL SWITCHED OFF
The terminal, over which the printout is to be done, is switched off. Switch the terminal on and enter a GO in the COBA.

01010004 PRINTER SWITCHED OFF
The addressed printer is switched off. Switch the printer on and enter a GO in the COBA.

01010005 NO DRIVER PROGRAM AVAILABLE
The printer driver program is not available. Check whether the selected driver is entered in the TCT.

01010006 PRINTER BUSY
Please wait a short time and, if necessary, restart the print job.

01010101 PRINTER UNKNOWN
Either the corresponding entry is missing from the JCL table or you have made a typographical error when entering the command.

01050001 TERMINAL SWITCHED OFF WHILE PRINTING
Switch the terminal on and enter a GO in the COBA.

01050002 PRINTER SWITCHED OFF WHILE PRINTING
Switch the printer on and enter a GO in the COBA.

01050003 INVALID LOAD PARAMETER
The print parameter entered in the TCT is incorrect.

01050004 DOUBLE ATTRIBUTE RECORD
Restart the print job. If this error message appears again, please notify HOB Hardware Support; you may need a different printer cable.

01050005 ATTRIBUTE RECORD NOT FOLLOWED BY NORMAL RECORD
Restart the print job. If this error message appears again, please notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR PR020016 NO PAPPL=... IN COMMAND

For LOGON, the parameter sequence was improperly entered.

ERROR PR020017 NO SAPPL=... IN COMMAND

When calling the program PR3770, the parameter sequence was improperly entered. As in the HOBCOM system no table with SAPPL entries was generated, you have to make a SAPPL entry.

ERROR PR020018 SAPPL=12345678 NOT DEFINED

A virtual printer name that is not defined in VTAM was entered.

ERROR PR020019 SAPPL=12345678 ALREADY ACTIVE

The virtual printer (VTAM node) with this name is already being used otherwise. Please reselect PR3770 and enter a different SAPPL.

ERROR PR020020 SAPPL=12345678 OPEN-ERROR xxH

While opening the VTAM-ACB an error was announced to the program PR3770. Please refer to the VTAM manual (VTAM Programming, Chapter: Description of the VTAM Macro Instructions) to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR PR020021 PAPPL=12345678 NOT DEFINED (X)

You have entered a non-defined primary application (e.g. POWER, JES).

ERROR PR020022 PAPPL=12345678 NOT ACTIVE (X)

The desired primary application (application program, e.g. POWER, JES) is not active and therefore cannot be selected.

ERROR PR020023 LOGMODE NOT DEFINED

The specified LOGMODE is not in your MODETAB. Please ask your system programmer for a valid LOGMODE.

ERROR PR020024 REQSESS RTN xxH FTN xxH SENSE xxxxxxxxxH

Request session was rejected. You can find the meaning of the code in the VTAM manual (VTAM-Programming, Appendix B).

ERROR PR020025 PAPPL=12345678 BIND-PARAM INVALID

While logging on, the primary application (POWER or JES) has sent invalid BIND parameters. This could be caused by an invalid logmode (LOGON with LOGMODE=). Together with LOG-MODE, enter appropriate SESSION parameters.

ERROR PR020026 LOGON REJECTED RC=xx SENSE=xxxxxxxxx

The LOGON was rejected. You can find the meaning of the error code in the VTAM manual.

ERROR PR020027 NO BIND (OUT OF SERVICE)

The selected application sends no BIND; no connection was established. A possible cause of this is that the virtual printer was not entered in the corresponding table (POWER, JES).

ERROR PR020028 NO SDT (NON-SNA INSTALLATION)

The selected application sends no SDT command (SDT = start data traffic), although BIND signals that the connection has already been established. Please ensure that the application is always SNA, regardless of whether the physical terminal is an SNA or NON-SNA terminal. Please check your application.

ERROR PR020029 NO UNBIND - TIMELIMIT

The session with the selected VTAM application was terminated, but the VTAM application has not sent an UNBIND; therefore, the session was terminated by PR3770. A possible cause of this is that the VTAM application was terminated abnormally.

ERROR PR020030 REQ:xxH RTN xxH FTN xxH

An error was announced to the program PR3770. The currently running access has the re-quest code xx. Please refer to the VTAM manual (VTAM Messages, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination) to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR PR020031 SAPPL=xxxxxxxx CLOSE-ERROR xxH

While closing the VTAM-ACB an error was announced to the program PR3770. Please refer to the VTAM manual (VTAM Programming, Chapter: Description of the VTAM Macro Instruction) to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR PR020032 xxxxxxxx R15=xxH

The VTAM access xxxxxxxx (e.g. GENCB) was incorrectly terminated with the return code xx. Please refer to the VTAM manual (VTAM-Messages, Chapter: Return Code/Sense Fields and Return Code Posting: Return Code Combination) to discover the cause of the error, or notify HOB Software Support.

ERROR PR020033 SET CONSOLE=(OFF/ON/ALL)

After the instruction SET CONSOLE= you have entered something other than OFF, ON or ALL.

ERROR PR020034 SEND INHIBITED - NO SESSION

As there is no connection between a VTAM application and the logical printer, no SEND can be executed.

ERROR PR020035 SEND INHIBITED - NO ALLOWANCE

The RJE station is in a print or receive state, therefore, no commands can be sent to Power or to JES. Enter the command ATTENT, to enable the entry.

ERROR PR020036 ATTENTION INHIBITED – NO SESSION

You have entered ATTENT, although no session has been established. You must first select an application via the LOGON command.

ERROR PR020037 ATTENTION INHIBITED – NO ALLOWANCE

You have entered ATTENT. This action is inhibited, because a SEND command is currently being executed.

ERROR PR020038 PAPPL=... FALSE

The name of the primary application may be no longer than 8 characters.

ERROR PR020039 PROGRAM FROM PRSUB= NOT IN HOBCOM

The program that was entered after PRSUB= is not included with this HOBCOM module.

ERROR PR020040 PROGRAM FROM PRSUB= NO SUBROUTINE

The program that was entered after PRSUB= cannot be loaded as a sub-routine.

32. Error Messages from the Program STTE

XCST0002I NEW PRINTER GENERATED NAME=xxxxxxxx

The generated printer definition is now active and can be used by starting a Batch task with the parameter PRI=xxxxxxxx (e.g. PR3287, PR3770).

XCST0003I PRINTER CHANGED NAME=xxxxxxxx

The modified printer definition is now active and can be used by starting a Batch task with the parameter PRI=xxxxxxxx (e.g. PR3287, PR3770).

TERMINAL NOT FOUND

The specified terminal is unknown to HOBCOM. Please check your entry and, if necessary, whether the terminal is listed in CO D TERM.

WRONG SUB-TERMINAL NUMBER

This partition does not exist on this terminal. Either you have accidentally entered a number greater than 4 or you have selected a partition that is blocked on the terminal.

NO SCREEN FOUND

No task is running in the selected partition of the terminal. Thus, no screen is available.

SCREEN-BLOCK NOT CORRECT

Please notify HOB Software Support

SCREEN-BLOCK IS NATIVE-OUTPUT

Please notify HOB Software Support

SCREEN HAS DIFFERENT FORMAT

The screen you want to output over STTE is in a format that is not supported by the terminal in use.

STTE NOT ALLOWED

Your user has no rights for the program STTE. In addition to the other rights, you can give your user this authorization by entering 'STTE' in the TCT under the macro XCPERSTA at the parameter COMASK=.

33. TCP/IP Error Messages

When automatically starting a print task over TCT, TCP/IP error messages are output at the HOBCOM console. If, however, this task's COBA is active, the messages will be output in the COBA by the corresponding printer program. With the program NOTE, the message can also appear in the command line of the HOBCOM basic mask.

The messages appear as follows:

At the console:

xxxxxxxx ERROR yyyyyyyy P-E zzzzzzzz

xxxxxxxx = Name of the task announcing the error.
yyyyyyyy = Error index
zzzzzzzz = TCP/IP error number

Example:

TESTTASK** ERROR **PR010009** P-E 0101**0583

PR01 stands for the program PR3287
PR02 stands for the program PR3770
NOTE stands for the program NOTE

In the COBA:

ABEND PROG xxxxxxxx ERROR yyyyyyyy P-E zzzzzzzz

xxxxxxxx = Name of the program with which the task is to be started (PR3287, PR3770, NOTE)
yyyyyyyy = Error index
zzzzzzzz = TCP/IP error number

Example:

*ABEND PROG **PR3770** ERROR **PR020013** P-E 0101**0527***

In the HOBCOM basic mask:

PRINTER-ERROR zzzzzzzz

zzzzzzzz = TCP/IP error number

Example: PRINTER-ERROR 0101**0505**

33.1. Errors from the Command "CO OPEN TELNET/TCPIN"

ERROR=0001

There is no memory available for this service. Please increase the memory available for HOBCOM.

ERROR=0002

The name for the listen socket has been assigned twice. Please assign LISTEN= a unique name.

ERROR=0003

The port is already open. Please check the ports in the TCP/IP stack with NETSTAT.

ERROR=0004

The stack has just been terminated and is no longer available.

ERROR=0005

IUCV: There is no stack with this name (STACK=).

ERROR=0006

Socket error. Please inform HOBCOM Software Support.

ERROR=0007

HOBCOM could not execute the function SETSOCKOPT. Please inform HOBCOM Software Support.

ERROR=0008

HOBCOM could not execute the function BIND. This error occurs, e.g., if the desired port was already opened.

ERROR=0009

The listen could not be established. Therefore, you cannot establish any connections to this port.

ERROR=0010

An error in the function ACCEPT is preventing the establishment of a connection to this port.

ERROR=0011

The listen was terminated.

33.2. Errors from the HOBCOM - TCP/IP (XCIP)

XCIP0001W STACK=xxxxxxxx IUCVCOM CONNECT R15/RC=yyyyyyyy

IUCV: No IUCV connection to this stack could be established. It is possible, that the stack's name is unknown. Further information on this error code can be found in the manual "z/VM Group Control System" (Chapter: 5.40 IUCVCOM).

XCIP0002W STACK=xxxxxxxx TASK=yyyyyyyy IUCV RECEIVED INVALID INTERRUPT IP-TYPE=zzzzzzzz

IUCV: An invalid interrupt (IPTYPE=) has been received. The error code is displayed hexadecimally. Notes on errors can be found in the manual "z/VM CP Programming Services." Please inform HOBCOM Software Support.

XCIP0003W STACK=xxxxxxxx TASK=yyyyyyyy SEVER RECEIVED DURING CONNECT IPUSER=zzzzzzzz

IUCV: When connecting with the target application, an error (SEVER) was announced.

XCIP0004W STACK=xxxxxxxx TASK=yyyyyyyy IUCVCOM SEVER RC=zzzzzzzz IPRCODE=

XCIP0005W STACK=xxxxxxxx TASK=yyyyyyyy IUCVCOM SEVER RC=zzzzzzzz IPRCODE=

IUCV: Further error information on IPRCODE can be found in the manual "z/VM CP Programming Services" (Chapter: IUCV SEVER) and in the manual "IBM TCP/IP Programmers Reference."

XCIP0010W STACK=xxxxxxxx TASK=yyyyyyyy SEVER RECEIVED IPUSER=zzzzzzzz

XCIP0011W STACK=xxxxxxxx TASK=yyyyyyyy IUCVCOM SEVER RC=zzzzzzzz IPRCODE=

XCIP0012W STACK=xxxxxxxx IUCV SEND IPRCODE=zzzzzzzz IP-COMMAND=

IUCV: Further error information on IPRCODE can be found in the manual "z/VM CP Programming Services" (Chapter: IUCV SEVER) and in the manual "IBM TCP/IP Programmers Reference." If you experience errors in IUCV, please inform HOBCOM Software Support.

XCIP0006W STACK=xxxxxxxx CLOSE SOCKET RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

XCIP0020W STACK=xxxxxxxx GETCLIENTID RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

A negative RETCODE points to a TCP/IP error in the corresponding invocation (SOCKET, BIND, ...). In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various ERRNO= error codes.

XCIP0021W STACK=xxxxxxxx SUBTASK=yyyyyyyy INITAPI RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

Calling INITAPI for the STACK xxxxxxxx of the SUBTASK yyyyyyyy caused an error. In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various ERRNO= error codes.

XCIP0022W STACK=xxxxxxxx SUBTASK=yyyyyyyy INITAPI FOR GIVESOCKET FAILED IN-ETA=zzz.zzz.zzz.zzz

Calling INITAPI for the STACK xxxxxxxx of the SUBTASK yyyyyyyy caused an error. INETA describes the IP address of the LISTEN port.

XCIP0023W STACK=xxxxxxxx SUBTASK=yyyyyyyy INITAPI WORK-THREAD RET-CODE=yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

Calling INITAPI for the STACK xxxxxxxx of the SUBTASK yyyyyyyy caused a work thread error. RETCODE= describes this return code. In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various ERRNO= error codes.

XCIP0030W STACK=xxxxxxxx SOCKET=xxxxxxxx SHUTDOWN RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

XCIP0031W STACK=xxxxxxxx SOCKET=xxxxxxxx RECV RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

XCIP0032W STACK=xxxxxxxx SOCKET=xxxxxxxx CLOSE RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

XCIP0033W STACK=xxxxxxxx SOCKET=xxxxxxxx RECVFROM RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

XCIP0034W STACK=xxxxxxxx SOCKET=xxxxxxxx CLOSE RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

A negative RETCODE points to a TCP/IP error in the corresponding invocation SHUTDOWN (RECV,...). The value of SOCKET= describes the socket number. In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various ERRNO= error codes.

XCIP0100W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx STACK=xxxxxxxx PORT=zzzzz CLOSE RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

XCIP0101W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx STACK=xxxxxxxx SOCKET RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

XCIP0102W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx STACK=xxxxxxxx BIND RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

XCIP0103W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx STACK=xxxxxxxx LISTEN RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

XCIP0104W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx STACK=xxxxxxxx ACCEPT RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

XCIP0106W(XCIP0107W) LISTEN=xxxxxxxx STACK=xxxxxxxx CLOSE RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

XCIP0108W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx STACK=xxxxxxxx GIVESOCKET RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

XCIP0120W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx STACK=xxxxxxxx SETSOCKO RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

A negative RETCODE points to a TCP/IP error in the corresponding invocation (SOCKET, BIND, ...). In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various ERRNO= error codes.

XCIP0111W ACCEPT LISTEN=xxxxxxxx STACK=xxxxxxxx CANCEL RETCODE=-yyyyyyyy ERRNO=

The ACCEPT was terminated. A negative RETCODE points to a TCP/IP error. In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various ERRNO= error codes.

XCIP0112I LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx CONNECT-IN

A connection to the listener xxxxxxxx has been established. INETA hereby points to the client's Internet address.

XCIP0113W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx SESSION CANCELED / NOT ENOUGH STORAGE

HOBCOM could not establish the session due to insufficient memory. Please increase the memory available to HOBCOM.

XCIP0114W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx SESSION CANCELED / MAXCONN EXCEEDED

With the parameter MAXCONN (CO OPEN TELNET/TCPIN) you define the maximum possible number of connections to this port. Please increase this value or terminate other connections.

XCIP0200W CONNECT FAILED STACK=xxxxxxxx SOCKET RETCODE=-xxxxxxxx ERRNO=
XCIP0201W CONNECT FAILED STACK=xxxxxxxx SETSOCKOPT RETCODE=-xxxxxxxx ERRNO=
XCIP0202W CONNECT FAILED STACK=xxxxxxxx BIND RETCODE=-xxxxxxxx ERRNO=
XCIP0203W CONNECT FAILED STACK=xxxxxxxx CONNECT RETCODE=-xxxxxxxx ERRNO=
XCIP0204W CONNECT FAILED STACK=xxxxxxxx CLOSE RETCODE=-xxxxxxxx ERRNO=

A negative RETCODE points to a TCP/IP error in the corresponding invocation (SOCKET, BIND, ...). In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various ERRNO= error codes.

XCIP0210W CONNECT UDP FAILED STACK=xxxxxxxx SOCKET RETCODE=-xxxxxxxx ERRNO=
XCIP0212W CON UDP FAILED STACK=xxxxxxxx SETSOCKOPT RETCODE=-xxxxxxxx ERRNO=
XCIP0212W CON UDP FAILED STACK=xxxxxxxx BIND RETCODE=-xxxxxxxx ERRNO=
XCIP0214W CON UDP FAILED STACK=xxxxxxxx CLOSE RETCODE=-xxxxxxxx ERRNO=

negative RETCODE points to a UDP error in the corresponding invocation (SETSOCKO, ...). In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various ERRNO= error codes.

XCIP0300W(XCIP0320W) STACK=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx DNS SERVER UDP(TCP) RESPONSE RCODE=yyyy

The DNS request resulted in an error. In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various RCODE= error codes. INETA= describes the target address of the DNS server and STACK= the NAME of the TCP/IP stack.

XCIP0301W(XCIP0321W) STACK=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx DNS SERVER UDP(TCP) RESPONSE INVALID

The response to the DNS request is invalid. INETA= describes the target address of the DNS server and STACK= the NAME of the TCP/IP stack.

XCIP0302W(XCIP0323W) STACK=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx DNS SERVER UDP(TCP) RESPONSE INVALID PACKET

The response to the DNS request is invalid. INETA= describes the target address of the DNS server and STACK= the NAME of the TCP/IP stack.

XCIP0322W STACK=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx DNS SERVER TCP RECEIVED INVALID LENGTH

The response to the DNS request is invalid. INETA= describes the target address of the DNS server and STACK= the NAME of the TCP/IP stack.

XCIP0303W(XCIP0324W) STACK=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx DNS SERVER UDP(TCP) RECEIVED RESPONSE– NO CORRESPONDING REQUEST

The response to the DNS request is invalid. INETA= describes the target address of the DNS server and STACK= the NAME of the TCP/IP stack.

XCIP0304W(XCIP0325W) STACK=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx DNS SERVER UDP(TCP) RECVFROM(RECEIVE) RETCODE=-xxxx ERRNO=xxxxx

HOBCOM has detected an error (RETCODE= -xxxx) while receiving the DNS response. In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various ERRNO= error codes. INETA= describes the target address of the DNS server and STACK= the NAME of the TCP/IP stack.

XCIP0305W(XCIP0327W) STACK=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx DNS SERVER UDP(TCP) TIMED OUT

While waiting for a response from the DNS request, a timeout occurred. Increase the value for the request and check the availability of the DNS server. INETA= describes the target address of the DNS server and STACK= the NAME of the TCP/IP stack.

XCIP0306W(XCIP0328W) STACK=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx DNS SERVER UDP(TCP) SENDTO(SEND) RETCODE=-xxxx ERRNO=xxxxx

HOBCOM has detected an error (RETCODE= -xxxx) while receiving the DNS response. In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various ERRNO= error codes. INETA= describes the target address of the DNS server and STACK= the NAME of the TCP/IP stack.

XCIP0307W(XCIP0330W) STACK=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx DNS SERVER UDP(TCP) CLOSE RETCODE=-xxxx ERRNO=xxxxx

HOBCOM could not correctly terminate the connection to the DNS server (RETCODE= -xxxx). In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various ERRNO= error codes. INETA= describes the target address of the DNS server and STACK= the NAME of the TCP/IP stack.

XCIP0308W(XCIP0329W) STACK=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx DNS SERVER UDP(TCP) OPEN REQ=zzzz RETCODE=-xxxx ERRNO=xxxxx

HOBCOM has detected an error (RETCODE= -xxxx) while opening the connection to the DNS server. In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further in-

formation of the various ERRNO= error codes. INETA= describes the target address of the DNS server and STACK= the NAME of the TCP/IP stack. REQ= indicates the type of request.

XCIP0326W STACK=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx DNS SERVER TCP RECEIVE SESSION ENDED

The connection was terminated by the DNS server. INETA= describes the target address of the DNS server and STACK= the NAME of the TCP/IP stack.

33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390

The following error codes are displayed after ERRNO=xxxx.

1 Permission is denied. No owner exists

2 The dataset or directory was not found

3 The process was not found

4 A system call was interrupted

5 An I/O error occurred

6 The device or driver was not found

7 The argument list is too long

8 An EXEC format error occurred

Givesocket: The socket has already been given. The domain is not AF_INET
Select: One of the specified descriptor sets is an incorrect socket descriptor

Takesocket: The socket has already been taken

10 There are no children

11 There are no more processes

12 There is not enough storage

13 Takesocket: The other application (listener) did not give the socket to your application
Socket: Access denied. The client's ID is not the OBEY file

14 An incorrect storage address or length was specified

15 A block device is required

16 Listen has already been called for this socket

17 The dataset exists

18 This is a cross-device link

19 The specified device does not exist

20 The specified directory is not a directory

21 The specified directory is a directory

An incorrect argument was specified
Accept: Listen was not called for this socket
Bind: The socket is already bound to an address
Connect: The specified name length is incorrect
Givesocket: An incorrect client ID was entered
Takesocket: The specified client ID is incorrect

23 Dataset table overflow occurred

24 The socket descriptor table is full

25 An incorrect device call was specified

26 A text dataset is busy

27 The specified dataset is too large

28 There is no space left on the device

29 An incorrect seek was attempted

30 The dataset system is Read only

31 There are too many links

32 The connection is broken

33 The specified argument is too large

34 The result is too large

35 The socket is in nonblocking mode and connection are not queued.
This is not an error condition

36 The socket is marked nonblocking and the connection cannot be completed immediately. This is not an error condition

37 The socket is marked nonblocking and the previous connection has not been completed

38 A socket operation was requested on a nosocket connection

39 A destination address is required
The message is too long. The default is 8192 and the maximum is 32767
The LARGEENVELOPEPOOLSIZE statement in PROFILE.TCPIP may restrict this value.

41 The specified protocol type is incorrect for this socket

42 The socket option specified is incorrect or the level is not SOL_SOCKET

43 The specified protocol is not supported

44 The specified socket type is not supported
Listen: The socket does not support the Listen call
Connect: Either a previous Connect failed or Connect was issued after Listen.
The specified protocol family is not supported or the specified domain for the client identifier is not
AF_INET=2

47 The specified address family is not supported by this protocol family

48 The address is in a timed wait because a LINGER delay from a previous close or another process is using the address

49 Bind: The specified address is incorrect for this host
Connect: The calling host cannot reach the specified destination

50 The network is down

51 The network cannot be reached

52 The network dropped a connection on a reset

53 The software caused a connection abend

54 The connection to the destination host is not available

55 No buffer space is available
Accept: Not enough buffer space is available to create the new socket
Send: Not enough buffer space is available to send the new message

56 The socket is already connected

57 The socket is not connected

58 A send cannot be processed after socket shutdown

59 There are too many references. A splice cannot be completed

60 The connection timed out before it was completed

61 The requested connection was refused

62 There are too many symbolic loops levels

63 The file name is too long

64 The host is down

65 There is no route to the host

66 The directory is not empty

67 There are to many process in the system

68 There are too many users on the system

69 The disk quota has been exceeded

70 An old NFS dataset handle was found

71 There are too many levels of remote in the path

72 The device is not a stream device

73 The timer has expired

74 There are no more stream resources

75 There is no more message of the desired type

76 The system cannot read the message

77 The identifier has been removed

78 A deadlock condition has occurred

79 No record locks are available

80 The requested machine is not on the network

81 The object is remote

82 The link has been severed

83 An ADVERTISE error has occurred

84 An SRMOUNT error has occurred

85 A communication error has occurred on a Send call

86 A protocol error has occurred

87 A multihop address link was attempted

88 A cross-mount point was detected. This is not an error

89 The remote address has changed

90 The connection was closed by a peer

113 An incorrect socket descriptor was specified.
Givesocket: The socket has already been given. The socket domain is not AF_INET.
Select: One of the specified descriptor set is an incorrect socket descriptor.
Takesocket: The socket has already been taken.

121 An incorrect argument was specified.
Accept: Listen was not called for this socket.
Bind: The socket is already bound to an address.
Connect: The connect call contained a parameter that is not valid.
Givesocket: An incorrect client ID was entered.
Shutdown: The shutdown condition is not 0, 1 or 2.
Takesocket: The specified client ID is incorrect.

145 The argument list is too long.

500 HOB: TCP/IP UNSPECIFIED ERROR DURING CONNECTION STARTUP

501 HOB: TCP/IP CONNECT ERROR TIMED OUT

502 HOB: TCP/IP CONNECT ERROR REFUSED

510 HOB: TCP/IP UNSPECIFIED RECEIVE ERROR

520 HOB: TCP/IP UNSPECIFIED SEND ERROR

521 HOB: TCP/IP SESSION ENDED DUE SEND ERROR

530 HOB: TCP/IP UNSPECIFIED ERROR DURING END / CLOSE

540 HOB: TCP/IP CONNECTION TIMED OUT

550 HOB: NO DNS SERVER DEFINED

551 HOB: NO DNS SERVER AVAILABLE

552 HOB: DNS QUERY TIMED OUT

553 HOB: DNS QUERY / NAME NOT FOUND

554 HOB: DNS QUERY / INVALID NAME

1000 An incorrect socket-call constant was found in the IUCV header.

1001 An IUCV header error, type OTHER, has occurred.

1002 A socket number assigned by the client interface code is out of range.

1003 A socket number assigned by the client interface code is already in use.

1004 The request failed because of an IUCV error.

1005 The Offload host encountered an error.

1006 The Offload host was restarted.

1007 The Offload host went down.

1008 This request conflicts with a request already queued on the same socket.

1009 The request was cancelled by the CANCEL call.

1010 Returned by the offload function when a beginthread failure occurs.

1011 A TCP/IP name that is not valid was detected.

1012 A request code that is not valid was detected.

1013 A connection token that is not valid was detected; bad state.

1014 An unauthorized caller specified an authorized keyword.

1015 A connection token that is not valid was detected. There is no such connection.

1016 An abend occurred when TCP/IP was processing this request.

1017 A message ID that is not valid was detected.

1018 A CCB could not obtained for this request.

1019 No response was found for the request issued previously.

1020 The expected response was not received.

1021 An ACB could not be obtained for this request.

1022 A keyword combination that is not valid was used.

1023 A terminating error was encountered.

1024 An API common module could not find the user address space name.

1025 A call was issued in SRB mode.

1026 Delete requestor did not create the condition.

1027 A connection token that is not valid was detected. No such socket exists.

1028 Connection terminated by TCP/IP. The token was invalidated by TCP/IP.

1029 Task failed to attach.

1030 Failed to obtain storage.

1031 Failed to free storage.

1032 Another call was already in progress.

1033 Cell pool is marked for deletion.

1034 The request exceeded the maximum number of requests allowed.

1035 An unknown reason code was received.

1036 TCP/IP is not installed or not active.

1037 The request control block contained data that is not valid.

1038 The request control block contained user data that is not valid.

1039 The client program was cancelled because TCP/IP is coming down.

1042 An application attempted to create a connection to TCP/IP with a duplicate job name and/or subtask name.

1043 TCP/IP was reinitialized while an application was communicating with it.

33.4. Errors from the HOBCOM - TCPIN (XCM04)

XCM04002W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx BTNAM=zzzzzzzz TCP/IP RECEIVE=-xxxx RETCODE=-xxxx ERRNO=yyyy

While waiting for TCP/IP data, the batch task zzzzzzzz received an error message (RETCODE=-xxxx). In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various ERRNO= error codes. INETA describes the IP address of the client that is connected with HOBCOM over the LISTENER (LISTEN=).

XCM04003W LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx BTNAM=zzzzzzzz TCP/IP SEND RETCODE=-xxxx ERRNO=yyyy

While sending TCP/IP data, the batch task zzzzzzzz received an error message (RETCODE=-xxxx). In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various ERRNO= error codes. INETA describes the IP address of the client that is connected with HOBCOM over the LISTENER (LISTEN=).

XCM04004W(XCM04005W, XCM04006W) LISTEN=xxxxxxxx INETA=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx BTNAM=zzzzzzzz TCP/IP CLOSE RETCODE=-xxxx ERRNO=yyyy

The batch task zzzzzzzz could not properly terminate the connection to the LISTENER (LISTEN=) (RETCODE=-xxxx). In Chapter: 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information of the various ERRNO= error codes. INETA describes the IP address of the client.

34. Printing Over IP (XCMPT)

34.1. Printing Over NC

XCMTPNC1W(...XCMTPNC5W) ID=xxxxxxxx NC PRINTER CHECK(OPEN, WRITE, CLOSE) TCP/IP REQUEST=xxxx RETCODE=yyyy ERRNO=zzzz

ERRNO= describes a TCP/IP error code for TCP/IP-REQUEST= CLOSESOCKET, SEND, SOCKET, BIND, CONNECT, ... In Chapter 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information on these error codes. The parameter ID= identifies the name of the device definition in the TCT.

XCMTPNC8W ID=xxxxxxxx NC PRINTER EMERGENCY CLOSE - REQUEST ACTIVE: x

If you are getting an NC printer problem for this device (ID=xxxxxxxx), you should send this message to HOBCOM Software Support. In all other cases, you can ignore this message.

XCMTPNC9I ID=xxxxxxxx PRINTER RESOURCES FREED – LAST ERROR: xxxx

If you are getting an NC printer problem for this device (ID=xxxxxxxx), you should send this message to HOBCOM Software Support. In all other cases, you can ignore this message.

34.2. Printing Over LPR (Line Printer Requester) and LPD (Line Printer Daemon)

XCMTPL01M CANCELED / NOT ENOUGH MEMORY

To save the print data, the LPR client needs more memory than is currently available. Please increase the system memory available to HOBCOM.

XCMTPL04W ID=xxxxxxxx MAXIMUM DATA LENGTH REACHED: yyyy KBYTE

To prevent a shortage of system memory, you can use the parameter MAXBUF in the device definition XCPRLPR to set a maximum memory limit for this printer. When this limit is reached, this message will be issued for this printer (ID=xxxxxxxx). Either increase the MAXBUF for this device or print over another printer definition.

XCMTPL01W(...XCMTPL21W) ID=xxxxxxxx LPR PRINTER CHECK(OPEN, WRITE, CLOSE) TCP/IP REQUEST=xxxx RETCODE=yyyy ERRNO=zzzz

The parameter ID= indicates the name of the device definition in the TCT. ERRNO= describes a TCP/IP error code for TCP/IP-REQUEST= CLOSE, SEND, SOCKET, BIND, CONNECT, ... In Chapter 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information on these error codes.

LPR error messages for TCP/IP-REQUEST= NONE:

560 Wrong printer queue name (Please check the definition of the name (PRQUEN) in the TCT. If the name is defined, note the case, i.e., upper or lower case letters!)

563 There is no printer definition (printer queue) with this name in the LPD. Please compare your definition (PRQUEN) in the TCT with that of the target system (LPD).

565 The target system (LPD) has rejected the "JOB-Subcommand". Please check the status of the LPD and, if necessary, inform HOBCOM Software Support.

567 The target system (LPD) rejected the control or printer data from HOBCOM. Please check the status of the Line Printer Daemon.

568 The target system (LPD) has not responded within the defined timeout. Please check the status of the Line Printer Requester and, if necessary, increase the value for TIMEOUT in the device definition XCPRLPR.

569 HOBCOM has no more system memory. Please increase the system memory available to HOBCOM.

570 The HOBCOM Line Printer Requester (LPR) has reached the memory limit MAXBUF in the device definition. Please raise the limit or print over another definition. Please note, that your system will then need more system memory.

XCMTPL08W ID=xxxxxxxx LPR PRINTER EMERGENCY CLOSE - REQUEST ACTIVE: x

If you are getting an LPR printer problem for this device (ID=xxxxxxxx), you should send this message to HOBCOM Software Support. In all other cases, you can ignore this message.

XCMTPL09E ID=xxxxxxxx PRINTER RESOURCES FREED – LAST ERROR: xxxx

If you are getting an LPR printer problem for this device (ID=xxxxxxxx), you should send this message to HOBCOM Software Support. In all other cases, you can ignore this message.

34.3. Printing over IPP (Internet Print Protocol)

XCMTPI01W(...XCMTPI04W) ID=xxxxxxxx IPP PRINTER CHECK(OPEN, WRITE, CLOSE) TCP/IP REQUEST=xxxx RETCODE=yyyy ERRNO=zzzz

The parameter ID= designates the name of the device definition in the TCT. ERRNO= describes a TCP/IP error code for TCP/IP-REQUEST= CLOSE, SEND, SOCKET, BIND, CONNECT, ... In chapter 33.3 you can find further information on these error codes.

IPP error codes for TCP/IP-REQUEST= NONE:

580 HOBCOM has no more system memory available. Please make more system memory available to HOBCOM.

581 The IPP client's (HOBCOM) HTTP request has been rejected by the IPP server with a status code 4xx.

Possible causes: 400 HTTP_BAD_REQUEST

401 HTTP_UNAUTHORIZED

402 HTTP_PAYMENT_REQUIRED

403 HTTP_FORBIDDEN

404 HTTP_URI_NOT_FOUND

405 HTTP_GET_METHOD_NOT_ALLOWED

406 HTTP_NOT_ACCEPTABLE

407 HTTP_PROXY_AUTHENTICATION_IS_REQUIREDP

408 HTTP_REQUEST_TIMEOUT

582 The IPP client's (HOBCOM) HTTP request has been rejected by the IPP server with a status code 5xx.

Possible causes: 500 HTTP_INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR

501 HTTP_FEATURE_NOT_IMPLEMENTED

502 HTTP_BAD_GATEWAY

503 HTTP_SERVICE_UNAVAILABLE

504 HTTP_GATEWAY_TIMEOUT

505 HTTP_VERSION_NOT_SUPPORTED

583 The IPP client (HOBCOM) has generated a print job with an invalid HTTP header. Possibly, HTTP version 1.1/ is not supported.

584 The IPP client generated an invalid IPP request.
(Status code 400 IPP_BAD_REQUEST)

585 The IPP client is forbidden to send an IPP request to the server.
(Status code 401 IPP_REQUEST_FORBIDDEN)

586 The IPP client is not sufficiently authenticated on the server.
(Status code 402 IPP_NOT_AUTHENTICATED)

587 The IPP client has insufficient authorization to set a print request.
(Status code 403 IPP_NOT_AUTHORIZED)

588 The print request is not possible.
(Status code 404 IPP_NOT_POSSIBLE)

589 The printer name or definition do not exist.
(Status code 406 IPP_NOT_FOUND)

58A An internal error occurred while processing in the IPP server.
(Status code 500 IPP_INTERNAL_ERROR)

58B The requested print operation is not supported by the IPP server
(Status code 501 IPP_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED)

58C The IPP version is not supported by the server
(Status code 503 IPP_VERSION_NOT_SUPPORTED)

58D A device error occurred while processing in the IPP server.
(Status code 504 IPP_DEVICE_ERROR)

58E The IPP printer currently busy.
(Status code 507 IPP_PRINTER_BUSY)

58F The printer definition is deactivated in the IPP server
(Status code 50A IPP_PRINTER_DEACTIVATED)

35. Error Messages While Logging On (XCLDAP)

35.1. Logon via RACF

RACF – Invalid userid

The selected RACF user ID is invalid

User revoked

You have exceeded the number of incorrect password entries allowed by RACF, therefore, your user name has been disabled by RACF. Notify your RACF administrator and, if necessary, have a new RACF password assigned and your user name enabled again.

RACF R15=8 – Returncode=xxxxxxxx Reasoncode=xxxxxxxx

Please notify HOBCOM Software Support.

35.2. Logon with / without LDAP

XCLDAP01W(...XCLDAP05W) NAME=xxxxxxxx OPEN(SEARCH,CLOSE) TCP/IP-REQUEST= RETCODE=-yyyy ERRNO=zzzz

ERRNO= indicates a TCP/IP error code for TCP/IP-REQUEST= DNS, RECV, SEND, SOCKET, CONNECT, BIND, ... In Chapter 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information on these error codes. The parameter NAME= indicates the corresponding entry of the LDAP definition in the TCT.

XCLDAP10I NAME=xxxxxxxx ID=xx BIND (LDAP=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx:zzzz)

A connection has been made to the LDAP server. The parameter NAME= indicates the corresponding entry of the LDAP definition in the TCT. As several parallel TCP/IP connections to one and the same server are possible, ID= indicates the corresponding connection. LDAP= indicates the LDAP server IP address and the selected port.

XCLDAP10W NAME=xxxxxxxx ID=xx BIND (INVALID CREDENTIALS; NO SUCH OBJECT)

With the LDAP definitions (DN=..., AUTH=..., UID=...), you cannot make a connection to an LDAP server. The server rejects the authorizations. The parameter NAME= indicates the corresponding entry of the LDAP definition in the TCT. As several parallel TCP/IP connections to one and the same server are possible, ID= indicates the corresponding connection.

XCLDAP11I NAME=xxxxxxxx ID=xx UNBIND (LDAP=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx:zzzz)

XCLDAP12I NAME=xxxxxxxx ID=xx CLOSE (LDAP=xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx:zzzz)

The LDAP server has broken the connection. LDAP= indicates the LDAP server IP address and the selected port.

XCLDAP13I NAME=xxxxxxxx ID=xx RECOVERY

XCLDAP14I NAME=xxxxxxxx ID=xx CONNECTION CLOSED BY SERVER

The LDAP server has broken the connection. HOBCOM will now automatically attempt to re-connect to the LDAP server.

XCLDAP15W DUPLICATE PERSONAL NUMBER (PERS=xxxxxxxx yyyyyyyy)

The personal number must be unique within HOBCOM. PERS= indicates the personal number and name of the user who wanted to log on. In cases such as this, please change these persons entries in the LDAP directory or in the TCT.

XCLDAP16W ID=xx ENTRY NOT FOUND (RETCODE=xxxx PERS=yyyyyyyyy)

The user entry (PERS=) was not found in the LDAP directory. Please check the spelling and error code (RETCODE=).

0502 LDAP protocol error (Please contact HOBCOM Software Support)

0503 Timeout (Please check your LDAP connection)

0516 HOBCOM attribute definition not found (Please check the corresponding entries)

0532 HOBCOM object definition not found (Please check the corresponding entries)

0549 Insufficient authorizations (Please check the XCLDAP definition in the TCT and change the access parameters)

0600 Internal error (Please contact HOBCOM Software Support)

0601 No XCLDAP defined in the TCT

0602 Wrong LDAP parameter in the TCT

0604 User not defined in the TCT

0605 Wrong LDAP server IP name (DNS)

0607 – 0626
ASN.1 – Error (Please contact HOBCOM Software Support)

0630 No user entry found in the LDAP directory

0631 LDAP connection terminated

0632 LDAP request unsuccessful

0633 Maximum number of parallel LDAP connections reached

0641 The personal number is not unique

0700... TCP/IP error (In Chapter 33.3. Errors from the TCP/IP of the MVS or OS/390 you can find further information on these error codes. To do this, you have to subtract x‘700‘ from the hexadecimal error code and convert the result to a decimal value. (e.g. RETCODE=073D -> 003D -> 61 ("The requested connection was refused")

XCLDAP17I USER NOT DEFINED IN TCT (PERS=yyyyyyyyy)

The user entry (PERS=) was not found in the TCT. Please check the spelling and, if necessary, add this entry to the TCT.

XCLDAP18I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PARALLEL SESSIONS REACHED

HOBCOM cannot establish any more connections to this LDAP server.

XCLDAP19I LDAP CONNECTION ALREADY OPENED

HOBCOM has already successfully opened the connection to this LDAP server.

XCLDAP20I LDAP CONNECTION ALREADY CLOSED

HOBCOM has already successfully closed the connection to this LDAP server

36. Kerberos Errors

XCTE0071W ID=KERBEROS KRB5-RC MAJOR=0X000D0000 MINOR=xxxxxxxx yyyyyyyy

An error occurred while the Kerberos request was being processed. Error classification is done via a “Major” and a “Minor” error code. Additionally, an error text yyyyyyyy is displayed.

The following yyyyyyyy error classes are possible:

UNSUPPORTED MECHANISM	Kerberos does not support this mechanism. (An unsupported mechanism was requested)
INVALID NAME	An invalid name was supplied.
UNSUPPORTED NAME TYPE	A supplied name was of an unsupported type. Valid types are, e.g., NT-PRINCIPAL, NT-Enterprise
NO CREDENTIALS	No credentials were supplied, or the credentials were unavailable or inaccessible.
NO CONTEXT	Kerberos could not establish a relationship between the partners. (No context has been established)
INVALID TOKEN	The token is invalid.
INVALID CREDENTIALS	The credentials are invalid.
EXPIRED CREDENTIALS	The credentials have expired.
EXPIRED CONTEXT	The context has expired.
FORBIDDEN OPERATION	The operation is forbidden by local security policy.
ALREADY EXISTING CREDENTIALS	The requested credential element already exists.
MISCELLANEOUS FAILURE	The error is of a type not listed. (Miscellaneous failure)

“Minor” Errors xxxxxxxx:

-1765328166	Unknown principal type. (Conversion to service principal undefined for name type)
-1765328167	The realm is unknown. (Cannot find KDC for requested realm)
-1765328194	Message size is incompatible with encryption type.
-1765328195	Key size is incompatible with encryption type.
-1765328206	Cryptosystem internal error.
-1765328233	Program does not support key type.

-765328234	The Key Distribution Center (KDC) does not support this encryption type.
-1765328250	Incorrect principal format. (Malformed representation of principal)
-1765328339	No encryption key available. (Service key not available)
-1765328341	Illegal cross-realm ticket.
-1765328344	Invalid message type.
-1765328345	Wrong Kerberos protocol version, HOBCOM supports Version 5. (Protocol version mismatch)
-1765328347	Ticket is invalid, as the clock skew is too great.
-1765328352	Ticket expired.

Part 4: Appendix

A.1. Parameters of the HOBCOM Programs

AGO					PR3287	PR3770		
ALARM	COVTC	COVTOP					COVTM	
AUTOCONN			COBA					
AUTOEND					PR3287	PR3770		
CECP	COVTC				PR3287		COVTM	
CLASS=								
COTASK			COBA					
DELAY	COVTC				PR3287		COVTM	
ERRIGIN					PR3287	PR3770		
EXTCHAR	COVTC				PR3287			
FREEENDB=					PR3287			
FREETIME					PR3287	PR3770		
GRAPHICS								LPD
HARDCOPY				NOTE				
HIGHIN				NOTE				
INVERS	COVTC	COVTOP		NOTE				
INSSP	COVTC	COVTOP					COVTM	
KEYLOCK	COVTC	COVTOP						
KEY=							COVTM	
LLI					PR3287			
LLM					PR3287			
LLX						PR3770		
LOG			COBA					
LOGMODE=	COVTC	COVTOP			PR3287	PR3770		
MODEL=								
MOVSP	COVTC	COVTOP					COVTM	
MSG=	COVTC	COVTOP				PR3770		
MT								
NOATT					PR3287			
NOCOMPA								
NOHALT								
NORMAL				NOTE				
NOSTAT	COVTC	COVTOP					COVTM	
NOTR	COVTC							
NUMERIC	COVTC	COVTOP					COVTM	
OPT	COVTC	COVTOP					COVTM	
OUTFILE=				NOTE	PR3287	PR3770		
PAGE=					PR3287			
PAPPL=	COVTC	COVTOP			PR3287	PR3770		
PARAM=				NOTE	PR3287	PR3770		
PERM					PR3287	PR3770		
PF	COVTC	COVTOP					COVTM	
PRINTER=				NOTE	PR3287	PR3770		
PRSUB					PR3287	PR3770		
PTSF	COVTC						COVTM	
RESOURCE=								
SAPPL=	COVTC	COVTOP			PR3287	PR3770		
SCRMA	COVTC	COVTOP						
SEPPAGES=					PR3287	PR3770		
SFN3=				NOTE	PR3287	PR3770		
SOFTCOPY				NOTE				
TAG=								
TERMINAL=				NOTE				
TIT			COBA					
TKEY=							COVTM	
UPC	COVTC	COVTOP						
UNDERLINE				NOTE				
USER=								
WATCHT=					PR3287	PR3770		

A.2. HOBCOM Printer Program Commands

ATTENT		PR3770
CANCEL	PR3287	PR3770
GO	PR3287	PR3770
HALT	PR3287	PR3770
LOGON	PR3287	PR3770
LOGOFF	PR3287	PR3770
MESSAGE		PR3770
NOPRINT	PR3287	
QUERY PARAM	PR3287	
SEND		PR3770
SET PAGE=	PR3287	
SET PARAM=	PR3287	
SET CONSOLE=		PR3770
SET SEPPAGES=	PR3287	PR3770
SET WATCHT=	PR3287	PR3770
SHUTDOWN	PR3287	PR3770

A.3. Overview of the HOBCOM Operator Commands

```
CO BAT-OFF ALL
CO BAT-OFF TERMINAL=...

CO BAT-ON ALL[,IGNOFF]
CO BAT-ON TERMINAL=...[,IGNOFF]

CO CANCEL TASK=...
CO CANCEL TASK=ALL
CO CANCEL BTNAM=...

CO CLOSE LDAP
CO CLOSE LISTEN=...

CO DISCARD TERM=...

CO DISCTASK TASK=...

CO DISPLAY DEVICES,BTNAM=...
CO DISPLAY DEVICES,TASK=...
CO DISPLAY IP-TASKS
CO DISPLAY LISTEN
CO DISPLAY LDAP-PERS
CO DISPLAY PARAM
CO DISPLAY PROGRAMS
CO DISPLAY SESSION
CO DISPLAY STORAGE
CO DISPLAY TASKS[,HALT][,BATCH][,FULL]
CO DISPLAY TASKS[,DISCONN][,FULL]
CO DISPLAY TASKS[,TERMINAL=...][,FULL]
CO DISPLAY TASKS[,PERS=...][,FULL]
CO DISPLAY TERMINAL[,FULL]
CO DISPLAY TERMINAL[,PNR=...]
CO DISPLAY TERMINAL[,PNAME=...]
CO DISPLAY VERSION
CO DISPLAY VTAM-CHECK

CO DO ...

CO DYNALLOC ALLOC
CO DYNALLOC UNALL

CO GETTASK TASK=...

CO HELP COM[,FULL]

CO LOAD PHASE=...,FUNCTION=...

CO OPEN LDAP
CO OPEN TCPIN ...
CO OPEN TELNET ...

CO SHUTDOWN

CO SWI-OFF TERM=...[,DISCON][,SESSEND][,IGNPRIN]

CO TCTLOAD PHASE=...

CO UNLOAD PHASE=...
```

A.4. Overview of the Operator Commands for HOBTEXT

CO **ACT-DIR** NAME=...[,**ALIAS=...**][,**LABEL=...**][,**DISK=...**]

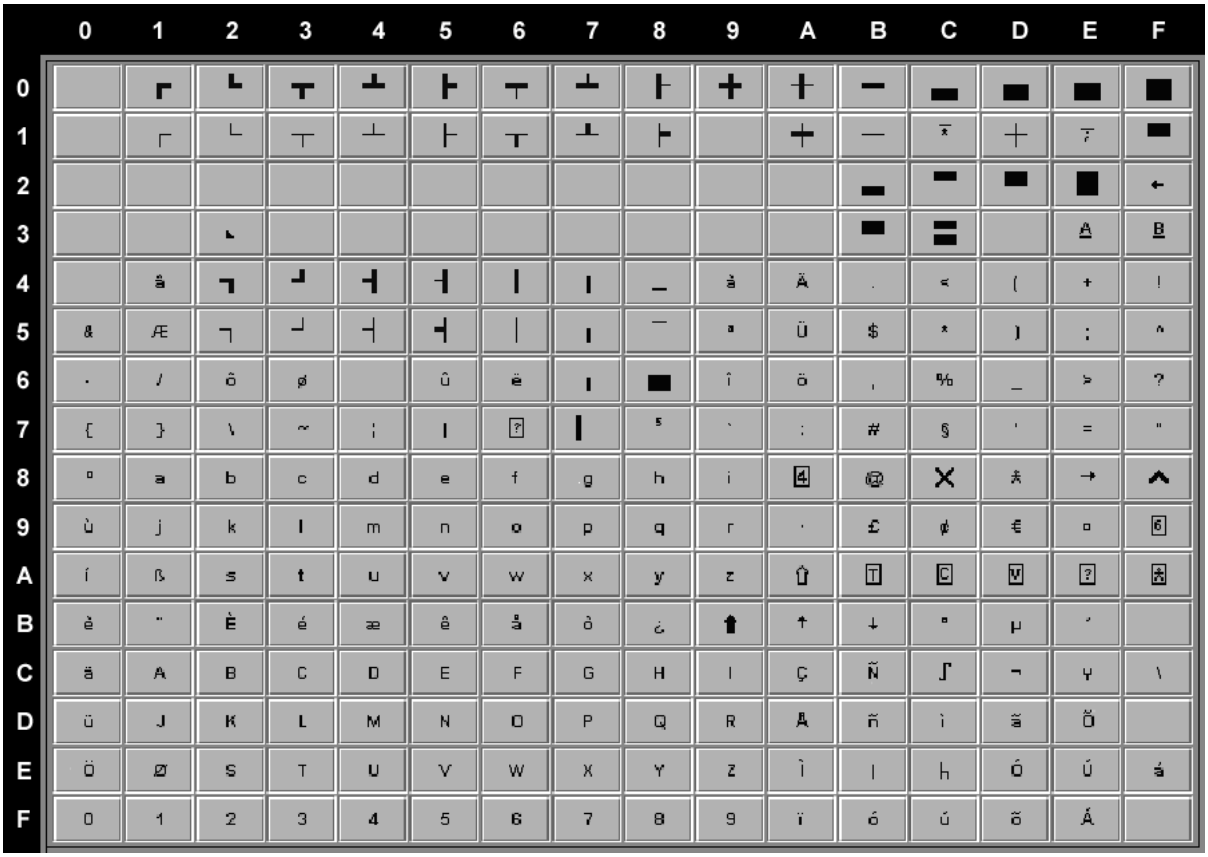
CO **CLOSE DISK=...**

CO **DEF**INE **DCACHE1=...**

CO **D**ISPLAY **DIR**ECTORY
CO **D**ISPLAY **DISK**

CO **OPEN DISK=...**

A.5. The HOBCOM Character Set



Index

$

$COP0100 ... 224
$DIALOG ... 245
$DIRECT ... 64, 239
$IMM ... 64, 240
$LINE ... 17
$NORMAL ... 64, 239
$PDS ... 247
$PERM ... 64, 240
$PRINT ... 98, 213, 242
$PUN ... 241
$SCREEN ... 243
$SPOOL ... 63, 64, 77, 183, 239
$TCT ... 244
$VSAM ... 246

3

3287-print ... 11
3770-print ... 11

7

7-color mode ... 47, 130

A

Abbreviations of HOBCOM commands ... 29
AGO ... 80
ALARM ... 48, 52
applid ... 48, 75, 84
AUTOCONN ... 68
AUTOEND ... 78, 88
AUTOINSTALL ... 132

B

Barcode ... 59
BAT-OFF ... 28, 43
BAT-ON ... 28, 43
BIND parameter ... 130
Bold type ... 59

C

CANCEL ... 26, 35, 42
CECP ... 50, 52, 79
CICS ... 25, 83, 130, 131
CICS-TCT ... 131
Class ... 64
CLASS ... 71
CLOSE LISTEN ... 34
CO ... 171
COBA ... 13, 57, 68
COD91Y ... 205
CODIS ... 127
COM= ... 172
COMASK ... 177
Command line ... 21
Connecting token ring terminals ... 140
COTASK ... 68
COVTC ... 13
COVTOP ... 13

D

DATA(S) ... 125
DELAY ... 50, 52
DFHTYPE ... 133
DISCARD ... 35
DISCON ... 144, 146
DISCTASK ... 28, 43
DISPLAY ... 35
Display boot date and release number ... 41
Display terminal types ... 37
Display terminals ... 36
DLOGMOD ... 130
DO ... 35
Driver routines ... 63, 77, 85

E

EAS ... 130
Encryption key ... 203
END message ... 22
E-Terminal ... 126, 144
EXEC ... 25
EXIT routine ... 184
EXTCHAR ... 50, 79

F

FEATURE ... 165
Feed byte ... 166
Flag ... 145
Form parameters ... 11
FREETIME ... 79
Function keys ... 24

G

GETTASK ... 28, 43
glabel ... 160
group ... 160
Group name ... 160
GUEST ... 203
gusscom ... 160
gussout ... 160

H

Hardcopy ... 62, 98
Hex feature ... 11
HIGHIN ... 65
HOB character set output ... 61
HOBCOM basic mask ... 31, 47, 141
HOBCOM commands – Overview ... 21
HOBCOM console ... 139
HOBCOM password ... 222, 227
HOBCOM TCT ... 11, 44, 203, 204, 239
HOBCOM XCTCT ... 141
HOBCOML1 ... 129
HOBLINK 3270 ... 227
HOST ... 229, 230
HTML ... 231
HTTP-Server ... 231

I

INSSP ... 48, 51
INVERS ... 48
Inverted display ... 65
IP address ... 147, 148, 150, 151, 152, 153, 156, 196

J

JCL ... 181

K

Kerberos 237
KEYLOCK 49

L

LABEND 165
LASTTE 144, 145, 146
Lineprinter Daemon 229
Listen 31, 33
LLM 79
Logging on 174
LOGM 146
Logmode 204
LOGMODE 49, 75
Logmode entries 126
Logmode for SNA or NON-SNA terminals 126
LOGOFF 28
LOGON 17, 125, 133
LPD 229
LPP 165
LUTYPE 146
LUTYPE 1 135
LUTYPE 2 131
LUTYPE 3 135

M

MACLIB 142
Major Node HOBCOM 129
MAXAPPL 129
Messages – General Information 267
Messages from the Program COBA 311
MODETAB 133
MODTAB 130
MOVSP 48, 51
MSG 48, 54

N

Name 64
NAME 165
netid 48, 75, 84
NETNAME 131
NOATT 80
NON-SNA 11
NOTE 13, 57, 62, 164, 225
NUMERIC 49

O

OPEN 128
OPT 49, 51
OUTFILE 63, 77, 85
Output chaining 131
Output type 64, 77, 85

P

PAGE 78
PAPPL 48, 54, 71, 75, 84
PARAM 76
Parameter transfer at program start 48
PERM 78
PF 48, 51
Physical terminal 129
Port 128, 221
PR3287 ..... 13, 57, 75, 164
PR3770 ..... 13, 57, 84, 164
PRI 229, 230
Print
  system printer 57

PRINT 146
Print client 12
Print parameters 57, 76, 87, 164
Print records 60, 165, 166
PRINTER 78
Printer-independent parameters 58
Printer-specific functions 59
Printertyp 144
Printing on a control unit 97
Printing on E-terminal printers from CICS 97
Printing on E-terminal printers from JES 98
Printing over HOBCOM on system printers 98
Program COBA 68
Program Property Table 121
PRTE 225

R

RACF 204
RDO 132
RDR 71

S

S printer 224
S session 222
SA$BLOCK 184
SA$DISP1 186
SA$RDATE 185
SA$STFRE 185
SA$STGET 185
SA$STGHP 185
SA$STGP 185
SA$UPNAM 184
SA$UPNAT 184
SA$WAITE 185
SAPPL 48, 54, 55, 71, 76
Scroll backward 67
Session 128
SET PARAM 90, 174
SFN3 78
SHUTDOWN 43
SNA 11
SNA control units 127
SPACING 165
Standard 3270 terminal 47
Standard TCT 142
STTE 12
System printer 57

T

Tag 181
Taskname 171
TASKSTA 173
TCP/IP 128, 229
TCT 132
TCTLOAD 44
TCTUAL 131
Telnetsession 222
TERM 146
Terminal
  standard 3270 terminal 57

TERMINAL 64, 132
Terminal Control Table 141
Terminalname 64, 85, 144, 171
TERMSTA 172
TN3270 application 128
TN3270E printer session 224
TSO 130
TYPETERM 132

U

UNBATCH 27
UNPERS 29
UPC 48

UPNAM 184
USSCOM 42
USSTAB 125, 126, 205
USSTAB for SNA or NON-SNA terminals 127
USSTABHS 205
USSTABN1 127
USSTABN2 127
USSTABS1 127
USSTABS2 127
USSTABSA 127

V

VCNA 130
Virtual printer 129
Virtual terminal 115
VM HOBCOM 224
VTAM 47, 81, 83, 89, 125, 126, 129
VTAM application 11

X

X protocol 12
XCCOMASK 160
XCFOR 165
XCJCL1A 181
XCJCL1E 181
XCJCLTAB 181
XCOMASK 195
XCOP 187
XCPRPAR 164
XCPRTAB 158
XCTCT 123, 125, 144
XCTCTANF 141
XCTEGRO 160
XCTERMA 144, 159
XCTPRI 125, 145, 224
XCTSTE 125, 144
XCUBT 171
XCUSSCOM 160, 163
XCUSSOUT 160
XPRPDEF 165
XTCTGEN 141

Y

Y protocol 12
Y session 227